

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box → ☐

PTO/SB/05 (12/97)  
Approved for use through 09/30/00. OMB 0651-0032  
Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

# UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Attorney Docket No. **DN38307RX**  
First Named Inventor or Application Identifier **Mahany, et al.**  
Title **A LOW-POWER WIRELESS BEACONING NETWORK  
SUPPORTING PROXIMAL FORMATION, SEPARATION AND  
REFORMATION**  
Express Mail Label No. **EI075599693US**

## APPLICATION ELEMENTS

See MPEP Chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents

## ADDRESS TO:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents  
Box Patent Application  
Washington, DC 20231

1. ☐ Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)  
(Submit an original, and a duplicate for fee processing)
  2. ☒ Specification (preferred arrangement set forth below) [Total Pages **262**]
    - Descriptive title of the invention
    - Cross References to Related Applications
    - Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R&D
    - Reference to Microfiche Appendix
    - Background of the invention
    - Brief Summary of the invention
    - Brief Description of the Drawings (if filed)
    - Detailed Description
    - Claim(s)
    - Abstract of the Disclosure
  3. ☒ Drawing(s) (35 USC d113) [Total Sheets **9**]
  4. Oath or Declaration (including Supplemental Declaration) [Total Pages **6**]
    - a. ☒ Unexecuted
    - b. ☐ Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d))  
(for continuation/divisional with Box 17 completed)

[Note Box 5 below]

  - i. ☐ **DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)**  
Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s)  
named in the prior application,  
see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
5. ☐ Incorporation By Reference (useable if Box 4b is checked)  
The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of  
the oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as  
being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is  
hereby incorporated by reference therein.

6. ☐ Microfiche Computer Program (Appendix)
7. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission  
(if applicable, all necessary)
  - a. ☐ Computer Readable Copy
  - b. ☐ Paper Copy (identical to computer copy)
  - c. ☐ Statement verifying identical of above copies

## ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS

8. ☐ Assignment Papers from parent (cover sheet &  
Documents(s))
9. ☐ 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee) ☒ Power of  
Attorney
10. ☐ English Translation Document (if applicable)
11. ☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)/PTO-1449 ☐ Copies of IDS  
Citations
12. ☐ Preliminary Amendment
13. ☒ Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503)  
(Should be specifically itemized)
14. ☐ Small Entity Statement(s) ☐ Statement filed in prior application  
(PTO/SB/09-12) Status still proper and desired
15. ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)  
if foreign priority is claimed
16. ☐ Other:

\*A new statement is required to be entitled to pay small entity fees, except  
where one has been filed in a prior application and is being relied upon.

17. If a **CONTINUING APPLICATION**, check appropriate box and supply the requisite information below and in a preliminary amendment:

☐ Continuation ☐ Divisional ☐ Continuation-in-part (CIP) **See the Cross-Reference Section in the enclosed specification**

Prior application information: Examiner: \_\_\_\_\_ Group / Art Unit: \_\_\_\_\_

## 18. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

☐ Customer Number or Bar Code Label

(Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code label here)

or ☒ Correspondence address below

NAME	<b>Gary R. Stanford</b>		
	<b>Akin, Gump, Strauss, Hauer &amp; Feld, L.L.P.</b>		
ADDRESS	<b>816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900</b>		
CITY	<b>Austin</b>	STATE	<b>Texas</b>
COUNTRY	<b>U.S.A.</b>	TELEPHONE	<b>(512) 499-6200</b>
		ZIP CODE	<b>78701</b>
		FAX	<b>(512) 499-6290</b>

Name (Print/Type)	<b>Gary R. Stanford</b>	Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	<b>35,689</b>
Signature	<i>Gary Stanford</i>	Date	<b>7/29/98</b>

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Box Patent Application, Washington, DC 20231.

**PATENT**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE UNITED STATES RECEIVING OFFICE  
(Attorney Docket No. DN38307RX)**

**TITLE: A LOW-POWER WIRELESS BEACONING NETWORK  
SUPPORTING PROXIMAL FORMATION, SEPARATION  
AND REFORMATION**

**SPECIFICATION**

**Cross Reference to Related Applications**

This application is based on and claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ (Attorney Docket No. 38307P4) filed on July 17, 1998, and U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 60/080,700 filed on April 3, 1998. This application is also based on and claims priority to PCT Patent Application PCT/US98/02317 filed February 26, 1998, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 60/055,709 filed on August 14, 1997, and U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 60/036,895 filed February 6, 1997.

**Incorporation by Reference**

The applications identified above in the section entitled "Cross Reference to Related Applications" are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. The following applications and Appendices are also hereby incorporated by reference in their

entirety.

1. U.S. Patent 5,748,619, filed 12/26/96, and issued 05/05/98.
2. U.S. Patent 5,673,031, filed 07/05/94, and issued 09/30/97.
3. U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/043,395, filed 04/02/97, attorney docket  
5 number 38314P1.
4. U.S. Provisional Application for Russell W. Libonati entitled " Antenna  
Screw for Small Radio Devices", filed 04/03/98 with Express Mail Label No.  
EE 047 970 011 US, attorney docket number 38337P1.
- 10 5. U.S. Application No. 08/916,601, filed 08/22/97, attorney docket number  
38314R.
6. U.S. Application No. 09/053,275, filed 04/01/98, attorney docket number  
38314R2.
- 15 7. APPENDIX A attached hereto entitled "HARDWARE PERFORMANCE  
SPECIFICATION", including pages 1-24.
8. APPENDIX B attached hereto entitled "MICROLINK RADIO  
20 *ARCHITECTURE AND PROTOCOL*", including pages 1-38.
9. APPENDIX C attached hereto entitled "THEORY OF OPERATION  
WIRELESS PERSONAL AREA NETWORK", including pages 1-9.
- 25 10. APPENDIX D attached hereto entitled "MICROLINK SPECIFICATION",  
including pages 1-2.
11. APPENDIX E attached hereto including pages 1-35 showing object code for a  
test release of Microlink. The code implementation of Microlink follows the  
30 state machine descriptions in APPENDIX E.
12. APPENDIX F attached hereto including pages 1-10 showing descriptive slides  
on wireless data communication.
- 35 13. APPENDIX G attached hereto entitled "PROPOSAL FOR A PERSONAL  
AREA NETWORK MEDIUM ACCESS CONTROL AND PHYSICAL  
LAYER", including slides 1-25.
14. APPENDIX H attached hereto containing engineering schematics of a

Microlink Printed Circuit Board in accordance with the present invention, including Sheets 1-4 {B} for Board Number 144-781-007, Sheets 1-2 of Drawing Number 224-194 for Board Number 144-781-07, and Sheets 1-4 of Drawing Number 144-781-007 for Board Number 114-781-07.

15. APPENDIX I attached hereto providing a parts list for the schematics contained in APPENDIX H.

## BACKGROUND

### 1. Technical Field

The present invention relates generally to wireless communication systems; and more specifically, to low power wireless networks that include a plurality of wireless devices, such wireless devices used in data collection applications, parcel delivery applications, and such other applications that require wireless communication between a plurality of portable devices.

### 2. Related Art

Wireless networks are well known in the art. Wireless networks are typically implemented in conjunction with an infrastructure network wherein a plurality of base stations (access points) allow wireless devices to communicate with the infrastructure network. The base stations provide wireless communications within respective cells and are typically spaced throughout a premises or area to provide wireless communications throughout the premises or area. Within the premises or area, wireless devices may communicate with devices connected to the infrastructure network. Further, the base stations and the infrastructure network facilitate communications between wireless devices operating within the premises or area.

Within the wireless networks, portable wireless devices communicate with the



base stations. For example, in a data gathering application within a premises, a wireless data terminal communicates with one or more of the base stations when requiring communication with devices connected to the infrastructure network. Further, the wireless data terminal may communicate with other wireless devices connected to the wireless network via one or more base stations. However, such communications require relatively high power transmissions. Thus, because the portable data terminal is battery powered, the high power transmissions may significantly reduce battery life.

Wireless communications are generally managed according to an operating protocol. Most of these operating protocols require ongoing wireless activity. Such ongoing wireless activity, even merely to receive transmissions, further shortens battery life in battery powered portable devices, reducing the duration within which the devices may operate or requiring more frequent recharging or battery substitution.

Additional concerns in wireless communication relate to synchronization of radio timing. Such synchronization becomes especially critical in the management of wireless communications wherein scheduling future coordinated activities proves important to carry out operations or power saving strategies. Wireless devices typically provide their own timing mechanisms; however, it is common for the timing mechanisms to vary in their operations from device to device so that they fail to provide an accurate reference for synchronization.

Thus, there exists a need in the art for improved wireless communications, particularly with portable devices that operate with battery power. Further, there exists a need in the art for wireless communications which provide stable synchronization of

wireless transmissions but also allow portable devices to conserve battery power while operating according to established protocols.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5           These and other objects of the present invention are achieved in a low power wireless communication (personal LAN) system constructed according to the present invention. The personal LAN includes a plurality of wireless devices with each wireless device including a radio transceiver. The radio transceiver may take the form of an insertable card that fits within a slot in the wireless device. In operation, the plurality of  
10 wireless devices establish a wireless network. In the wireless network, at least two of the plurality of wireless devices share beaconing responsibilities to coordinate operation of the wireless network.

15           In the personal LAN, the beacons are provided on a periodic basis with at least two of the plurality of wireless devices sharing beaconing responsibilities. The beaconing responsibilities may be shared on a round robin basis or may be shared according to the operating characteristics of the wireless devices with some wireless devices assuming greater beaconing responsibilities than other of the wireless devices.

20           The plurality of wireless devices may include a primary beaconing wireless device. In such case, other wireless devices of the plurality of wireless devices coordinate their wireless communications to beacons provided by the primary beaconing wireless device. Further, the other wireless devices may coordinate low power operations to beacons provided by the primary beaconing wireless device. In this fashion, the other

wireless devices may enter low power operations for multiple beacon cycles of beacons provided by the primary beaconing wireless device. The other wireless devices may also coordinate lower power operations based upon the contents of beacons received from the primary beaconing wireless device. The other wireless devices may also adjust timing parameters based on actual measurements so that they wake up appropriately from low power operations to receive the beacons from the primary beaconing wireless device.

The primary beaconing wireless device may also coordinate communications among the plurality of wireless devices. Alternately, the other wireless devices may coordinate their own communications but with reference to the beacons of the primary beaconing device. Further, beaconing responsibilities may be coordinated to satisfy wireless device limitations. For example, should one of the wireless devices face an operating condition which prevents it from providing beacons, its beaconing responsibilities may be passed to other of the wireless devices.

At least one of the wireless devices may also communicate with an infrastructure network at a relatively higher power level. In this fashion, at least one wireless device may communicate with another wireless network via the infrastructure network.

In another embodiment of the personal LAN, one of the plurality of wireless devices may separate from the wireless network to become a separated wireless device. In such case, at least one of the wireless devices attempts to reestablish communications with the separated wireless device. Further, the separated wireless device may also attempt to reestablish communication with the wireless network. Such operations are accomplished with predetermined operations that are initiated upon sensing the

separation.

In attempting to rejoin the wireless network, the separated wireless device may camp on a predefined channel, waiting for a beacon signal from at least one of the plurality of wireless devices with the separated wireless device rejoining the wireless network in response to receipt of the beacon signal. In another operation, the separated wireless device may scan a plurality of predetermined control channels for a beacon signal and may rejoin the wireless network in response to receipt of the beacon signal.

Should the separated wireless network device fail to rejoin the wireless network, it may selectively join another wireless network. Alternatively, the separated wireless network device may establish wireless communication with an infrastructure network.

In still another embodiment of the personal LAN, at least two of the wireless devices may separate from the wireless network to form an alternate wireless network separate from the wireless network. In such case, the at least two wireless devices of the alternate network may rejoin the wireless network after the separation. For example, the at least two wireless devices may form the alternate network when they are physically separated from the other wireless devices and rejoin the wireless network when in proximity to wireless devices of the wireless network.

When separated, at least one of the plurality of wireless devices not in the alternate wireless network may transmit beacon signals intended for the at least two wireless devices forming the alternate wireless network. These beacons signals may be transmitted on at least one control channel. In transmitting these beacon signals, the plurality of wireless devices may establish a beaconing pattern to coordinate operation of

the wireless network prior to separation of the at least two wireless devices. After separation, the at least two wireless devices of the alternate wireless network may then continue transmission of the beaconing pattern. Then, the at least two wireless devices may recognize the wireless network based upon identification of the beaconing pattern.

5 In a further embodiment of the personal LAN, each wireless device includes a radio transceiver capable of transmitting at both a higher power level and at a lower power level. In the embodiment, the plurality of wireless devices establish a wireless network when proximate to one another and operating at the lower power level. Further, after establishment of the wireless network, the plurality of wireless devices communicate  
10 within the wireless network at the higher power level.

In the personal LAN, the plurality of wireless devices establish the wireless network when in a first proximity to one another. Further, the plurality of wireless devices communicate within the wireless network when in a second proximity to one another, wherein the first proximity is less than the second proximity. One of the  
15 plurality of wireless devices separates from the wireless network when it moves outside of the second proximity.

Further, in the embodiment, at least one of the wireless devices may also communicate with an infrastructure network. Such communications with the infrastructure network occur at a power level greater than the higher power level.

20 The present invention also includes a method of establishing a wireless network. The method includes selecting at least two wireless devices from a plurality of wireless devices, each capable of participation within the wireless network in a higher power

mode, placing the at least two wireless devices in close proximity to one another, the at least two wireless devices interacting in a lower power mode to establish the wireless network, and returning to the higher power mode for wireless network communications.

Moreover, other aspects of the present invention will become apparent with further reference to the drawings and specification which follow.

### **Brief Descriptions of the Drawings**

A better understanding of the present invention can be obtained when the following detailed description in conjunction with the following drawings, in which:

Figure 1 is a perspective diagram showing a wireless personal local area network (LAN) LAN with a plurality of network devices, each of the plurality of network devices being capable of transmitting beacons;

Figure 2 is a perspective diagram showing the devices of the personal wireless LAN in communication with a base station that is part of an infrastructure network, employing relatively higher power wireless communications;

Figure 3 is a perspective diagram showing two personal LANs, one of which is linked to a base station of an infrastructure network in its proximity, while the other personal LAN is not linked to any base station and works independently of the infrastructure network;

Figure 4A is a timing diagram showing two consecutive beacons transmitted by stations on a personal LAN;

Figure 4B is a timing diagram showing a plurality of devices responsible for

transmitting consecutive beacons;

Figure 5 is a timing diagram showing a device sleeping through multiple beacons while still being able to wake up in time for a subsequent beacon;

Figure 6 is a perspective diagram showing roaming devices on a low power personal LAN disassociating and establishing separate personal LANs;

Figure 7 is a timing diagram showing a missing beacon from one of the devices of the lower power network with subsequent attempts by other devices to replace the missing beacon;

Figure 8 illustrates a specific embodiment of a personal LAN according to the present invention operating to collect data and in coordination with an infrastructure network;

Figure 9 illustrates operation of a personal LAN 801 according to the present invention in a route delivery scenario; and

Figure 10 is a schematic block diagram illustrating the radio module and its interface with a host unit.

## Detailed Descriptions of the Drawings

Figure 1 is a perspective diagram showing an exemplary embodiment of a wireless personal LAN (local area network) 100 with a plurality of network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111, each of the plurality of network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 being capable of transmitting beacons. Each of the devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 contain radio modules, such as a radio card 117, operating pursuant to a common communication protocol.

More specifically, a hand held device 105, a data collection device 107, a printer 109, and a personal digital assistant (PDA) 111 participate in distributed beaconing. The beacons that are transmitted by the devices 105, 107, 109, and 111 are primarily used for synchronization and identification purposes. Typically, one network device transmits a sequence of beacons while the other network devices synchronize to selectively receive the beacons. In the period between any two consecutive beacons, the network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 selectively transmit and receive information from each other.

The wireless personal LAN 100 might support a small number of devices, e.g., (up to 10). A user selects a set of devices to be part of the personal wireless LAN 100 and initiates an automatic configuration process whereby the devices communicate with each other to establish the personal LAN. Alternately, the user establishes the personal wireless LAN 100 by collecting the desired devices and requesting the formation of the personal wireless LAN 100 via one of the devices such as the data collection device 107. The data collection device 107, through wireless interaction with the collected devices, delivers a list of candidate devices to the user for selection. Thereafter, through the data collection device 107, or through other initiating device, the personal wireless LAN 100 is formed.



Alternatively, the personal wireless LAN 100 may be established using search and rescue operations as further described below.

In many environments, the selection of a set of devices is made from a great number of available devices. To prevent unselected devices from complicating or confusing network formation, the devices are all placed in very close proximity before initiating formation. Communication regarding formation takes place at very low power, avoiding unintentional participation by the unselected devices.

Specifically, in one embodiment of the personal LAN initialization activity, one of the devices in the personal LAN 100, such as the data collection device 107, sends an “initiate frame” to establish a personal LAN at a very low power level, perhaps reaching receivers no more than a few feet away. This frame is always broadcast, and it includes a type field indicating the type of network being created, and a network identification to identify the personal LAN being created. Devices receiving this frame will determine whether they want to join the personal LAN being initiated and request to join by sending an “attach request frame.” The attach request frame is broadcast using the network identification, and includes the address of the sending device. After receiving attach request frames from the other devices, the data collection device 107 sends an “attach response frame” (indicating acceptability of a device) to the devices that are to be included, the personal LAN 100.

The personal wireless LAN 100 operates in the vicinity of a high density of overlapping networks. For example, in one embodiment 15 to 20 personal wireless LANs can simultaneously independently operate within a 300 foot area. The personal LAN can

also operate in the vicinity of an infrastructure network that is typically used in a warehouse or a factory as part of the work environment.

Although in one embodiment only a single network device, such as a data collection device 107, is responsible for transmitting beacons, in other embodiments, more than one network device selectively participates in distributed beaconing. Likewise, although  
5 beaconing intervals are rather fixed (i.e., of a predetermined duration), such intervals may vary depending on the intended functionality expected during each specific interval.

When more than one network device participates in distributed beaconing, they transmit beacons in either a predetermined order or in a dynamically determined order.  
10 Again, not all the network devices need to participate in such beaconing. Some of the network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 may choose not to participate in beaconing depending upon their status, and the power levels of their batteries, etc.

In cooperation, the beacon signal protocol established allows each of the devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 within the wireless personal LAN 100 to enter power-saving sleep  
15 modes without compromising wireless personal LAN structure or communications. The protocol also supports beacon hand-off and backup beacon functionality to support separation of a personal wireless LAN 100 into two or more subnetworks as well as the automatic reformation thereof back into a single personal LAN.

Typically, one of the beaconing devices is considered to be the network coordinator  
20 and is responsible for rescuing lost devices and allowing other devices to join the network. For example, the printer 109 can be designated as the network coordinator and made responsible for network management, network membership changes and rescue missions.

Although the network coordinator may typically be the beaconing device, any non-beaconing device may take on such responsibilities as network coordinator.

In some embodiments, the network controller hands off the responsibility for rescuing lost devices to one or more of the other devices of the network. In this way, the network controller is able to perform other network management responsibilities while the one or more of the other devices assume the burden of search and rescue operations. This also proves advantageous when the network management responsibilities otherwise conflict with the search and rescue operations, and when the network management burden on the network controller is already significant.

The beacons are typically frames that include information about network time, dwell time and next beacon time. With such information a device may schedule its receiver to wake to receive a subsequent beacon and then enter a low power "sleep" mode until the time arises. In addition, beacons may also include a count of the number of beacons that have been sent or other time stamp indication. This allows a radio to occasionally take snapshots of its own clock and then at some larger number of beacons intervals later, sample the beacon count again and determine the radio's relative accuracy versus the underlying clock employed for beaconing. This allows for periodic adjustments of all network device ("radio") clocks to that of the beaconing device.

The personal wireless LAN 100 employs frequency hopping spread spectrum transmissions. Alternately, direct sequence or hybrid spread spectrum techniques could be employed. Like wise, other transmission technologies might be employed. With frequency hopping, the available frequency band is divided into a number of channels and the

transmission hop from channel to channel occurs in a specified sequence.

A few of the channels are designated as control channels, and are used for coordinating search and rescue operations of lost roaming devices, in addition to the selective transmission of control signals. The hop sequences will visit these channels more frequently. Several channels are also used to prevent a single point of failure based on interference on a single channel. In such environments, the beacons may also include hop information indicating how much time is remaining in the current dwell, the current channel, the hop table in use and the table entry.

The personal wireless LAN 100 is a low power network with a small range that makes it possible for some of the roaming devices to get out of the range of the network. When this happens, the personal wireless LAN 100 initiates search and rescue missions. In one embodiment of the search and rescue mechanism, one of the beaconing devices in the personal wireless LAN 100, the printer 109, for example, or any other device having the role of network coordinator, generates "identity" frames to provide an opportunity to the roaming devices to confirm their connectivity. Devices that receive the identity frames communicate with the network coordinator to confirm their continued participation in the personal LAN 100. For devices that do not respond to the identity frames and are determined to be "lost," a search and rescue mission is initiated for a specified number of beacons. After this period, the network coordinator will wait for an indication of no activity involving it, and then tune to each of a plurality of control channels in succession and transmit beacon frames. Lost devices will tune to at least one of the control channels, and when they receive a beacon, they will resync to the information in the beacon and thus be

recovered. Such search and rescue operations may also be employed to establish the wireless personal LAN 100 when proximal formation operations (as described above) are not desired.

The beacons are sent at fixed intervals of time. Alternately they may be sent at  
5 variable intervals. When the beacons are sent at variable intervals, they can be sent at predetermined intervals of time or at intervals specified dynamically in preceding beacons. A device that has not seen beacons in a given cycle will scan the designated control channels, waiting for beacons. Once it sees a beacon, it resynchronizes (resync's).

Devices join the personal wireless LAN 100 by sending requests to the network  
10 coordinator to join that network. The network coordinator can accept or reject the device that wants to join the network. A network device that finds itself isolated due to roaming can choose to join another network in its proximity.

In one exemplary embodiment, a single network device, such as the hand held  
device 105, transmits beacons at fixed beaconing intervals. The other devices 107, 109 and  
15 111 using their synchronized radios, receive the beacons from the hand held device 105. In particular, the data collection device 107, the printer 109 and the PDA 111 use the occurrence of the beacon and the information contained therein to synchronize their clocks and to coordinate their communication with other devices. The hand held device 105 transmits a beacon and each personal LAN device stays awake for a period called the  
20 "awake time window" to receive communication from other of the personal LAN devices 107, 109 and 111. Communication is typically scheduled during the awake time window for the time period available thereafter. An exception might be small data packets of

duration not justifying scheduling overhead. If no communication involving a network device is anticipated, after the awake time window lapses, the device may choose to sleep for the rest of the current beacon cycle.

The hand held device 105, as the network coordinator, periodically requests that all the other devices in the personal LAN 100 confirm their presence. It may also periodically offer other devices in the proximity of the personal LAN 100 an opportunity to join the personal LAN 100.

If the traffic on the personal LAN 100 is low, the devices on the personal LAN 100 sleep most of the time. They need to be awake to receive beacons to synchronize their clocks and during the awake time window any need to receive or to request an opportunity to send. The devices 107, 109 and 111 can choose to sleep for multiple beacon cycles and wake up for the "n<sup>th</sup>" beacon. The network coordinator 105 is typically made aware of such multiple cycle sleep modes by the devices 107, 109 and 111. All communications with a sleeping device is coordinated by the network coordinator and scheduled for the beacon cycle for which the individual device is expected to be awake.

If the battery of a device, such as the PDA 111, is replaced, the PDA 111 re-acquires the network. The personal LAN itself does not determine that the device is missing for the duration of the PDA's 111 resync time. This period can be quite long. To facilitate the recovery of such devices, the hop sequences of the frequency hopping spread spectrum protocol incorporates the control channels in the sequence more frequently than other channels. Thus a device that is lost can wait on a control channel for beacons. If the lost device is the network coordinator (the station that normally transmits beacons), then after a

short number of missing beacons, another device, the data collection device 107 for example, will send backup beacons. Thus, even the lost network coordinator will be able to recover the network.

In another embodiment, the hand held device 105 acting as a network coordinator  
5 sends beacons and also forwards messages received from one device addressed to another. More specifically, if any of the devices 107, 109 and 111 need to communicate information to any other device in the wireless personal LAN 100, the originating device sends the information, along with the address of the designated recipient, to the network coordinator 105. The network coordinator 105 subsequently transfers the received information to the  
10 recipient device. Such information can be sent by the sending device to the network coordinator 105 during a designated slot in a beacon cycle or during a contention period following the beacon, when the hand held device 105 is awake to receive communication from the other devices. In this embodiment, the network coordinator 105 stores messages from the other devices and forwards them to the recipient devices subsequently. Devices  
15 that do not have to communicate can sleep immediately after a beacon. Devices that have to communicate with the network coordinator do so during the awake time window after a beacon when the network coordinator 105 listens to traffic on the personal LAN 100.

In another exemplary embodiment, the network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 transmit their beacons employing a round-robin ordering strategy. In such a distributed  
20 beaconing environment, the hand-held device 105 first transmits its beacon, followed later by beacons from the data collection device 107, the printer 109, and the PDA 111. When one of the devices, such as the data collection device 107, decides to halt beacon

transmissions, the other network devices 105, 109, and 111 continue transmitting their beacons in round-robin order. Alternately, other round robin strategies for beaconing involving multiple inclusions of specific devices within the round robin order may be employed. In this embodiment, all the devices on the personal LAN 100 stay awake for a  
5 “awake time window” that follows a beacon, during which they communicate with the beaconing device or with each other.

In a different round robin embodiment, one of the devices, such as the hand held device 105, acts as the network coordinator and broadcasts beacons that are used as the master beacon or a primary beacon. The beacons transmitted by the other devices 107, 109  
10 and 111 are considered to be secondary beacons. The primary beacon is used for clock synchronization by all the devices on the personal LAN 100. The secondary beacons are used to identify the presence of the associated device. The loss of a secondary beacon could indicate the loss of its associated device and trigger a rescue attempt by the network coordinator 105.

15 Devices that participate in beacon transmissions may suspend their own beacon transmissions for several reasons. If the battery power of the data collection device 107 participating in distributed beaconing goes below a threshold level, the data collection device 107 may selectively decide to temporarily suspend transmission of its beacons. When this occurs, the other devices 105, 109 and 111 recognize the suspension of beacon  
20 transmissions by the data collection device 107. In response, the other three network devices 105, 109 and 111 continue beaconing in round-robin order. Alternately, one of the other network devices 105, 109 or 111 transmits beacons in the place of the data collection



device 107.

Each of the network devices 105, 107, 109 and 111 includes a clock. For example the hand held device 105 includes a clock 113 that it uses for several purposes including scheduling communications and for sleeping multiple beacons. The devices 105, 107, 5 109 and 111 also include a radio card, such as the radio card 117, for communicating with each other. In most devices, a radio card operates in coordination with a microprocessor or an onboard computer (not shown). In some devices, such as "dumb" devices (such as a printer or the like), the radio operates independently of the microprocessor or host computer, and provides a wireless communication link for the dumb device. A dumb 10 device is that which is typically designed for, or currently programmed for, wired link communications and that is generally unaware of a radio installation.

When the personal LAN separates into two different LANs, the beacon order of both LANs may be unaltered. If the clocks in each device are not synchronized with each other, it will be difficult for the devices to receive beacons. The beacons are therefore 15 used to synchronize the clocks. Specifically, one of the beaconing devices, called the network coordinator, is considered to be the primary beaconer and its beacons are used by the other devices to calculate the difference between their clocks and the clock of the network coordinator. By determining this clock difference, each device is able to wake up just before the next beacon. The differences in the clocks can be more accurately 20 calculated if they are measured over a large number of beacons. Therefore, each device on the personal LAN takes a snapshot of its clock periodically, and after some large number of beacons, determines its clock's relative accuracy versus the network clock

transmitted by the network coordinator. This enables each device to determine the difference between its clock and the network clock more accurately.

Knowing the corrections to be made to its own clock for synchronization with the network clock enables the network devices on the personal LAN to sleep through multiple beacon cycles and still be able to wakeup in time for a subsequent beacon. Again, each device can save power by minimizing the wakeup window required to receive a beacon. This is achieved by initially selecting a wakeup window wide enough to receive the first few beacons, and gradually tightening the wakeup window so that the wakeup window starts almost exactly in synchronization with a beacon.

Figure 2 is a perspective diagram showing the devices of the personal wireless LAN 203 in communication with a base station 227, that is part of an infrastructure network 200, employing a relatively higher power wireless communications 229. The hand held device 205, the data collection device 207, the printer 209 and the PDA 211 communicate with the base station 227 employing wireless links 229. Through the base station 227, the devices 205, 207, 209, and 211 communicate with a host computer 223 and with other personal LANs (not shown in the diagram). The base station 227 employ communication links 221 to communicate with the host computer 223 and another base station 225. The communication link 221 can be a wired communication link or a high powered wireless communication link. The communication link 229 between the personal LAN 203 and the base station 227 may be high powered or low powered, depending on the distance between the base station 227 and the personal LAN 203, the data rates necessary, and the protocols to be employed.



1067E20"9222T60

To initiate the personal LAN 203, the base station 227 or one of the devices assembled together for the personal LAN, such as the hand held device 205, transmits an initiate command. The initiate command would include the network id to use for the network, the data rate, the type of network, the power level to be used, the information being sent to potential joiners, and the length of the information being sent. In an exemplary initiate command, the type of the network could be specified as a personal LAN or as infrastructure network, the data rate could be specified as 250 Kbps or 1000 kbps, and the power level could be specified as one of 3 for full power, 2 for -20db, 1 for -40db, or 0 for -60db. To establish a personal LAN, the data rate would be specified as 1000 kbps, the type of the network would be a personal LAN, and the power level could be set to the lowest power level. In the case of distributed beaconing personal LANs, the initiate command includes solicitation of information on a device's ability to beacon.

The device sending the initiate command, the base station 227 or the hand held device 205, then waits for the attach requests from the other devices in its proximity. The devices that receive the initiate command may choose to reply using an attach request. The attach request would include an address of the requesting device, the type of the remote device that identifies one of several possible radio modules, the information that the remote devices needs to pass to the initiating device, and the length of that information. In the distributed beaconing situation, an attach request also includes information on the device's ability to participate in distributed beaconing. The initiating device, such as the hand held device 205, then sends a join response to indicate acceptability of a remote device in the personal LAN that is being initiated. The join response includes the address of the remote

device and a status field indicating acceptance or rejection. In the distributed beaconing situation, the join response also includes information on the device's role in distributed beaconing.

Subsequently, once the base station 227 or the hand held device 205 has determined  
5 that all required devices have joined the personal LAN being initiated, a start network command is sent. The start network command includes the dwell time of network in network ticks, where one tick is approximately 30.5 microseconds for an exemplary embodiment. It also includes a device resync time, which is the number of beacon intervals between attempts to recover missing devices from the network, the beacon interval in terms  
10 of frequency hops, the number of devices likely to transmit in any dwell interval, and a mode indicating the type of network – personal LAN or infrastructure. The start network command is also used to restore old networks.

The devices receiving the start network command from the base station 227 or the hand held device 205 send a start network response that includes information on the success  
15 or failure in starting the new network. For old networks being reinitiated, the start network response indicates the success or failure in reinitiating an old personal LAN or infrastructure network.

In operation, after initialization of the personal LAN's 203 operation, each of the devices 205, 207, 209, and 211 communicates with each other within the personal LAN 203  
20 via low power communication. When communication is not required by a particular device, the radio modules enter a low power or "sleep mode" to conserve battery power. During such sleep modes, other circuitry within the device may also be powered down.

Figure 3 is a perspective diagram showing two personal LANs 303 and 333, one of which 303 is linked to a base station 313 of an infrastructure network 300 in its proximity, while the other personal LAN 333 is not linked to any base station and works independently of the infrastructure network 300. The personal LAN 333 includes a hand held device 325, a data collection device 327, a printer 329, and a PDA 331. These devices communicate with each other over the low power personal LAN 333 after they have been initially configured. The devices 305, 307, 309, and 311 not only communicate with each other over the low power personal LAN 303, but are also able to communicate with other devices, such as a host computer 302, a data collection device 317, and a hand held device 319, via a base station 313 and over the wireless communication link 335 and the infrastructure network 300. The wireless link 335 may be a low power wireless link or a high power wireless link, depending upon the individual devices, the data rate, the traffic, and the protocols.

The infrastructure network 300 may depend on a base station, such as the base stations 313, for distributing messages to and from a host computer to the personal LANs. It may also depend on a base station to distribute messages within the infrastructure network from one base station in the network to another. No physical addresses are assumed in either case and a flexible host interface is provided in each network device, such as in devices 305, 307, 311, 309, to allow connection to a variety of base stations.

The base station 313, being part of the infrastructure network 300, provides data transfer between the wired physical medium and wireless devices, and may also provide a wireless link between wired Ethernet segments. Specifically, the base station 313 acts as a

0912726-0319  
067E4D" 92222F60

wired bridge access point that attaches to the infrastructure network through a communication link, such as an Ethernet link, and has bridging enabled. It converts wireless personal LAN frames from the personal LAN 303 to Ethernet frames, and Ethernet frames to wireless personal LAN frames. It also forwards wireless personal LAN frames to wireless personal LAN devices. Although, the base station 313 is shown wired to the infrastructure network 300, it may employ a high power wireless means to communicate with the infrastructure network 300. The base station 313 may participate with the personal LAN 303 as an infrastructure device, or may be part of the personal LAN 303 itself.

The data collection device 317, and the hand held device 319 are not part of any personal LAN. They communicate with a base station 321 that is part of the infrastructure network 300. The communication between the base station 321 and the devices 319 and 317 may employ low power wireless communications or high power communications depending upon the individual devices, the data rate, the traffic, and the protocols.

Figure 4A is a timing diagram 400 showing a window of two consecutive beacons 413 and 415 of a plurality of beacon transmissions originating from at least one device on a personal LAN. The time line 405 shows two beacons 413 and 415, each transmitted for a duration 409, the beacons occurring with a beacon cycle 407. The beaoning station may be a network coordinator or another device participating in distributed beaoning. To send a beacon for the beacon duration 409, the sending device must participate in the beaoning protocol and be assigned beaoning responsibility. In the distributed beaoning environment, the beacons 413 and beacon 415 are likely to be transmitted by different

beaconing devices. If only one device, e.g., the network coordinator, is responsible for beaconing, the beacons 413 and 415 originate from the network coordinator.

During the beaconing duration, beaconing information may be transmitted by a beaconing station on the personal LAN, and received by all the other devices on the personal LAN.

At a minimum, a beacon gets to coordinate communication activity. It used to synchronize operation and may contain information such as pending message lists, scheduling information or other network related indicia. Devices that are in a multiple cycle sleep mode may sleep through multiple intervening beacons. The beacon transmission cycle 407 is the duration between two consecutive beacons. The devices listening for the beacon stay awake for the beacon in a window called the wakeup window 411. Following the beaconing duration 409, an awake time window may be optionally invoked for some beaconing protocols during which the network coordinator or the beaconing device listens to network traffic and communicates with the other devices.

The beacon transmission cycle 407 may or may not be predetermined. It may also vary with the data rate, the traffic and the protocol. If it is predetermined, the devices in the personal LAN know when the next beacon is likely to occur. If it is not predetermined, then a given beacon identifies the time of occurrence of the next beacon. The beacon can be a frame that includes a network time stamp which is a timestamp of the beacon in network ticks of 30.5 microseconds, a next beacon time in terms of hops, a next beacon type, a beacon interval in units of hop dwells and a beacon count modulo 65536. The network time stamp is used to synchronize receiver's clocks. The beacon frame also includes a request



for poll window time in network ticks to allow devices to indicate their need to communicate with the beaconing device or network coordinator, a device resync time that indicates the number of beacons that can be missed before entering resync mode, and a next hop time. The next hop time indicates the time left in the current dwell from start of the beacon frame.

Additionally, the beacon frame includes the dwell time in network ticks, the hop sequence being used the frequency hop based communications protocol, the current hop index, and a channel number indicating the actual channel that the beacon is transmitted on. The actual channel number is helpful to the receiving device because of the possibility of hearing adjacent channels.

In an exemplary beacon frame, the type of beacon can be 0 for normal beacon from network initiator, 1 for reset beacon from a network coordinator indicating need to resynchronize, 2 for backup beacon that is generated by a station other then the network coordinator. The type 2 also indicates that the beacons from the network coordinator have recently occurred and will occur later in the beacon sequence. For distributed beaconing, the next beacon type information may be accompanied by information on the next beaconing device indicating the device that would beacon next. This would facilitate dynamic reconfiguration of the personal LAN while providing for the dynamic determination of the next beaconing device depending on the data rate, the protocols, the power levels and the status of the devices.

Figure 4B is a timing diagram 405 showing a plurality of devices responsible for transmitting consecutive beacons 421, 423, and 425 that are part of a continuous beacon

sequence. Beacons 421, 423 and 425 are transmitted by the hand held device 105, the data collection device 107 and the printer 109, respectively, in a round robin beaconing protocol. In this exemplary embodiment of the round robin beaconing protocol, the PDA 111 does not participate in beaconing. One of the beaconing devices, for example the hand held device 105, may be considered to be the network coordinator. The beacon 421 transmitted by the network coordinator may be considered to be the primary or the master beacon, and may be used by the other devices to synchronize their clocks. The other two beacons 423 and 425, transmitted by the data collection device 107 and the printer 109, respectively, are then considered to be secondary beacons, and are employed primarily to confirm the continued presence of those devices in the personal LAN 100.

Figure 5 is a timing diagram 505 showing a device sleeping through multiple beacons while still being able to wake up in time for a subsequent beacon. In this exemplary embodiment of the present invention, beacons 513, 515 and 517 are sent the hand held device 105, the data collection device 107, and the printer 109, respectively. The PDA 111 does not send beacons, and sleeps for multiple beacon cycles. Specifically, the PDA 111 wakes up for a wakeup window 511 to receive the beacon 513 from the hand held device 105, sleeps through the beacon 515 transmitted by the data collection device 107, and wakes up in time to receive the beacon 517 transmitted by the printer 109. It therefore sleeps for a multiple cycle sleep time 519, with each beacon transmission cycle being 507.

In another embodiment, the PDA 111 does not send beacons, and sleeps for multiple beacon cycles only to wake up to receive the beacon 513 sent by the hand held device 105. In such an embodiment, the hand held device 105 would be considered as the

network coordinator, and the other non-beaconing devices would coordinate their sleep and wakeup schedules with the network coordinator.

Figure 6 is a perspective diagram showing roaming devices on a low power personal LAN 600 disassociating and establishing separate personal LANs 613 and 615. The personal LAN 600 includes a hand held device 605, a data collection device 607, a printer 609, and a PDA 611. In an exemplary embodiment, the devices 605, 607, 609, and 611 communicate with each other employing a distributed round robin beaconing protocol. The hand-held device 605 is the network coordinator and transmits primary beacons periodically in round robin order with the other devices, while the other devices in the personal LAN 600 transmit secondary beacons.

The devices in the personal LAN 600 are typically worn using appropriate attachments by a worker working in a warehouse or by a delivery person working in and out of a truck. Most of the devices in such work environments are portable, such as the devices 605, 607, 609 and 611, and some of these devices are not carried on the person of the worker when they are not needed. The personal LAN 600 is therefore dynamically configurable, and can identify the presence or absence of the devices in the personal LAN. The operation of the personal LAN 600 is continued and not disrupted despite the lack of participation or absence of some of the devices 605, 607, 609 and 611.

The network coordinator 605 assesses all devices in the network by monitoring the request for poll activity from the other devices and its own traffic to other stations. It can therefore determine which devices on the personal LAN 600 have recently been connected. By monitoring the secondary beaconing activity it can also ascertain which devices are still

connected. For those stations without recent demonstration of connectivity, the network coordinator 605 generates identify frames. The lack of an appropriate response to the identify frames by devices that show no sign of activity will cause the network coordinator 605 to initiate a recovery mode or search and rescue operation.

5 For example, during the operation of the personal LAN 600, when the devices 609 and 611 are separated from the other two devices, the network coordinator 605 and the data collection 607 fail to receive the beacons from the printer 609 and the PDA 611. The network coordinator 605 then initiates a recovery mode or search and rescue operation for a number of beacons that was initially specified by the lost devices. After the requested  
10 number of beacons has passed, the network coordinator 605 will wait for an indication of no activity involving the lost devices 609 and 611, and then tune to each of the control channels in succession and transmit beacon frames.

The lost devices, the printer 609 and the PDA 611, are expected to wait on one of the control channels. When they receive the beacon, they proceed to resync to the  
15 information in the beacon and thus are recovered. If the printer 609 and the PDA 611 are separated and are out of the range of the personal LAN 600, they will not receive beacons from the network coordinator 605 and the data collection device 607. They progress very slowly through the control channels, waiting for beacons. However, the printer 609 and the PDA 611 continue to transmit their beacons, and continue to receive each others beacons.  
20 When they fail to see any beacons from the network coordinator 605 for a predetermined number of beacon transmission cycles, the printer 609 and the PDA 611 communicate with each other to identify a replacement for the network coordinator. For example, the printer

609 and the PDA 611 may elect the printer 609 to become the network coordinator and establish the personal LAN 613 for their continued operation.

In the meanwhile, the hand held device 605 abandons an unsuccessful search and rescue attempt for the devices that a number of beacon cycles. The hand held device then reconfigures the personal LAN 600 into the personal LAN 615 with itself as the network coordinator. When the devices 609 and 611 constituting the personal LAN 613 later come closer in proximity to the personal LAN 615, they may selectively rejoin the personal LAN 615 at the discretion of the network coordinator 605.

Devices that are separated or "lost" from the personal LAN 600 may rejoin the personal LAN 600 when they return to the proximity of the personal LAN 600. This is accomplished when these "lost" devices send a join request that includes the type of network the device wants to join, the number of beacons after missing which the device generates network beacons, the number networks and the network addresses of networks that the device is willing to join. The lost devices then await a join network response from the network coordinator of the personal LAN 600. The lost devices then send network management command to get addresses and types of other stations in the network. They then await the response and save information for use in other data messages subsequently.

Figure 7 is a timing diagram showing a missing beacon from one of the devices of the lower power network 100 with subsequent attempts by other devices to replace the missing beacon. Specifically, when the hand held device 105, the data collection device 107, and the printer 109 participate in distributed round-robin beaconing, each device transmits a beacon in succession and all the devices in the personal LAN can determine the

device associated with a missing beacon.

The time line 733 corresponds to the activity of the hand held device 105 while the time line 735 corresponds to the activity of the printer 109. The hand held device 105 and the printer 109 wake up periodically for a wakeup window 709 to receive beacons. They also send beacons when it is their turn to transmit beacons.

The hand held device 105, the data collection device 107, and the printer 109 are expected to transmit the beacons 711, 713 and 715 respectively, in that order. However, when the data collection device 107 fails to transmit the beacon 713, the other devices 105, 109, and 111 listening to the beacons identify the source of the missing beacon as the data collection device 107. If the data collection device 107 is the network coordinator, both the beaoning devices 105 and 109 try to replace the missing beacon 719 with their own beacons 723 and 725, respectively. The contention for replacing the missing beacon 719 from the network coordinator 107 is recognized by all the devices on the personal LAN 100, and the contending devices decide to resort to a random back-off period across multiple beacon cycles to resolve the contention. The device that recovers first from the back off period and transmits its beacon as a replacement to the missing beacon is subsequently allowed to replace beacons from the data collection device 107.

If the data collection device 107 that stops sending beacons is not a network coordinator, and the hand held device 105 is the network coordinator, then the network coordinator 105 decides to replace the missing beacon from the data collection device 107 by its own beacon. The printer 109 refrains from transmitting its beacon in contention with the network coordinator 105. If the data collection device 107 decides later on to participate

in distributed beaconing, it coordinates its inclusion with the network coordinator 105.

Figure 8 illustrates a specific embodiment of a personal LAN 801 according to the present invention operating to collect data and in coordination with an infrastructure network. The personal LAN 801 includes a plurality of devices each having a radio module for enabling communication between itself, other devices within the personal LAN 801 and the infrastructure network. Such a personal LAN 801 may be used by a person 810 in gathering data such as in a factory environment and may include, for example, a printer 814, a data terminal 816 and a code reader 818, such devices perhaps attachable to the person via a harness 812. In operation, after initialization of the personal LAN's operation, each of the devices within the personal LAN 801 communicates with each other device within the personal LAN 801 via low power communication.

When communication is not required by a particular device, the radio modules enter a low power or "sleep mode" to conserve battery power. During such sleep modes, other circuitry within the device may also be powered down.

The personal LAN 801 may also establish communication with the infrastructure network when required. The infrastructure network may include a wired network having a wired backbone 826 connecting computer devices 828 to a wireless access point 824. The wireless access point 824 may participate with a multi-hop wireless network 822 having a plurality of wireless access devices, each establishing a respective communication cell. The multi-hop wireless network 822 may include, for example, printers 830 and other devices communicating wirelessly.

867E2D"9722F60

In establishing and maintaining communication with the infrastructure network, the personal LAN 801 may designate one or more of the devices within the personal LAN 801 as an interface to the infrastructure network depending upon data transmission requirements, power consumption and communication protocol constraints. In this fashion, communication between devices within the personal LAN 801 may be had without routing communications through the infrastructure network. Such operation proves advantageous in reducing network traffic on the infrastructure network and allowing the devices within the personal LAN 801 to operate at a low transmitted power when communicating within the personal LAN 801. Further, such operation allows the devices within the personal LAN 801 to communicate when outside the range of the infrastructure network.

Figure 9 illustrates operation of a personal LAN 901 according to the present invention in a route delivery scenario. In such operation, the user 910 delivers packages 920 to remote locations after collecting the packages 920 at a central warehouse 932. Through interaction with the infrastructure network, the user 910 collects the packages 920 and places them into a designated delivery van 934, reading in bar-codes for each of the packages 920. Should the user 910 collect an incorrect package, one or more devices of the personal LAN 901 would notify the user 910 of his error. Upon completion of collection, the user 910 would then begin distribution of the packages 920.

The user 910 establishes the personal LAN 901 by collecting desired devices and requesting formation of the personal LAN 901 via one of the devices such as the terminal 916. The terminal 916 through wireless interaction with the collected devices delivers a



list of candidate devices to the user 910 for selection. Thereafter, through the terminal 916, or other initiating device, the personal LAN 901 is formed.

At each distribution site, the personal LAN 901 may then establish communication with the infrastructure network, if necessary, via a relatively higher power wireless access point 936 contained within the delivery van 934. Such information would then be transmitted back to the warehouse 932 for distribution and verification. The access point 936 in the van 934 may participate with the personal LAN 901 as an infrastructure device or may be part of the personal LAN 901 itself.

Referring to Figure 10, in a specific embodiment of the present invention, each of the devices within personal LAN may be referred to as a host unit 1030 that contains a central processing unit 1032 ("CPU"), a radio module 1034 and various other circuitry required by the particular device, e.g. printing components, scanning components, memory, etc. The CPU 1032 operates in conjunction with the radio module 1034 to allow the host unit 1030 to establish and/or join the personal LAN 901 as well as to participate within the personal LAN 901. In reducing power consumption of the host unit 1030 to prolong battery life, the CPU 1032 may place the radio module 1034 as well as other components of the host unit 1030, including itself, to sleep for various periods of time.

An Infrastructure Network (such as those managing a majority of wireless communication flow a premises) may depend on an access point for distributing messages to and from a host network as well as within the Infrastructure Network (i.e. from one station in the network to another). No physical address is assumed in either

case and a flexible host interface is provided to allow connection to a variety of stations. The personal LAN provides a simple modem and an intelligent host interface option, e.g., providing an RS-232 or a serial 3V CMOS physical host interface option, and provides multi-point capability with a throughput of 19200 bps in any environment. The personal LAN also allows a user to select a set of devices and automatically configures itself depending upon the selection.

Each device (or host) that may participate in personal LANs will contain a radio module. The radio and host protocol are implemented by a microprocessor in the radio module. The microprocessor will handle framing for both interfaces (simultaneously) and buffering for several messages. The implementation of the host interface (in smart mode) will provide simple support for the host computer's implementation of its radio driver.

Most devices such as portable computing devices are configured to support both NDIS device drivers and Windows 95<sub>TM</sub> virtual com ports. This allows printers to have a "com" port of their own, and data may be sent to the radio for communication to other radio devices via a stream of bytes. An NDIS interface would allow standard higher level protocols to utilize the radio if this was desirable. Other devices will need to implement proprietary device drivers communicating to the radio using the 3V CMOS serial interface which may be connected to an RS-232 interface adapter. In the implementation a simple "C" language API may be used as a device driver.

In particular, the physical interface to the host device is one of the following: a 3V CMOS serial interface and with an adapter, an RS-232 interface. The type of control

information sent over the interface, framing characteristics and data rates are programmable. Table 1 describes the 3V CMOS serial interface signals.

**Table 1 - Serial 3V CMOS Host Signals**

Signal	Direction	Usage
TX	From Host	Serial data from host.
RX	From Radio	Serial data from radio.
RTS	From Host	Request to send. This will power up the radio host interface and interrupt the radio to indicate that the host has a message.
CTS	From Radio	Clear to send. The radio is powered up and the radio is ready to accept data on TX and send data on RX
RI	From Radio	Interrupt to host to indicate that the radio has a message for host. When the radio asserts CTS, RI will be unasserted.
RESET	From Host	This signal hard resets the radio. It will have a pull up resistor so that it may remain unconnected.
DSR	From Radio	The radio asserts this line when it has finished its reset process. It may be connected to RTS when RTS is not managed by the host. This allows the host interface to remain active.

For RS-232, a secondary PC board connected to the 3V CMOS interface will provide RS-232 signal levels for all the serial interface lines (except Reset). Upon reset, the data rate will be 19200. A smart interface command can change the rate to one of 19200-115200. The asynchronous framing will be 8 bit, no parity and 1 stop bit. The least significant bit of each byte of data is sent first, after the start bit.

Two types of host control interfaces are provided. A dumb interface is used by devices that are pre-programmed and cannot directly control the radio device. In this case, a very simple hardware controlled modem device is emulated. A Lock command is included in the radio protocol so that one station using a smart host interface can dedicate for its use another station (such as a printer with a dumb interface), and thus prevent

interleaved data or other such problems. This is a higher layer problem, but is included in the radio protocol to support devices using the dumb interface.

A smart interface is used when the host device is able to actively manage the radio. Upon reset, the radio assumes a dumb interface. The dumb interface passes just data. Control and selection of dumb devices, if required, is handled by the other end of the radio data link. RTS must be asserted by the "dumb" host. In those cases where the connected host device does not use RTS/CTS signaling, this may be accomplished by connecting the DSR signal from the radio to RTS. While RTS is asserted, the radio cannot power down its end of the host interface and thus will use more power. In cases where the host device can assert RTS and await CTS, the radio will power manage the host interface. While RTS is asserted, data can be sent to the radio. When either RTS is unasserted or a gap in character arrival occurs, the radio will send the data to one of the following destinations, in order of highest to lowest priority:

1. The destination device which has currently selected the radio connected to this host device.
2. The last device that communicated with a unicast message to this device.
3. The broadcast address.

The smart interface can control operation of the radio such as establishing networks, removing networks, collecting statistics, multi-point transmission, and the management of destination devices with dumb interfaces, etc. The Host establishes this interface by first asserting RTS (this is necessary to allow the radio unit to power up the

host interface). It then await CTS from the radio. Next it unasserts RTS and immediately sends the escape sequence DLE (hex 10) followed by ENQ (hex 05). The radio will use this sequence to enter the smart interface mode. The host may then begin a sequence to communicate with the radio.

- 5           Once the smart mode has been entered, all further communication is encapsulated in frames as follows.

**Table 2 - Smart Mode Communication Frames**

Field	Size	Usage
Length	16 bits	The number of bytes in the message, including Ctl, Sequence and Check
Ctl	8 bits	The command to the radio
Sequence	8 bits	Sequence number of message
Info	0..Length*8 bits	The information used by the command
Check	8 bits	Checksum of Length through Info fields, inclusive

When the radio has a message to send to the host, it will assert RI. Whenever any message exchange is to occur, the host will assert RTS and await assertion of CTS by the radio. When the radio asserts CTS, it will unassert RI. At this time bi-directional exchanges are possible until the host unasserts RTS. If this occurs in the middle of a message/frame (either from or to the radio), the message/frame is considered aborted and must be resent. The receiver of a message/frame (other than the acknowledge frame) must acknowledge the message/frame.

The Ctl field is composed of two parts. The low 4 bits are the command and the high 4 bits are used as follows.

**Table 3 - CTL Field**

Bit	Name	Usage
7	Retry	This command is a re-transmission of a previous command.
6	reserved	
5	More Data	The sending device has more data to send to receiver
4	reserved	

Table 4 below defines the commands from the host device to the radio.

**Table 4 - Commands from the Host Device to the Radio**

Command	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data to send on the radio
Initiate	1	Initiate network
Status	2	Status request to radio
Ack	3	Positive acknowledgment of frame from radio
Join Response	4	Allow/disallow device to join network
Start Network	5	Start network with all accepted devices
Join Network	6	Join one of specified networks
Device Management	7	Manage remote destination for use by this host
Diagnostics	8	Perform various radio diagnostic and service functions
Set Params	D	Set host interface parms
Version Request	E	Request the radio version information
Network Management	F	Network Management request or response

Table 5 defines the commands and status messages from the radio to the host.

**Table 5 - Commands from the Radio to the Host Device**

Command/Response	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data received from the radio
Initiate Response	1	Response to Initiate network command
Status Response	2	Status response to host
Ack	3	Positive acknowledgment of frame from host
Join Request	4	Device request to join network
Start Network Response	5	Network has been started
Join Network Response	6	One of requested networks has been joined
Device Management Response	7	Result of attempt to manage remote destination
Diagnostic Response	8	Result of diagnostic request
Data Transmit Status	D	The status of last data request from host
Version Response	E	The version information of the radio.
Network Management	F	Network Management request or response

Each frame transmitted across the interface has a sequence number. A re-  
 5 transmission of a frame will have the Retry bit set in the Ctl field and the same sequence  
 number as the previous attempt. Ack frames will use the sequence number of the  
 received frame that is being acknowledged. The sequence number is incremented for  
 each unique frame (other than Ack frames) sent across the interface.

The Chk Field is a modulo 8 sum of all bytes in each command or response  
 10 message including the Length field through the Info field. The receiver of the message  
 will also calculate the checksum and if the calculated field equals the received field,  
 immediately send an Ack frame response.

Both the radio and host will use the following command to pass data messages  
 across the interface. The maximum number of data bytes is indicated in the version and



status responses from the radio. The format of the command is as follows.

**Table 6 - Host Command to Pass Data Messages Across the Interface**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The destination of the message. All ones indicates broadcast
Awake Window	2	The time in 0.1 seconds that the host radio should remain awake after sending the data packet.
Data	Length bytes	The data to send. This must not exceed the maximum number indicated by the radio

The Initiate Command is used by the host to Initiate a new Microlink network.

- 5 Upon receipt of this command, the radio will send Initiate commands on the radio control channels and pass all attach requests (that do not have duplicate source addresses) to the host. The format of the command is as follows:

**Table 7 - The Initiate Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Network Id	2	The network id to use for the network. NOTE that a Network Id with all bits set to one is a broadcast Network Id that should not be used in this command.
Dwell Time	2	Dwell time of network in network ticks(one tick is approximately 30.5 microseconds)
Device Resync Time	2	Number of beacon intervals between attempts to recover missing devices from network.
AgeFactor	2	Time in 0.1seconds to age out inactive Node table entries.
Beacon Interval	1	Time between beacons in hops. For example, a value of 1 is equal to Dwell Time
Transmit Devices	1	Number of devices likely to transmit in any dwell interval. The radio will use this to calculate the RFP Window. This window affects the link maintenance power.
Type Flags	1	This field defines the type of network and controls its initialization. The field is composed of the following bit fields: Bit(s) Usage 7 Rejoin. Rejoin previous network. 6 Wakeup Defer. If one, the network requires additional hidden node protection. 5 Network Type. If one, the network is Infrastructured, otherwise it is a PAN. 4 Temporary Network. Don't save parms in eeprom. 2-3 Data Rate. Values are as follows: 0 250kbps. 1 1Mkbps. 0-1 Power. If Network Type is PAN, then this field indicates the power to use during initialization. Its values are as follows: 0 Transmit Initiate at lowest level (-60dbm). 1 Transmit Initiate at level 1(-40dbm). 2 Transmit Initiate at level 2(-20dbm) 3 Transmit Initiate at full power(0dbm)
SAR	1	Rate at which to perform search and rescues for stations that are "lost". This is in Beacon times.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field
Info	Ninfo	Any arbitrary information that the host would like distributed to potential network joiners.

To establish a PAN, the Data Rate would be 1, the Network Type would be 0 and the Power would be set to 0. An infrastructured network could set the Data Rate to 0 (if

greater range is useful. This would be approximately 6db additional link margin) or to 1, and the Type to 1. For PAN, if Rejoin is set, then the radio will attempt to “discover” the previous instance of the network before it sends the Initiate frame. If the previous network is “discovered”, then after the Initiate response, a Start command must not be sent because the network has already been rejoined. For Infrastructured networks, a Start is not needed as the network will start upon valid receipt of this command.

In response to an initiate network command the Initiate Response is generated.

**Table 8 - The Initiate Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	Status of Initiate. Values are as follows: 0 Initiate Command in progress. 1 Infrastructured network started 2 Network rejoined 3 Invalid Parameter 4 Network already Initialized/Started

The Status Request/Response pair is used to get status information from the radio. This includes counters and network information. The format of the Status Request is as follows:

**Table 9 - The Status Request**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	Type of request. Values are as follows: 0 Request Statistics 1 Request and Clear Statistics

The format of the response is as follows:

**Table 10 - The Status Response**

Field	Size(bits)	Usage
MaxLength	16	Maximum length of data field in data command
Nmessage	16	Maximum number of outstanding messages allowed
TxFrames	32	Number of frames successfully sent
TxError	32	Number of frames that retried out
Sync Lost	32	Number of times synchronization has been lost
Device Lost	32	Number of times devices have been detected as out of communication
RxFrames	32	Number of received frames with good FCS
RxTooLong	32	Number of received frames that where too long
RxFCSErr	32	Number of received frames that had FCS errors
RxDuplicate	32	Number of frames detected as duplicates
Status	16	General status of adapter. Bit definition is as follows: Bit Usage 0 In a network 1 This station initiated the network 2 This station transferred the network 4 This station is current network coordinator 5 Station currently out of sync 6 Low data rate (250kbps)
Address	16	Station address.
Network Id	16	Network id
Beacon Interval	16	Time between beacons in network ticks(approximately 30.5 microseconds)
Dwell Time	16	Dwell Time of network in network ticks
Hop Sequence	16	Hopping Sequence of network

The Ack frame is sent by both the radio and host to acknowledge correct reception of a frame across the interface. The sequence number in the frame is copied from the frame being acknowledged. If an Ack is not received within 100 milliseconds, the sender will re-transmit the unacknowledged frame.

- 5 After a Initiate Command has been issued, Attach Request messages received by the radio will be sent to the host. This request indicates a remote device that has detected the host's attempt to Initiate a network and has requested to join that network. The host can accept or reject the device with the Join Response Command. The format of this request is as follows:

10 **Table 11 - The Join Request**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The address of the requesting device.
Type	2	Remote device type. The radio module has a type selector on the PC board which is indicated by this field.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field
Info	Ninfo	Information that the remote device can pass. Smart devices can pass information to their adapter in the Join Network Command. For devices using a "dumb" interface, a four byte radio serial number will be sent in this field. The maximum length of this field is 16 bytes.

The Join Response is used to indicate acceptability of a remote device in the network that the host is Initiating. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 12 - The Join Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device
Status	1	Accept status. Values are as follows: 0 Remote device is accepted. 1-15 Reserved for use by radio 16-255 Join Request is rejected. This code is passed to the device that requested joining.

The Start Network Command is used to start a PAN once the host has determined that all required devices have joined. The Start Network Response is generated by the radio when the network has been successfully initialized (that is all expected devices are now in sync). This may be as a response to the Start Network command or when the Type field had the high bit set in an Initiate command and the previous instance of the network was re-discovered. It has the following format:

**Table 13 - The Start Network Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	This field has the following values: 0 New network started. 1 Network already Started. 2 Network not initialized.

The Join Network Command is used to allow the host to join a network. It could be used to join a PAN or an infrastructured network. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 14 - The Join Network Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	If the high bit of Type is set, the host requests that an attempt be made to rejoin the previous network. The low bits are encoded with the data rate at which to search for a network. The values are as follows: 0 250kbps 1 1Mbps 2 Either 250kbps or 1Mbps
Backup Priority	1	This device will generate network beacons after this number of beacons have been missed in a PAN. In an infrastructured network, this device will search for a new coordinator (roam) after this number of missed beacons.
Nnet	2	The number of network ids in the Netlist field.
Netlist	Nnet*4	Each entry in this vector is a valid network id , type (2 byte) pair that is acceptable to the host. NOTE that all ones is a broadcast Network Id and indicates that any network of the associated type is acceptable to this host.
Scan Time	1	Time in 0.1 seconds that device will scan control channels for network after connectivity is lost. See below.
Scan Duty Cycle	1	After Scan Time of scanning, the radio will be power cycled during scan based on this value. Valid values are as follows: 0 Radio remains powered on and scanning 1 Radio is on for one pass through control channels and off a cycle 2 Radio is on for one pass and off for two 3 Radio is on for one pass and off for three 4 Radio is on for one pass and off for four
Ninfo	1	Length of information field that is to be sent in Attach request
Info	Ninfo	Attach response info field.

If the rejoin bit is set in the Type field, then the radio will attempt to rejoin the previous network. If it is not set or a rejoin attempt fails, the Netlist is used to find an appropriate network to join. If the Type field indicates either data rate is valid, the radio will alternate between the two rates while awaiting either Init or Beacon frames.

The radio uses the Scan Time and Scan Duty Cycle fields to determine how to recover when network connectivity is lost. Scan Time indicates how long to

continuously scan when connectivity is first lost. Scan Duty Cycle indicates how to scan after Scan Time elapses. Essentially this allows the radio to power cycle its transceiver to aid in managing battery life.

The Join Network Response indicates to the host that one of the acceptable  
5 networks has been joined. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 15 - The Join Network Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	Values for this field: 0 Network coordinator accepted request. Other fields in response are valid only in this case 1 Network coordinator node table is full (10 devices) 16-255 Network coordinator rejected with this reason 256 Invalid parameter in Join Network Command
Network Id	2	The network id of joined network.
Type	2	The type of network joined (same encoding as Initiate Command).
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field.
Info	Ninfo	Any arbitrary information from network initiator.

The Device Management Command provides various device management  
10 functions. It is valid to send only to “dumb” devices. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 16 - The Device Management Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device to manage
Function	2	Function to request of remote device. It should be one of the



		following: 0 Request Control of device. 1 Release Control of device. 2 Force Release of device. 3 Set Awake Window Duration.
Duration	2	This is a duration in 0.1 second increments. For command 0, the time the requesting device will hold the station. For command 3, the time this station should remain awake after every Data frame it sends on the radio.

The Device Management Response is generated by the radio after an exchange with the remote device. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 17 - The Device Management Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device.
Function	2	Function requested of remote device.
Status	2	Result of request. It is one of the following: 0 Successful command. If the command was to request control, then the remote device will not accept data messages from any other device except this host until this host sends a release command. If the command was release, then the remote device is now released. 1 Device already controlled by device whose address is in the next field. 2 Device unknown or not responding. 3 Device is locally managed. 4 Invalid Parameter. 5 No Network
Control Address	2	If the status field is 1, then this is the address of device that currently has control of remote device.

The Diagnostics command is used to perform diagnostic and service functions on the radio. Its format is defined, but its content are implementation specific.

**Table 18 - The Diagnostics Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command	2	The diagnostic command or service request.
Data Length	2	Length of Data field.
Data	Data Length	The information the radio uses to perform the function

5

The Diagnostics Response is generated by the radio as the result of a Diagnostics request. Only some requests may generate a response.

**Table 19 - The Diagnostics Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command	2	The diagnostic response code.
Data Length	2	Length of Data field.
Data	Data Length	The information the radio uses to perform the function

The Set Parms Command is used to set the host interface parameters. It is formatted as follows:

**Table 20 - Set Parms Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Interface bps	2	The bit rate to use for host interface. This must be one of 19200, 38400, 57600 or 115200

- 5 Upon receipt of this command, the radio will change its host interface parameters and then assert RI.

The Data Transmit Status command from the radio is used to indicate result of last data command from the host. A Data Transmit Status will be generated by the radio for every Data request from the host. It is formatted as follows.

**Table 21 - Data Transmit Status**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	1	The result of the Data request. It is one of: 0 Successful transmission 1 Could not send, no network 2 Could not send, device unreachable (retries used up) 3 Could not send, device unknown 4 Could not send, no buffer 5 Could not send, length error
Sequence	1	Sequence number of Data request from host. This can be used to match up responses with requests.
Address	2	Destination address of Data Request

The Version Request command is used to request version information from the radio module. There is no data associated with this request.

5 The Version response is generated by the radio upon receipt of a version request. It is formatted as follows.

**Table 22 - Version Response**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
MaxLength	2	Maximum length of Data field in data command.
Nmessage	2	Maximum number of outstanding messages allowed.
Version	4	Version of radio code. The high two bytes are the version and the low 2 bytes are the revision.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field.
Info	Ninfo	Text string indicated information about the radio such as date of revision, etc.

10 The Network Management command is used by the host to manage network operations and by the radio to indicate network management requests from the network.

**Table 23 - Network Management Command**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command or Response	2	<p>Responses have the high bit set. Each command requires a response across the interface. Valid values are as follows:</p> <p>0 Remove host from network. The radio is removed from the Microlink. If the radio was the network coordinator, the network is terminated.</p> <p>1 Request device take over the network. This is used to transfer network control from this station to another device. If the destination devices accepts, it becomes the network coordinator. If the other device is "dumb" it will always accept this request. A smart device can reject the request.</p> <p>2 Request network termination. This is a request from this station to the network coordinator to terminate the network. A "dumb" network coordinator will always accept the request to terminate.</p> <p>3 Request device list from network coordinator.</p> <p>4 Request from network coordinator to this station to take over coordination.</p> <p>5 Temporarily remove host from network. Host may rejoin later.</p> <p>8000 Device removed from network.</p> <p>8001 Device will begin beaconing on next hop.</p> <p>8002 Device cannot take over network.</p> <p>8003 Request to Terminate accepted.</p> <p>8004 Request to Terminate rejected.</p> <p>8005 Device List.</p> <p>8006 This device is not network coordinator.</p> <p>8007 Request time-out.</p> <p>FFFF No network</p>
Reason or Status	2	For commands, this is a reason for the command. For a response, it is the status. The status must be one of those listed above.
Device List	4*number of devices	For Device List Response, a list of address:type pairs of devices in network.

To initiate a Smart Radio interface, the following steps are performed:

1. Assert RTS.
2. Wait for CTS
3. Immediately unassert RTS and send DLE ENQ
4. Wait for RI
5. Send Version Command
6. Wait for Version response to verify correct radio operation and protocol. Save the MaxLength field and Nmessage field from response for use in sending data commands.
7. Send Set Parm command to change bit rate to that desired
8. Wait for RI
9. Radio interface is initialized

To initiate a PAN network:

1. Generate Network Id. This could be a random number or a calculation on some known different value that the host has available (such as a serial number). Make sure it is not all ones.
2. Send Initiate Command to the radio. The Power field should normally be set low for PAN and high for infrastructure. In a PAN this will allow only devices very close to this host to receive the Initiate frames. The hop information should be different for any overlapping networks.

3. The radio will respond with an Initiate response indicating the command was accepted.
4. For each Join Request that is received by the host, determine the acceptability of the remote device. This could be done simply by looking at the type field, or it could be more complicated based on host knowledge of higher layer protocol. Send a Join Response message to the radio with the correct status.
5. Once all required devices have been detected, Send a Start Network Command to the radio.

5. Once all required devices have been detected, Send a Start Network Command to the radio.

To join a network:

1. Generate a list of acceptable Network Ids and types. For joining a PAN, it is likely that the Network Id is all ones (broadcast) and the type is PAN. This will allow the host to join any PAN that physically selects it by proximity. Set the data rate bits in the Type field of the Join Network request. Send the request to the radio.

2. Await the Join Network Response. Process Info field if meaningful. Data can now be sent.

3. **Send Network Management command to get addresses and types of other stations in network.**

4. Await the response and save information for use in generated data messages.

To send data:

1. Generate the Data command including awake window information (which may be zero). If the host requires that the radio remain awake to “immediately” receive a data frame, then the Awake Window field of the Data command should be set accordingly.
2. Send the message to the radio and increment outstanding Data count.
3. If outstanding Data count is less than Nmessage field in version or status response, another data command can be sent.
4. For each Data Transmit Status from radio, check status of outstanding message with same sequence number. Process status accordingly. Decrement outstanding Data count.

To transfer network control:

1. Generate a Network Management request to transfer control to a specific destination.
2. Await the Network Management response of acceptance from that device.
3. If device rejects, a request to another device can be tried.

To network initiator rejoining a network:

1. Generate an Initiate Command with same network id as that of network to rejoin. Set the high bit of the Type field and send to radio.



2. If the Initiate Response indicates the device has rejoined (and possibly resumed network coordination) then process is finished. If the Response is 0, then continue process as in step 4 of initiating a network.

5 Temporary Network:

1. If in a network already, issue Network Management command to temporarily be removed from that network. If not, go to step 3.
2. Wait for the response indicating removal.
3. Generate new network id for temporary network. Set Resync Time to a small number (so the network will quickly dissolve when network initiator exits. The network should be a PAN, power suitable to the application and the Initiate command must indicate that the network is temporary.
4. Initiate the network as in steps 3 through 5 of Initiating a PAN.
5. Exchange required Data.
6. Issue Network Management command to terminate network (i.e. remove network coordinator).
7. Wait for response that device is removed.
8. If in a previous network, and wishing to rejoin, that network can now be rejoined.

The frequency of the radio is in the 2.4GHz range, selectable on 1.5MHz increments from 2401 to 2483 MHz. This will allow for 50 channels. The radio data

rates are software controlled and either 1Mbps or 250Kbps. The later can be used if greater range is desirable (as in an Infrastructured Network). The bit framing for the radio is Synchronous HDLC using NRZI encoding. An 80 bit preamble of alternating ones and zeros will be sent for each frame.

- 5           The radio supports relatively fast switching times between channels to allow FH Spread Spectrum solutions for noise immunity. Suggested worst case switch times are on the order of 500 microseconds. The transmit power should be no more than 0dbm, and at 5 meters the BER should be no worse than  $10^{-5}$ .

- 10           The following elements of the radio protocol are common to personal LAN and to Infrastructured Networks.

#### General Frame Format

The framing is HDLC so starting and ending flags delimit the frame.

**Table 24 - General Frame Format**

Field	Size	Description
DA	16 bits	Destination address
SA	16 bits	Source Address
Network Id	16 bits	Network Id from join response. All ones is broadcast ID.
Sequence	16 bits	Fragment number and sequence number
Reservation	8 bits	Reservation indication. This is the duration in (byte times+7)/8 that the current frame sequence requires to complete. It includes preamble times, frame times and rx/tx switching times.
Ctl	8 bits	Control field. Frame type
Info	0 to 512 bytes	Information, if any
FCS	16 bits	FCS protecting DA through Info inclusive

### Ctl Field

The low 4 bits is the frame type which is defined below. The high 4 bits have the following usage:

**Table 25 - Ctl Field**

Bit	Name	Usage
7	Retry	This frame is a retry. A previous attempt to transmit this frame did not receive a CLR. The sequence field has the same sequence number as the previous attempt.
6	Fragment	This frame is a fragment. The Sequence field contains the fragment number
5	More Data	This station has more data to send to the receiver of this frame
4	Last Fragment	This frame contains the last fragment.

Frame Types are defined below:

**Table 26 - Frame Types**

Type	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data frame.
CLR	1	Acknowledge unicast frames of all types except RFP.
RFP	2	Request For Poll.
Poll	3	Poll Device.
Beacon	4	Network Synchronization Message
Initiate	5	Initiate new PAN
Attach Request	6	Sending device indicates desire to join a network
Attach Response	7	Response from network initiator to device that has sent an Attach Request.
Identify	8	Message sent by network coordinator to determine if destination device is still in sync.
Test	9	Test message.
Device Management	E	Command or response frame to manage remote device.
Network Management	F	Special network management functions

#### Address Fields

The DA and SA fields are each 16 bits. Station Addresses are randomly generated by each station. Any randomization algorithm may be used, but it should be sure to generate different values on subsequent generation attempts. All ones is a broadcast address and should not be generated for use as the station address.

5        Network Id Field

The Network Id field is passed to the radio from the network initiator. All ones is a broadcast id and is not a valid id for a network but can be used to join any network sending a Initiate.

10        Sequence Field

This field is composed of two sub-fields. The high 4 bits are the fragment number (when the fragment bit is on in the Ctl field) and the low 12 bits are the sequence number of the frame. This number is changed on every frame sent, unless the frame is a retry (the retry bit is set in the Ctl field). For CLR frames, it is copied from the frame to be acknowledged. In all other frames, the number is incremented for each new frame sent.

15        Frame Check Sequence (FCS)

The FCS algorithm is CCITT CRC-16 as used by HDLC.

Certain channels, control channels, are set aside to be used specifically for synchronization and re-synchronization. The hop sequences will visit these channels more frequently. Several channels are used to prevent a single point of failure based on interference on a single channel.

20

The medium access rule used is CSMA/CA, that is carrier sense, multiple access

with collision avoidance. All directed frames (except CLR's) require a CLR from the receiver to be transmitted to the sender of the directed frame.

CSMA alone would allow access to the medium as soon as it is sensed to be idle. If multiple devices simultaneously sensed idle and transmitted, there is a "collision" which cannot be detected. To detect these collisions a CLR is expected on all directed frames. This does not "avoid" collision in the first place. To avoid collisions, devices will first sense the medium for a random length of time, and only if the medium is idle for that random time will the device send. Beacon frames sent by the network coordinator will use a random time in the range of 0 to  $\text{backoff\_table}[0]/2$ . All other frames use a range of 0 to  $\text{backoff\_table}[0]$ . This allows beacons a higher priority. Occasionally a collision will still occur. The absence of a CLR will indicate this. It will also sometimes cause delay on sending the frame when there would have been no contention anyway. In any case it will prevent most collisions. Any collision results in a great delay of wasted bandwidth.

Since it is possible (especially in Infrastructured networks) to have hidden stations, a station may receive frames sent only by the recipient of a frame sequence (i.e. POLL and CLR frames) and it may not detect the carrier on the RFP and DATA frames. Frames therefore contain reservation information that indicate to all receiving stations the necessary time duration required for a frame sequence. This allows hidden stations to recognize that the medium is actually busy. Thus such stations will not inadvertently sense the carrier as idle and transmit a frame which interferes with a hidden station's

frame. Stations are thus required to process reservation information in all frames having the correct Network Id.

A station that has just awakened from power down mode (i.e., the radio receiver has been off), does not have such an assessment of the medium. If such a device desires to send, and if the network is so configured (indicated by a field in Beacon frames), such devices will set their medium reservation information to protect against the longest possible frame. A valid frame received by such a station will set the reservation time to a known value, potentially shortening this duration.

Except when transmitting a CLR or POLL, the medium is first sensed for a carrier signal as defined above before transmitting a frame. If the medium is busy, then the backoff procedure is initiated.

A backoff value is randomly chosen in the range of 0 to `backoff_table[retry]`. The retry will initially be zero for a frame. The table, `backoff_table`, is composed of the following values: {65, 130, 260, 520}. Each entry is in system ticks, where each tick is approximately 30.5 microseconds. The backoff timer runs regardless of the state of the medium. However, when a frame is received, the timer is augmented by the reservation indicated in that frame (based on transmit data rate). The value in the frame is designed to protect that frame and any subsequent frame in the sequence. This results in fairer access to the medium because other stations that attempt to transmit later will not have better access probability due to a station continually timing out its backoff count and picking ever larger times to wait. Once the backoff timer goes to zero, the device will transmit its frame.



When frames are unsuccessfully sent, that is a POLL is not received for an RFP or a CLR is not received for a directed frame, the retry value is incremented and if the maximum number of retries has not been exceeded, the backoff procedure is again executed. The station must only transmit 4 successive times on a channel before awaiting  
5 another channel (that is why the table only has four entries). If retries must occur on a subsequent channel, the algorithm is reset. Note that if a CLR was sent but not successfully received, a duplicate frame will be sent, with the retry bit set in the control field and the sequence number the same. This will allow duplicate frames to be ignored by the receiver. Though they may be ignored, the CLR must still be sent.

10 Once the frame has been successfully sent, the backoff procedure is again initiated with a value randomly chosen in the range of 0 to backoff\_table[retry]. The value of retry is then set to 0. This will prevent the station from having a higher access probability than other "backed off" stations.

Because the radio is an inherently poor medium, sending very long frames of data  
15 is inappropriate. Thus fragmentation may be required. Host data messages larger than the maximum radio frame size will be split into the appropriate number of fragments (from 1 to 15) and then each fragment will be sent with a separate medium access. A receiver will receive each fragment and assemble them into a single Host data message. The receiver may not have available buffers for fragments and can thus use the POLL  
20 frame status field to inform the RFP sender to re-transmit from the first fragment. The receiver of successive fragments will remain awake to receive all the fragments. Thus the

transmitter of the fragments need not indicate them in the RFP window. Only unicast data frames can be fragmented.

The following describes the radio frame formats used. The Data frame is used to exchange host data between radios. Its format is as follows.

**Table 27 - Data Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Awake Window	2	The time in 0.1 seconds that the transmitter will remain awake after completion of frame exchange(unicast data exchanges require a CLR, broadcast do not)
Data	0-512	Data to send

The CLR frame is used to confirm error free reception of Data, Attach Request, Attach Response and Device Management frames. It has no data field.

The Request For Poll (RFP) frame is used to indicate one of the following:

1. The sender has a message for another station and is requesting permission to send that message.
2. The sender has a message for every station (broadcast DA).

This frame is usually sent in the RFP window (because the destination station is usually asleep in most cases). If the destination has indicated in a previous data frame that it will remain awake, and a subsequent frame is ready to be sent to that station, the RFP may be sent outside of the RFP window.

If sent in the RFP window, the duration field should only protect the POLL. If sent outside the RFP window, the duration should protect.

The POLL frame is sent in response to a unicast RFP. It indicates that the sender

allows the receiver to send a subsequent message. Its format is as follows:

**Table 28 - POLL Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	8	Status in response to RFP. It is one of the following: 0 RFP transmitter may send message. 1 RFP transmitter can not send message. 2 RFP fragment/sequence error. Sender should re-send from first fragment.

The Beacon frame is used by network coordinator to keep stations in  
5 synchronization. Beacon frames are always broadcast on the network. The Beacon  
format is as follows.

**Table 29 - Beacon Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Network Time Stamp	2	This is the timestamp of the beacon and is used to synchronize receivers clocks. It is in network ticks(approximately 30.5 microseconds).
Next Beacon Time and Type field	1	The high four bits are used as follows: Bit(s) Usage 7     Infrastructured Network 6     Use hidden station wakeup rules 4-5   Beacon Type. Values are as follows: 0   Normal beacon from network coordinator. 1   Reset Beacon from network coordinator. Reset synchronization. 2   Backup beacon. A backup beacon is generated by a station other than the network coordinator because no beacons from the coordinator have recently occurred. The low four bits is the number of hops before the next beacon.
Beacon Interval	1	Beacon interval. Time is in units of hop dwells.
Beacon Count	2	Count of beacons, modulo 65536. This can aid in synchronizing clocks that are fairly imprecise.
RFP Window	2	RFP Window time in network ticks.
Device Resync Time	2	Number of beacons that can be missed before entering Resync mode. From Start Network Command.
Dwell Time	2	Time in each dwell in network ticks.
Hop Sequence	1	Hop sequence being used by radio. (table in use)
Hop	1	Current hop. (entry in table)
Channel	1	Actual channel that beacon is transmitted on. Used because of possibility of hearing adjacent channel.

It is most likely that dwell time and beacon interval are the same. There is little value in having beacon intervals longer than the dwell time unless a great deal of interference is suspected. This will allow for better frequency diversity recovery in bad channels.

5        The Initiate frame is used to establish a network. Devices receiving this will determine if the network parameters are acceptable and request to join by sending a Attach Request Frame. This frame is always broadcast. Its format is as follows.

**Table 30 - Initiate Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	The type of network. Valid types are as follows: 0 PAN 1 Infrastructure Network
Info	0-16	Information from the Initiate Network Host Interface command

10        The Attach Request frame is generated by a station when it receives an Initiate frame from a network that it wishes to join. It is broadcast in response to an Initiate frame (to the network id indicated by that frame). It may be sent as a directed frame to keep network connectivity. Its format is as follows.

**Table 31 - Attach Request Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The address of sending device.
Type	2	The type field from the radio adapter selection device.
Info	0-16	Information from Host Join Request command, if any. If device uses a dumb host interface, the radio serial number (4 bytes) is sent in this field.

The Attach Response frame is used to indicate acceptability of device to network initiator. Its format is as follows.

**Table 32 - Attach Response Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	1	The status of Attach Request. Valid values are as follows: 0 Accepted. 1 Address Conflict, choose another address and try again 2 Host rejected. The next byte has the reason 3 Network coordinator rejected because its node table is full
Reason	1	If status is 2, then this is the host reason code for rejecting join.

The Identify frame is used to determine if the destination is still in sync. It has no data field and a CLR is all that is required for confirmation. This frame must be sent in the RFP window as it will take the same amount of time in that window to send the Identify Frame and receive a CLR as to send an RFP and receive a POLL. In the later case, the Identify frame would then need to be sent after the RFP window anyway using

even more bandwidth. This frame must be unicast.

The Test Frame is used to test network connectivity. The receiver of such a frame will simply send it back to the sender. A special case exists, where a TEST is received with an all ones Network ID. This is the only case where such a frame is valid. The receiver will send back the frame. The Info field can contain any data.

The Device Management frame is used to acquire/release control of a remote device, usually one having a "dumb" host interface. This is usually best left to a higher layer protocol, but for dumb devices, that is not possible. The format of a request is as follows.

**Table 33 - Device Management Request Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be zero to indicate a request to manage.
Command	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 Request sole control of device 1 Release control of device 2 Force release of device 3 Set Awake Duration
Duration	2	This is a duration in 0.1 second increments. For command 0 it is the max. time the device will remain locked. For command 3 it is the duration this station will remain awake after sending a Data frame.

The format of a response is as follows:

**Table 34 - Device Management Response Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be a one to indicate response to a management request.
Command	1	Command for which this is response. See table above for values.
Status	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 request accepted 1 request rejected because another device already has control. That device's address is in the next field. 2 device is locally managed
Address	2	Address of device that already controls remote device

The Network Management frame is used to perform special network management operations such as transferring network coordination and network termination. There are request and response frames. The request frame is as follows.

**Table 35 - Network Management Request Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be zero to indicate a request to manage.
Command	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 Transfer network coordination request. 1 Network termination request. Only a station acting as network coordinator can accept this request. 2 Device exiting network. 3 Device list request.
Reason	2	Reason for request copied from Network Management Host interface command.
Device Addresses	2	Used with Transfer network coordination request to transfer list of know devices in network (including self).



The format of a response is as follows:.

**Table 36 - Network Management Response Frame**

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be a one to indicate response to a management request.
Command	1	Command for which this is response. See table above for values.
Status	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 request accepted. 1 request rejected.
Device List	2*number of network devices	If the command is Device list request, this is a list of address:type pairs of all stations in network and their type value as coded in the attach request.

Upon successful transfer of the network, the receiving device will begin  
5 beaconing and will send a reset beacon. That station also will need to set its identify  
procedure up to start from its initial state to confirm that all devices remain in  
synchronization based on the stations clock.

### **Network Synchronization**

10 The network coordinator will keep the network synchronized by periodically  
transmitting Beacon frames. These frames include information about network time,  
dwell time and next beacon time to allow a receiver to set its clock to that in the beacon  
and then sleep until the next beacon with the receiver off to save power. Since a system  
clock with an accuracy of greater than 50 parts per million is unreasonable to assume, the  
15 beacon also includes a count of beacons that have been sent to allow the receiver to  
occasionally take snapshots of its own clock and then some large number of beacons

intervals later, sample the beacon count again and determine the station clock's relative accuracy versus the network clock. Periodic corrections can then be applied.

The network clock is in 1/32768 seconds or approximately 30.5 microsecond ticks. This allows for a low power requirement to maintain the clock.

5       The Beacon frame contains hop information, the current physical channel, the hop table in use, the table entry and the dwell interval. The time remaining in the current dwell period is calculated as follows:

$$(\text{dwell interval}) - (\text{current system tick}) \text{ MOD } (\text{dwell interval})$$

10       Initial synchronization in Infrastructured networks is accomplished by setting the unsynchronized station's receiver to a control channel and awaiting a beacon with the Infrastructured bit set and a matching Network Id in the beacon frame.

### **Detection of Loss of Synchronization**

15       A PAN has two levels of synchronization support. When the number of beacons specified in a stations backup priority (from Join Network Command) are missed, the station will generate backup beacons. It will continue to adjust its clock to what the network coordinator would have as its clock. This allows for PANs to be temporarily split. If the station does not receive a beacon from the network coordinator after the number of beacon intervals specified in the Device Resync Time (from a beacon) have elapsed, then the station is lost, and must enter the recovery procedure.

20       An infrastructured network does not support splitting. The backup priority field is thus used for detection of sync loss. If backup priority beacon intervals pass without a beacon from the network coordinator, then the station is out of sync and must enter the

recovery procedure.

### **Power Management**

In order to reduce power consumption, a station must turn off its radio receiver  
5 (and perhaps other hardware). This is known as sleep mode. It may do so under the  
following conditions:

1. It has not indicated to any other station via a Data frame that it will remain awake.
2. It is not backing off after transmitting.
3. It does not have a frame to transmit to a known awake station.
- 10 4. It did not receive an RFP in the most recent RFP Window.
5. It is not "lost". If it is lost it must remain awake on some control channel.

Following beacons all stations are obliged to be awake for a period of time called  
an RFP window. During this window, stations that have messages to send will generate  
Request For Poll (RFP) messages. Any station receiving an RFP must remain awake  
15 until it has correctly received the message from the station sending the RFP. The length  
of the RFP window is indicated in the beacon. The window size is based on the expected  
number of devices that may transmit (a parameter in the Start Network Command).  
Because it is likely that more than one device will need to send an RFP in the RFP  
window, each station will initiate the backoff procedure before sending an RFP. It is  
20 assumed that twice this expected number is a good value to use for the upper range in the  
randomization for the backoff algorithm. It is further assumed that twice this number is a  
good choice for the maximum allowed RFPs in the window. Once the window time has

passed, no further RFPs are allowed to be transmitted.

If the frame sent cannot be successfully delivered in the current hop, another RFP must be sent in the next RFP window.

The window time is based on the Start Network command Transmit Devices field  
5 and is calculated as follows:

$$\text{RFP Window Time} = 2 * \text{Transmit Devices} *$$

(Avg Backoff + RX/TX time + RFP message duration time + RX/TX  
time + POLL message duration time)

$$\text{RFP message duration} = 14 \text{ bytes} * 8 + 80 = 192 \text{ microseconds (approximately)}$$

$$10 \quad \text{POLL message duration time} = 15 * 8 + 80 = 200 \text{ microseconds}$$

$$\text{Avg RFP Backoff time} = 65 * 30.5 \text{ microseconds} / 2 = 990 \text{ microseconds}$$

Since some clock jitter is to be expected, a station will actually turn on its receiver about 1msec early on the expected channel and await the beacon. Since it must then receive a beacon and then wait the RFP window time, the current required to maintain the

15 link can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Net Maintenance Current} =$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Receiver Current} * (\text{Channel Select time} + 1\text{msec} + \text{Avg Backoff}/2 + \\ & \text{RX/TX time} + \text{Beacon Frame Time} + \text{RFP window}) / \text{Beacon Interval} + \\ & \text{sleep current} \end{aligned}$$

20

$$\text{Beacon Frame Time} = 31 * 8 + 80 = 328 \text{ microseconds (approximately)}$$

As an example of this, assume Receiver Current of 100mA, a channel select time of .5msec, a beacon interval of one dwell period, a dwell period of 250msec, a Transmit Devices value of 2 and a sleep current of 2mA. The Net maintenance current is as follows:

5 RFP window

$$= (2 * 2 * (.99ms + .5ms + .192ms + .5ms + .2ms))$$

$$= 9.52ms$$

10

$$\text{Current} = 100mA * (.5ms + 1ms + .5ms + .5ms + .328ms + \text{RFP window}) / 250msec + 2mA$$

$$= 100mA * 12.35ms / 250ms + 2mA$$

$$= 6.94mA$$

When sending to a station that is assessed as in Awake Mode, an RFP-POLL-DATA-CLR sequence can be sent anytime except in the RFP Window. If during the first dwell time that this is attempted, the message can not be successfully transmitted, then the RFP Window method described above must be used to deliver the message.

### Network Re-Synchronization

Since it is possible for a PAN to be divided when the user carries some equipment but not all, it is necessary to provide a mechanism to re-synchronize those devices which have lost synchronization because they no longer see beacons. The network coordinator will assess all devices in the network by using one of two mechanisms.

By monitoring RFP activity and its own traffic to other stations, it can determine

which stations have recently been connected.

For those stations without recent demonstration of connectivity (case 1), the network coordinator will generate Identify frames.

For devices determined to be “lost”, a search and rescue mission will be attempted  
5 at the rate requested in the Host Interface Start Network command. After the requested number of beacons has passed, the network coordinator will wait for an indication of no activity involving it (again based on RFP frames and its own transmission status), and then tune to each of the control channels in succession and transmit beacon frames.

Lost devices will wait on one of the control channels and when they receive the  
10 beacon, they will re-sync to the information in the beacon and thus be recovered. With the periodic adjustment of a station’s clock as defined above, a reasonable period will be provided over which synchronization can be maintained. Each beacon advertises the Device Resync Time. Thus a station that has not seen beacons for this period will start progressing very slowly through the control channels, waiting for beacons (as discussed  
15 above). Once it sees a beacon it will be back in sync. This progression requires the receiver to be on thus causing a large demand on power. The Join Network Command specifies an initial on time and a subsequent power duty cycle to allow for extended battery life. Once the initial on time passes (during which the station is scanning channels at slow rate), the radio will perform a single scan of the control channels  
20 followed by a period during which the receiver is off. This period is a multiple of the time required for a single scan and can be a 50%, 33%, 25% or 20% duty cycle. This will increase the re-acquisition time.

At this same time the station will become receptive to new Initiate frames that match the correct criteria as designated in the Host Interface Join Network Request. If it receives either a Initiate frame or a Beacon Frame, it will proceed accordingly. This will allow devices in a recharge rack overnight to automatically be ready for a new network the following morning. The search and rescue operations may also be employed to establish a PAN. A network may employ either or both search and rescue and proximal formation operations to establish a plurality of PANs.

### **Infrastructured Network Re-Synchronization**

When an station in an infrastructured network loses synchronization (is lost), it will immediately search for a new network matching the parms from the Join Network Command. The station will start progressing very slowly through the control channels, attempting to detect a network matching the specified parameters. This progression requires the receiver to be on thus causing a large demand on power. The Join Network Command specifies an initial on time and a subsequent power duty cycle to allow for extended battery life. Once the initial on time passes (during which the station is scanning channels at a slow rate), the radio will perform a single scan of the control channels followed by a period during which the receiver is off. This period is a multiple of the time required for a single scan and can be a 50%, 33%, 25% or 20% duty cycle. This will increase the time required to find a network.

### **Reset Network Recovery**

If a station is reset (i.e. the battery is replaced), it must re-acquire the network.





The inputs possible for the FSMs are the host interface commands and radio frames discussed in previous sections and various time-outs. The timers are as follows.

**Table 37 - FSM Timers**

Timer	Usage
NextBeacon	Time until next Beacon Frame
NextHop	Time until hop to next channel
RFPWindow	Time until RFP Window expires
Backoff	Current value of backoff counter. Stops running if Reservation Timers is running.
Reservation	Current reservation time for any outstanding receive sequence.
InSync	Maximum time station can maintain synchronization without Beacons. This will improve as more beacons are received.
NMTimer	Timer used to terminate states in network management FSM.
CLRTimer	Timer used to detect failed frame sequences such as RFP-POLL. (i.e. no POLL)

5

**Table 37 - FSM Variables**

Other variables kept on a station basis are as follows:

Variable	Non Volatile	Usage
network id	yes	the network id of Microlink that station is attached to.
Station address	yes	the address used by the station in the Microlink.
Station table	yes	addresses and types of every station in network.
Dwell time	no	hop dwell time.
Beacon interval	no	number of hop periods in a beacon interval.
Hop table	yes	table of hop sequences.
Current channel	no	current channel radio is tuned to.
Hop entry	no	current entry in hop table.
Hop sequence	no	current hop sequence.
Initiator	yes	did station initiate network.
Transferred	yes	did station transfer network.

Coordinator	yes	is station network coordinator.
Station queue	no	queue of messages from host. Each entry has a retry count which is zeroed upon first entry into queue. Messages will be enqueued again when a chan retry limit is exceeded. Message requires use of RFP Window.
Retry	no	retry count of current transmit message.
Chan retry	no	retry count of current transmit message on current channel.
Ready queue	no	queue of messages to hold until after RFP Window.
Transmit queue	no	queue of messages that transmit state machine will send.
Receive queue	no	queue of messages received by receive state machine.
SAR flag	no	when flag is set: if network coordinator, some stations are out of sync. if not, this station is out of sync.
test alive	no	vector of counter to track Device Resync Time. One per station in network
awake time	no	value set in Data Command from host. Radio must stay in receive mode if non-zero

In the following description, unspecified **Inputs** are assumed to be ignored. Only the first matched **Input** in a **State** is executed. A '\*' in the **State** field means this **Input** results in the same transition for all **States**. In the **Next State** column, a number implies a **State** in the current FSM and a number:name implies a **State** in the named FSM. A blank **Next State** field implies that there is no transition. When a transfer to a named FSM occurs, the current FSM is terminated. When frames are specified as **Input**, they are assumed to be removed from the receive queue.

The Initial FSM is entered upon module reset. The Join Request parms are set to the broadcast network id and a type of PAN and a Data Rate of any rate. The network management FSM, receive FSM and transmit FSM run asynchronously to other FSMs. A queue from receive and to transmit are assumed. There is also a station queue which

holds frames from the host to transmit that may have arrived before an RFP window.

It is assumed that Host Data frames, Network Management frames or Device Management frames are preprocessed as follows:

1. If the station is not in the Station FSM or the Network Coordinator FSM,  
5 then an error is sent to the host, No Network.
2. If the destination is asleep, the frame is put on the station queue
3. If the destination is awake and network is not in an RFP Window, the  
frame is put on the transmit queue.
4. If the destination is awake and network is in an RFP Window, the frame is  
10 put on the ready queue.

**Table 38 - Initial FSM**

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	Initiate Network (PAN) and not re-establish	Build Initiate Frame from command and enqueue to transmit. Set NextBeacon to .33 seconds. Send Initiate Network Response	0:Initiate PAN
0	Initiate Network (infrastructured ) and not re-establish	Build Beacon with required parms and enqueue to transmit. Set Test Alive count in all stations 1. NextHop=dwell time.	0:Network Coordination
0	Initiate Network and re-establish	Tune to random control chan. InSync=time on control channel.	1
0	Initiate Frame with matching Network Id	Build Attach Request (from default or Join Network Request) and enqueue to transmit	3
0	Join Network Request and not re-establish	Save parms for Attach Request	0
0	Join Network Request and re-establish	Save parms for Attach Request. Tune to random control chan. Set InSync timer for time on control	2



0	Attach Request, duplicate address	Build Join Response with status of failure, duplicate address. Transmit Frame	0
0	Join Response	Build Attach Response with status indicated by Host. If status is acceptable, save device in network table.	0
0	Start Request	Build Beacon with required parms and enqueue to transmit. Set Test Alive count in all stations 1. NextHop=dwell time.	0:Network Coordination
0	Initiate Request	Build Initiate frame and enqueue to transmit	0

### Network Management FSM

In this FSM, the following abbreviations are used.

- NC means network coordinator
- NMF means a network management frame.
- NMC means a network management request/response from host.

**Table 40 - Network Management FSM**

State	Input	Action	Next State
*	Nmtimer=0	Send NMC response to host, type request time-out.	0
*	NMC Remove Device from network and not NC	Enqueue NMF of type device exiting network(broadcast) to transmit queue. Set NMtimer. Send Device removed from network to host. Terminate station FSM and reset to initial FSM.	0
*	(NMC Remove Host or NMC Terminate Network) and NC	Enqueue NMF of type terminate network to transmit queue. Set NMtimer. Send NMC response to host. Terminate network coordination FSM and reset to initial FSM	0
*	NMC Request	Send NMC Response 8006 to host	

	Device take over network and not NC		
*	NMC Request Device list and NC	Build list and Send NMC Response 8005 to host	
*	NMC Terminate Network and not NC.	Enqueue NMF of type request termination to transmit queue. Set NMtimer	2
*	NMF request to terminate and NC	Send NMC request to host	
*	NMF request device list and NC	Enqueue NMF response 8005 and device list including this device to transmit queue.	
*	NMF request device list and not NC	Enqueue NMF response 8006 to transmit queue.	
0	NMC Request Device take over network and NC	Enqueue NMF of type Request Take over network to transmit queue. Set NMtimer.	1
0	NMC Request Device list and not NC	Enqueue NMF of type Request Device list to transmit queue.	3
0	NMF request transfer NC and NC	Send NMC request to host	0
0	NMF request transfer NC and not NC	Enqueue NMF response 8002 to transmit queue	0
0	NMF response 8001 and not NC		
1	NMF response 8001 and NC	Terminate Network Coordinator FSM and start station FSM. Send NMC response to host.	0
1	NMFresponse 8002 and NC	Send NMC response to host	0
2	NMF response 8003 and not NC	Send NMC response to host.	0

2	NMF response 8004 and not NC	Send NMC response to host	0
3	NMF response 8005 and not NC	copy device list and send NMC response to host	0
4	NMC response to transfer request status 8001	Enqueue NMF frame to transmit queue. Terminate station FSM. Init Network Coordinator FSM to state 0.	0
4	NMC response to transfer request status 8002	Enqueue NMF frame to transmit queue.	0

### Network Coordination FSM

The Identify Procedure will check for all stations that this station has not detected traffic from within the Test Alive Count (number of beacons). It will build a list of stations to send Identify messages to and put them on the station queue. If several attempts to Identify a station fail, the SAR (search and rescue) flag is set. Receiving CLR or RFPs from a station will count as detected traffic. Note that after Start Request is received, the Test Alive variable is set to the 1. This will cause the network coordinator to immediately test for stations in the net on the first hop. This will guarantee that all stations in the network are together. Once it is first determined that all devices have synchronized, a Start Network Response is sent to the host.

**Table 41 - Network Coordination FSM**

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	NextBeacon=0	Hop to next channel. Reset NextHop and NextBeacon to correct values. Build	1

		Beacon and transmit. Execute IdentifyProcedure. If station queue not empty, transfer to transmit queue, indicating RFP in RFP Window required. Set RFPWindow timer.	
0	NextHop=0	Hop to next channel. Reset NextHop	
1	RFP Frame	Save source address and mark related station entry as having a message for this station.	0
1	RFPWindow=0 and (ready queue not empty or RFPs received)	copy ready queue to transmit queue.	2
1	RFPWindow=0 and awake window not 0		0
1	RFPWindow=0 and SAR	Tune to first control channel and send Beacon	3
1	RFPWindow=0	Enter Sleep mode	0
2	Attach Request, not a duplicate address. This station is coordinator. Network is infrastructured	Send Join Request to Host	2
2	Attach Request, duplicate address	Build Join Response with status of failure, duplicate address. Transmit Frame	2
2	Join Response	Build Attach Response with status indicated by Host. If status is acceptable, save device in network table. Transmit Frame	2
2	Data Frame and more expected frames	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	Data Frame, no more expected	Send Data Command to Host	2



	frames, and not all transmitted		
2	All received, All transmitted and awake window not 0		0
2	All received, All transmitted and SAR	Tune to first control channel and send SAR beacon	3
2	All received, All transmitted	Enter Sleep mode	0
3	Beacon Transmit Done and more control channels	Tune to next control channel and send Beacon	3
3	Beacon Transmit done and no more control channels	Enter Sleep mode	0

### Station FSM

The AdjustClock procedure will sample beacons over a long time period (on the order of 10s of seconds) and determine the delta between the network coordinators clock (which is the network clock) and this stations clock. It will adjust the station clock in the absence of beacons.

The ModifyClock procedure will determine if the network clock in this station should be modified based on the calculations of AdjustClock. It also will set SAR if it is determined that sync can no longer be maintained by checking the InSync timer.

**Table 42 - Station FSM**

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	NextBeacon=0	Hop to next channel, Set NextBeacon and NextHop to correct values. If station	1

		queue not empty, transfer to transmit queue, indicating RFP in RFP Window required. Execute ModifyClock	
0	NextHop=0	Hop to next channel. Set NextHop to correct value.	1
1	Beacon Frame (not backup beacon)	Set Network Clock and other parameters. Execute AdjustClock.	0
1	RFP Frame	Save source address and mark related station entry as having a message for this station.	0
1	RFPWindow=0 and (ready queue not empty or RFPs received)	copy ready queue to transmit queue.	2
1	RFPWindow=0 and awake window not 0		0
1	RFPWindow=0 and SAR	Tune to first control channel and send Beacon	3
1	RFPWindow=0	Enter Sleep mode	0
2	Data Frame and more expected frames	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	Data Frame, no more expected frames, and not all transmitted	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	All received, All transmitted and awake window not 0		0
2	All received, All transmitted and SAR	Tune to first control channel.	3
2	All received, All transmitted	Enter Sleep mode	0
3	Beacon	Set Network Clock and other parameters. Execute AdjustClock.	1

### **Transmit Frame FSM**

This FSM does not illustrate fragmentation. The inputs are either a frame at the head of the transmit queue, the backoff timer or the CLRTimer. For simplification, frames remain at the head of the queue until acted upon by an Action.

Table 43 - Station FSM

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	Frame in transmit queue	if Beacon then backoff = backoff_table[0]/2 else backoff = backoff_table[0]	1
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. head of queue is Beacon.	Transmit frame. remove from queue.	0
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. head of queue is broadcast.	Transmit frame. remove from queue. Backoff=backoff_table[chan retry]	5
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. In RFP window .	transmit RFP on radio. Set CLRTimer.	2
1	backoff=0. medium is idle . RFP required.	Transmit RFP on radio. Set CLRTimer.	3
1	backoff=0. medium is idle.	Transmit frame on radio. Set CLRTimer	4
1	backoff=0 . retries used up.	Delete head of transmit queue. send Data Transmit status to Host.	0
1	backoff=0. chan retries not used up.	Retry = retry + 1. Chan retry = chan retry+1 backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5
1	backoff=0. chan retries used up.	put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
2	POLL received.	put frame on ready queue	0
2	CLRTimer=0. retries used up	Delete head of queue and send Data Transmit status to Host. Backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5
2	CLRTimer=0.	Retry=retry+1. put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
3	POLL received.	Transmit frame at head of transmit queue. set CLRTimer.	4
3	CLRTimer=0. retries used up.	Delete head of queue and send Data Transmit status to Host. Backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5

3	CLRTimer=0. chan retries used up	retry=retry+1 put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
3	CLRTimer=0.	Retry=retry+1 chan retry=chan retry+1 backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	1
4	CLR received.	Delete head of queue. send Data Transmit status to Host. Backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	5
4	CLRTimer=0 . retries used up.	Delete frame and send Data Transmit status to Host. Backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	0
4	CLRTimer=0.	Retry=retry+1 chan retry=chan retry+1 backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	1
5	backoff=0.		0

### Receive Frame FSM

Every received frame will set the Reservation Timer by the reservation within it. The reservation is assumed to be from the beginning of the frame. It is possible that this value may be used and then the frame has an invalid FCS. In that case it is optional to honor the reservation value. Only frames with good FCS checks and a Network Id matching the station's network id are processed.

This FSM does not illustrate the usage of fragmentation.

**Table 44 - Receive Frame FSM**

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	CLR to this station	Pass to transmit FSM.	0
0	POLL to this station	Pass to transmit FSM	0
0	RFP to this station	Enqueue frame. Transmit POLL on radio.	0
0	Broadcast RFP	Enqueue frame.	0
0	Unicast Frame to this station	Enqueue frame. Transmit CLR on radio.	0
0	Broadcast Frame	Enqueue frame.	0
0	Frame to other station	if this station is network coordinator, indicate that frame's source station has had activity	0

The enclosed Appendix A entitled "Hardware Specification" provides details regarding the functionality and construction of a radio module built in accordance with the present invention. Appendix A is hereby incorporated herein in its entirety and made part of this specification.

Moreover, the scope of the present invention is intended to cover all variations and substitutions which are and which may become apparent from the illustrative embodiments of the present invention that is provided above, and the scope of the invention should be extended to the claimed invention and its equivalents. Finally, it is to be understood that many variations and modifications may be effected without departing from the scope of the present disclosure.

## APPENDIX A



**A UNOVA Company**

<b>Release Date:</b> 04/28/1998	<b>Documentation Type and Subject:</b>  <b>HARDWARE PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION</b>  <b>Wireless Personal Area Network</b>	<b>Documentation No.:</b> 565-002-050
<b>Authors:</b> Tom Schuster		<b>Page:</b> 1 of 24
<b>Authorization:</b> Pat Kinney		<b>Revision Level:</b> B 6/12/98

1. **Introduction**  
 2. **Background**  
 3. **Methodology**  
 4. **Results**  
 5. **Discussion**  
 6. **Conclusion**  
 7. **References**  
 8. **Appendix**  
 9. **Tables**  
 10. **Figures**  
 11. **Supplementary Materials**  
 12. **Abbreviations**  
 13. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 14. **Acknowledgments**  
 15. **Author Contributions**  
 16. **References**  
 17. **Appendix**  
 18. **Tables**  
 19. **Figures**  
 20. **Supplementary Materials**  
 21. **Abbreviations**  
 22. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 23. **Acknowledgments**  
 24. **Author Contributions**  
 25. **References**  
 26. **Appendix**  
 27. **Tables**  
 28. **Figures**  
 29. **Supplementary Materials**  
 30. **Abbreviations**  
 31. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 32. **Acknowledgments**  
 33. **Author Contributions**  
 34. **References**  
 35. **Appendix**  
 36. **Tables**  
 37. **Figures**  
 38. **Supplementary Materials**  
 39. **Abbreviations**  
 40. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 41. **Acknowledgments**  
 42. **Author Contributions**  
 43. **References**  
 44. **Appendix**  
 45. **Tables**  
 46. **Figures**  
 47. **Supplementary Materials**  
 48. **Abbreviations**  
 49. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 50. **Acknowledgments**  
 51. **Author Contributions**  
 52. **References**  
 53. **Appendix**  
 54. **Tables**  
 55. **Figures**  
 56. **Supplementary Materials**  
 57. **Abbreviations**  
 58. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 59. **Acknowledgments**  
 60. **Author Contributions**  
 61. **References**  
 62. **Appendix**  
 63. **Tables**  
 64. **Figures**  
 65. **Supplementary Materials**  
 66. **Abbreviations**  
 67. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 68. **Acknowledgments**  
 69. **Author Contributions**  
 70. **References**  
 71. **Appendix**  
 72. **Tables**  
 73. **Figures**  
 74. **Supplementary Materials**  
 75. **Abbreviations**  
 76. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 77. **Acknowledgments**  
 78. **Author Contributions**  
 79. **References**  
 80. **Appendix**  
 81. **Tables**  
 82. **Figures**  
 83. **Supplementary Materials**  
 84. **Abbreviations**  
 85. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 86. **Acknowledgments**  
 87. **Author Contributions**  
 88. **References**  
 89. **Appendix**  
 90. **Tables**  
 91. **Figures**  
 92. **Supplementary Materials**  
 93. **Abbreviations**  
 94. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 95. **Acknowledgments**  
 96. **Author Contributions**  
 97. **References**  
 98. **Appendix**  
 99. **Tables**  
 100. **Figures**  
 101. **Supplementary Materials**  
 102. **Abbreviations**  
 103. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 104. **Acknowledgments**  
 105. **Author Contributions**  
 106. **References**  
 107. **Appendix**  
 108. **Tables**  
 109. **Figures**  
 110. **Supplementary Materials**  
 111. **Abbreviations**  
 112. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 113. **Acknowledgments**  
 114. **Author Contributions**  
 115. **References**  
 116. **Appendix**  
 117. **Tables**  
 118. **Figures**  
 119. **Supplementary Materials**  
 120. **Abbreviations**  
 121. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 122. **Acknowledgments**  
 123. **Author Contributions**  
 124. **References**  
 125. **Appendix**  
 126. **Tables**  
 127. **Figures**  
 128. **Supplementary Materials**  
 129. **Abbreviations**  
 130. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 131. **Acknowledgments**  
 132. **Author Contributions**  
 133. **References**  
 134. **Appendix**  
 135. **Tables**  
 136. **Figures**  
 137. **Supplementary Materials**  
 138. **Abbreviations**  
 139. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 140. **Acknowledgments**  
 141. **Author Contributions**  
 142. **References**  
 143. **Appendix**  
 144. **Tables**  
 145. **Figures**  
 146. **Supplementary Materials**  
 147. **Abbreviations**  
 148. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 149. **Acknowledgments**  
 150. **Author Contributions**  
 151. **References**  
 152. **Appendix**  
 153. **Tables**  
 154. **Figures**  
 155. **Supplementary Materials**  
 156. **Abbreviations**  
 157. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 158. **Acknowledgments**  
 159. **Author Contributions**  
 160. **References**  
 161. **Appendix**  
 162. **Tables**  
 163. **Figures**  
 164. **Supplementary Materials**  
 165. **Abbreviations**  
 166. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 167. **Acknowledgments**  
 168. **Author Contributions**  
 169. **References**  
 170. **Appendix**  
 171. **Tables**  
 172. **Figures**  
 173. **Supplementary Materials**  
 174. **Abbreviations**  
 175. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 176. **Acknowledgments**  
 177. **Author Contributions**  
 178. **References**  
 179. **Appendix**  
 180. **Tables**  
 181. **Figures**  
 182. **Supplementary Materials**  
 183. **Abbreviations**  
 184. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 185. **Acknowledgments**  
 186. **Author Contributions**  
 187. **References**  
 188. **Appendix**  
 189. **Tables**  
 190. **Figures**  
 191. **Supplementary Materials**  
 192. **Abbreviations**  
 193. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 194. **Acknowledgments**  
 195. **Author Contributions**  
 196. **References**  
 197. **Appendix**  
 198. **Tables**  
 199. **Figures**  
 200. **Supplementary Materials**  
 201. **Abbreviations**  
 202. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 203. **Acknowledgments**  
 204. **Author Contributions**  
 205. **References**  
 206. **Appendix**  
 207. **Tables**  
 208. **Figures**  
 209. **Supplementary Materials**  
 210. **Abbreviations**  
 211. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 212. **Acknowledgments**  
 213. **Author Contributions**  
 214. **References**  
 215. **Appendix**  
 216. **Tables**  
 217. **Figures**  
 218. **Supplementary Materials**  
 219. **Abbreviations**  
 220. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 221. **Acknowledgments**  
 222. **Author Contributions**  
 223. **References**  
 224. **Appendix**  
 225. **Tables**  
 226. **Figures**  
 227. **Supplementary Materials**  
 228. **Abbreviations**  
 229. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 230. **Acknowledgments**  
 231. **Author Contributions**  
 232. **References**  
 233. **Appendix**  
 234. **Tables**  
 235. **Figures**  
 236. **Supplementary Materials**  
 237. **Abbreviations**  
 238. **Conflicts of Interest**  
 239. **Acknowledgments**  
 240. **Author Contributions**  
 241. **References**  
 242. **Appendix**  
 243. **Tables**

### Revision History

<u>Revision</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Author</u>
A	Initial Release	4/28/98	Tom Schuster
B	Hop tables, country codes	6/12/98	Tom Schuster

004227E-07198



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document provides the specification for the short range radio transceiver module to be referred to as a wireless personal area network (WPAN). The WPAN module is intended for use in portable, handheld products.

The WPAN module will function as an RF modem. The implementation of this module will consist of an RF transceiver, a digital controller ASIC and the antenna. The architecture of the RF transceiver is a single conversion receiver and a direct launch transmitter. The architecture was chosen for its simplicity and ease of implementation which both translate to lower cost. The WPAN module includes all radio control, protocol implementation and host interface. The WPAN protocol is described in document 565-002-051.

The final phase of the program will yield an overall module package of approximately 1.0 X 1.5 X 0.3 inches. The WPAN will be integrated into portable computers, printers and other related devices.

Since the WPAN radio is to be installed in several devices, placement of the device can drastically affect antenna efficiency. The hope is that the antenna will be the same on all the hosts, although mounting of the radio module may require different designs.

The design of the WPAN and this specification are intended to address the requirements imposed by the United States Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 47 Part 15.249 and the European Telecommunications Standards Institute ETSI 300-328. Operation in other countries, governed by different regulations may require specification changes and shall be agreed upon at a later date.

## **2.0 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **2.1 Power Supply**

#### **2.1.1 Supply Voltage:**

The Phase 1, release 1 and release 2 WPAN radio modules shall be supplied with a voltage between 4.0V and 6V. The supplied voltage is linearly regulated down to +3.3V and +3.6V on board to power the radio components and the digital components.

The Phase 1-release 1 module has 128K bytes of flash memory. The memory can be reprogrammed on board and in system. For reflashing of the memory the radio module must be supplied 12V +0.3V, -0.6V. It is assumed that the reflashing takes place in a service center. The ambient temperature should be 30° C or less for reflashing.

#### **2.1.2 Maximum Supply Current**

The WPAN module has several operational states: transmit, receive, standby, sleep, and off. Current consumption specifications for the five states is shown below. Transmit and receive states are used for communication between radios. Standby state is the ASIC and processor operational, the radio is turn off. Standby state is used in dumb mode when the host does not control RTS. The WPAN module enters sleep mode between beacons. The beacon timer and oscillator are the only operating circuit during sleep mode.

It should be noted that the host does not directly control any of the power states of the module. The host will indirectly control the module by notifying the radio of a pending message, which will wake up the radio. All sequencing of the states of the radio is handled in the protocol.

State	Current @ 3.3/3.6 V
Transmit	≤ 100 mA
Receive	≤ 100 mA
Standby	< 40 mA
Sleep	≤ 2 mA
Off	< 100 μA

### **2.2 Interface**

#### **2.2.1 RF I/O Connector**

The Phase 1 release 1 and release 2 radio modules intended for the SaherTwo'th application do not have an RF connector. For the scanner the antenna is connected with a spring finger and for the base the RG 178 cable is directly soldered to the board.

#### **2.2.2 Host Interface**

The radio to host interface shall be through a flexible circuit board from the host to the WPAN module. The connector is a 1mm spacing flexible circuit connector. The pinout is below. The signals are 3.3 V CMOS levels. If required by the host, RS-232 conversion must be done external to the WPAN. The signals listed in the table below will be available on the host

connector. It should be noted that all hosts may not, and do not have to, make use of all the available signals. Use of the signals is outlined in the host protocol document. The RESET1. pin is to be used for intelligent hosts only and will have a pull up resistor on the WPAN module to prevent a noise induced reset.

Pin	Pin	Description	Comments
1	TXD	Data to transmit out radio - input	Idle high, when active "1" is high "0" is low
2	RXD	Data received by radio - output	Idle high, when active "1" is high "0" is low
3,4	GND	Ground	
5,6	Vin	+3.6 V to 6 V	
7	RTS	Request to Send-input	Asserted = HIGH
8	CTS	Clear to Send-output	Asserted = HIGH
9	RID	Ring Indicator-output	Asserted = HIGH
10	DSR	Data Set Ready-output	Asserted = HIGH
11	RESET1	Input	Asserted = LOW
12	+3.3V	Regulated 3.3V to Host output	can be used for 5V to 3.3V logic level converters - 10 mA max

NOTE: There is no current limit protection of the 3.3V supply on pin 12. It is left to the host design to insure a load of less than 10 mA.

Host interface signals are directly connected to the ASIC. The logic levels specified by the Hitachi design guide are below:

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Conditions
V <sub>IL</sub> , Low level input voltage	VSS - 0.3 V	0.2 X VDD	Guaranteed Input Low Voltage
V <sub>IH</sub> , High-level input voltage	0.7 X VDD	VDD + 0.3V	Guaranteed Input High Voltage
V <sub>OL</sub> , Low-level output voltage		0.4 V	I <sub>OL</sub> ≤ 12 mA
V <sub>OH</sub> , High-level output voltage	VDD-0.5V 2.4 V		I <sub>OH</sub> ≤ 100 μA I <sub>OH</sub> ≤ 12 mA

### 3.0 OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

#### 3.1 General

The RF transceiver architecture is a single down conversion receiver and a direct launch transmitter. The block diagram of the RF transceiver is shown in Figure 1. In the receive mode the PLL is programmed to 110.592 MHz below the desired channel. The input to the antenna is filtered by a bandpass filter, routed through a T/R switch, amplified and down converted to an IF frequency of 110.592 MHz. The IF signal is hard limited and baseband data is recovered with a quadrature detector. The output of the detector is sliced with a comparator and connects to the digital ASIC. In transmit mode the PLL is programmed to the desired channel and the data from the digital ASIC is filtered, attenuated and used to modulate the VCO control voltage.

##### **3.1.1 Frequency of Operation**

The WPAN shall operate in the 2400 to 2483.5 MHz Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) frequency band. Sub-bands of this range may be required for countries other than the United States and will be addressed at a later date. The sub-bands will need to be identified prior to the production phase in order to be part of the ROMed software. The 2.4 GHz band was chosen for numerous reasons which are outlined below.

- 2.4 GHz RF fields do not propagate as well as signals in the 400 - 900 MHz bands, which helps in keeping the range and thus interference low.
- The 2.4 GHz band will permit a smaller antenna and could allow integration on the PCB.
- Host devices do not generate as much noise in the 2.4 GHz band compared to UHF and 900 MHz and the WPAN will not be desensitized by the host device.
- The 2.4 GHz band allows wider channel bandwidths thus higher data rates and wider deviations. The wider bandwidths tolerate frequency error and drift due to part tolerances and temperature changes and mismatches.
- The 2.4 GHz band allows more wide bandwidth channels because of the larger frequency allocation.
- The 2.4 GHz band has greater international acceptance.
- Higher carrier frequency simplifies compliance with CE Mark (as required by the European Community) and FCC receiver requirements for EMI susceptibility. Susceptibility requirements are specified up to 1 GHz, which will not have an effect on a radio operating with a 2.4 GHz carrier.

##### **3.1.2 Link Data Rate:**

The WPAN module supports a data rate of 1005 kbps. Release 2 is expected to include forward error correction (FEC) to provide more range and reduce retries. Effective data rate with FEC enabled will be 524 kbps.

figure 1 - radio block diagram

see page 20 of this appendix

0043726-07198  
0043726-07198

### 3.1.3 Spreading

The WPAN radio will utilize a frequency hopping carrier to increase immunity to interference. Multiple hop sequences will be also be used for WPAN isolation. The transmit channel frequencies and the hop sequences are shown in Appendix A. The default dwell time is 250 mS, which is also the same as the default beacon interval. The dwell time and beacon interval can be increased or decreased with a corresponding effect on link maintenance power consumption. Beacon interval must be an integer multiple of the dwell time. Dwell time is selectable between 62.5 mS, 125 mS, 250 mS and 500 mS. The 500 mS dwell time is locked out for ETSI countries.

### 3.1.4 Channel Spacing

The channel bandwidth is 1.536 MHz and the channel and PLL programming table is shown in Appendix A. A total of 50 channels are available. The channel width and IF frequency were chosen primarily due to IF SAW filter availability. The lowest frequency SAW filter available in a small enough package, is at a frequency of 110.592 MHz, has a bandwidth of 1.5 MHz, and is typically used for DECT cordless phones.

### 3.1.5 State Transitions

The allowable state transitions and the maximum times allowed for the transition to take place are:

From	To	Transition time
Off	Receive	150 mS *
Sleep	Receive	10 mS *
Standby	Receive	1.5 mS
Receive	Transmit	500 $\mu$ S
Transmit	Receive	500 $\mu$ S

\* Includes 8 mS for crystal oscillator stabilization time.

### 3.1.6 Host Data Rate

The data rate between the host and the WPAN module will default to 19.2 kbps. Data rates up to 115.2 kbps will be supported for intelligent hosts. The host protocol includes provisions to negotiate the higher data rates. It is desirable for the host interface to operate as fast as possible to conserve power and to shorten response time.

### 3.1.7 Response Time

In general, the average response time of the WPAN, operating in a power managed state, is one half the beacon time. The design default currently uses a 250 mS beacon time. The average response time will be 125 mS. The amount of interference will lengthen the response time. In the event of interference, the radio will utilize retries and frequency hopping to get the message through. The radio will retry four times during each dwell time for three dwell times. With these parameters, the maximum response time would be about one second. After which, if still unsuccessful the WPAN would notify the host of the unsent message.

For the special case when the destination device is known to be awake then the message does not have to wait for an RFP window, but must honor the window if present.. The RFP and message can be sent immediately.

Several examples of the transaction timing are illustrated in a diagram in Appendix B.

### **3.2 Transmitter**

#### **3.2.1 Output Power**

FCC Part 15.249 regulations limit field strength to 50 mV/m measured at 3 meters. If we assume perfect dipoles for conversion to dBm. The field strength converts to -51.69 dBm at 2400 MHz. The calculated path loss for 3 meters at 2400 MHz is 49.59 dB. Thus the maximum transmitter power allowable under Part 15.249 is -2.1 dBm. The transmitter output power specification is -2 dBm +/- 2 dB. This number includes losses of the antenna, the actual transmitter power delivered to a 50 ohm load will be greater. The modulation will be two level GFSK with a frequency deviation on the order of 450 kHz. A "1" data bit will encoded with a frequency deviation higher than carrier center frequency. A "0" data bit will be encoded with a frequency deviation lower than the carrier center frequency.

For FCC regulations, power level of harmonics and other spurs above 960 MHz is limited to 500 uV/m at 3 meters or 50 dBc from the fundamental, whichever is the lesser attenuation. The 500 uV/m at 3 meters is 40 dBc from the fundamental. The biggest concerns for the WPAN radio is receive mode local oscillator (LO) radiation and second and third harmonics. All frequencies below 960 MHz must be attenuated by 50 dBc which should not be a problem given the filters, the high level of integration and shielding (if required).

ESTI 300-328 requirements are -47 dBm above 1 GHz and -57 dBm below 1 GHz.

#### **3.2.2 Transmitter Spectral Characteristics**

The modulated transmitter output spectrum shall be less than 1.536 MHz channel bandwidth at 20 dB below peak power, with a random data pattern. The transmitter shall employ circuitry to contain the spectrum within the allotted bandwidth during activation and deactivation of the transmitter.

### **3.3 Receiver**

#### **3.3.1 Receiver Sensitivity**

Receiver sensitivity shall be nominally -81 dBm at the antenna for a  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  Bit Error Rate (BER) at 1005 kbps. Included in the sensitivity specification is a noise figure estimate of ~6 dB, a 20 dB SNR for  $10^{-5}$  BER, and a receiver noise bandwidth of 1.5 MHz. The range of the WPAN module is estimated to be greater than 50 feet for the 1005 kbps mode in an open air environment. The Release 2 module with FEC is expected to improve sensitivity by 6 dB.

#### **3.3.2 Dynamic Range**

Receiver dynamic range shall be approximately 71 dB for 1005 kbps. Nominally, the operational input power range shall be -10 dBm to -81 dBm for 1005 kbps.

### 3.3.3 Interference Immunity

The WPAN radio must be able to support operation of up to 20 WPAN networks in an area of less than 300 square feet. Even with the designed in short range of the radio there is a great deal of potential interference. Interference management will be split between the physical and protocol design techniques.

WPAN isolation at the physical layer will be achieved by frequency hopping with multiple hop sequences and adequate IF filtering

WPAN isolation at the protocol layer will be achieved with CSMA/CA techniques and by utilizing dynamic address assignment that includes the hardwired host designation. Network address assignment will also be made during initialization. By combining the network address and the source/destination addresses in each communication, the messages will be isolated at the protocol layer. The WPAN protocol is outlined in greater detail in the Architecture and Protocol document.

### 3.4 Controller

The WPAN radio controller is 3.3 V custom digital ASIC. The block diagram of the release 1 ASIC is shown in Figure 2. The release 2 ASIC block diagram is shown in Figure 3. The main ASIC blocks are the processor core, memory and user gates. The ASIC vendor is Hitachi and the processor core is an H8/300H. Memory requirements are 32K bytes ROM for program memory, 4K bytes SRAM for message buffers and execution memory and 128 bytes of EEPROM. Release 1 modules use an H8/3048 processor with 4K SRAM and 128K Flash in conjunction with a gate array. After completion of system test and the gate array and H8 will be combined into a standard cell ASIC and the program code would be put in ROM. For the least expensive WPANs, the program memory needs to be masked ROM. The EEPROM is used to store network configuration information after a network has been initiated. Storing the network configuration information will permit the network to resynchronize after a battery swap in any device.

The number of user gates is approximately 6000. The user gates perform such functions as the HDLC protocol, PLL programming, and power and TX/RX control of the radio. Other blocks of the radio include a serial port for the host interface, timer for beacon control, crystal oscillator amplifiers, an ADC for RSSI monitoring, and a DAC for synthesizer crystal warping.

## 4.0 MECHANICAL

### 4.1 Dimensions

In the final phase of the WPAN development the size of the module will be less than 1.0" X 1.5" X 0.3". For the first phase the radio board outline approximately 1.3" X 3.9" and is intended to fit into the handle of the SaberTwo'th scanner. Exact board dimensions for Phase 1 are called out in the fabrication drawing, document 144-781-xxx, where the xxx represents the latest revision of the board.

### 4.2 Mounting Provisions

For the first phase incorporated in the handheld scanners the radio board will slide into the handle of the scanner similar to the decoder board. In the base station application the same module will be mounted on standoffs from the base station main board.





figure 3 - release 2 ASIC block diagram

see page 22 of this appendix

004276-07398  
004276-07398

#### 4.3 Shielding

The WPAN module is to provide the necessary shielding, if required, to meet the governmental regulations.

#### 5.0 Antenna

The antenna for the radio must present a 2:1 VSWR (9.5 dB return loss) from the preselector filter out to the antenna to the radio. An antenna with a poor return loss will affect load pulling of the VCO.

The antenna for the handheld scanner is a screw that is also used to fasten the battery extender to the handle. Connection to the screw antenna is with a spring finger soldered to the radio board. The antenna for the base is a simple coaxial cable dipole soldered directly to the radio board.

#### 6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL

##### 6.1 Operational Temperature Range

-20 to +60° C.

##### 6.2 Storage Temperature Range

-30 to +70° C.

##### 6.3 Humidity:

5% to 95%, non-condensing at 45° C.

##### 6.5 Mechanical Shock

With appropriate mechanical enclosures based on Internec's design criteria (which will be individual device dependent) the WPAN radio will survive a four foot drop to concrete.

##### 6.6 Vibration

20gRMS, 3 axis random for 1 Hour.

##### 6.7 Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

The WPAN module shall survive 15 kV air discharge and 8 kV conducted while mounted in the host device, per standard test procedure, NPN 568-004-010.

#### 7.0 REGULATORY:

The WPAN module, shall meet minimum requirements of FCC 15.249 and ETSI 300-328.

#### 8.0 MANUFACTURABILITY/TESTABILITY

The WPAN module will require tuning of the reference crystal oscillator used for the PLL. The tuning will occur at final manufacturing test and consists of setting the output of a DAC to tune

the crystal oscillation frequency. This should be the only adjustment made on the WPAN. Final test will verify a minimum sensitivity of the radio and transmitted power out.

## **9.0 MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES**

For the WPAN MTBF, a failure will be defined as an electrical hardware failure under normal operating conditions which causes the WPAN to be non-operational. The production version of the WPAN will be a highly integrated module with a minimum number of parts and interconnect. In general, the MTBF and the parts count and associated interconnect and solder joints are directly related. The WPAN MTBF should be very long since it will be highly integrated. A MTBF will be calculated based on the final design and will be greater than 30,000 hours.

067E20" 92222T60

# Appendix A - Transmit Channel Frequency Table and Hop Sequences

Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)
1	2403840000	26	2442240000
2	2405376000	27	2443770000
3	2406912000	28	2445312000
4	2408448000	29	2446848000
5	2409984000	30	2448384000
6	2411520000	31	2449920000
7	2413056000	32	2451456000
8	2414592000	33	2452992000
9	2416128000	34	2454528000
10	2417664000	35	2456064000
11	2419200000	36	2457600000
12	2420736000	37	2459136000
13	2422272000	38	2460672000
14	2423808000	39	2462208000
15	2425344000	40	2463744000
16	2426880000	41	2465280000
17	2428416000	42	2466816000
18	2429952000	43	2468352000
19	2431488000	44	2469888000
20	2433024000	45	2471424000
21	2434560000	46	2472960000
22	2436096000	47	2474496000
23	2437632000	48	2476032000
24	2439168000	49	2477568000
25	2440704000	50	2479104000

The version 1.02 software has 40 different hop sequences defined. Each hop sequence has 24 hops. There are seven selection sets used for the 40 sequences. The Sequence Set Code 0 can select any of the 40 hop sequences. All other set codes are limited to the corresponding set of four or eight.

Sequence Set Code	Frequency range (MHz)	Channel Range	Number of Channels	Number of Sequences	Control Channels	Applicable countries
0	2400 - 2483.5	1 - 50	50	40	6, 21, 36	US, Canada, Any full band ETSI
1	2400 - 2445	1 - 26	26	8	6,14,21	Australia, New Zealand, China
2	2446 - 2483.5	31 - 50	20	8	36,40,47	France
3	2450 - 2483.5	33 - 50	18	4	36,40,44	Argentina, Mexico
4	2445 - 2475	30 - 45	16	4	36,40,44	Spain
5	2418 - 2457	13 - 33	21	4	16,21,26	Israel
6	2435 - 2465	24 - 38	15	4	26,31,36	Hong Kong

The sequences are listed in the table below:

Sequence number	Country Code	Hop Channel
1	0	36 35 1 20 6 25 29 9 21 13 15 46 36 32 28 12 6 42 43 37 21 5 3 4
2	0	21 22 17 19 6 48 48 27 36 39 20 13 21 18 50 45 6 4 12 23 36 34 24 15
3	0	21 4 19 48 36 45 13 8 6 38 10 24 21 42 30 29 36 17 41 43 6 39 7 15
4	0	36 41 30 1 21 7 2 44 6 49 24 35 36 5 17 27 21 32 9 45 6 40 38 39
5	0	6 30 42 34 36 16 40 9 21 5 31 28 6 7 24 37 36 22 46 25 21 23 48 13
6	0	6 12 37 18 36 25 32 3 21 1 42 17 6 31 8 38 36 4 34 46 21 10 9 22
7	0	36 47 7 31 21 14 19 1 6 42 13 11 36 10 25 38 21 49 34 46 6 3 37 22
8	0	6 19 36 32 36 4 50 39 21 1 28 18 6 29 44 49 36 34 8 22 21 11 14 15
9	0 or 1	21 8 9 24 6 10 19 23 14 11 26 18 21 2 13 7 6 17 15 5 14 20 12 25
10	0 or 1	14 11 15 1 21 7 26 17 6 18 3 4 14 9 20 5 21 10 23 25 6 16 22 19
11	0 or 1	6 16 19 1 21 10 12 22 14 7 2 15 6 26 25 20 21 18 11 4 14 3 23 5
12	0 or 1	21 23 8 4 14 9 26 3 6 15 2 12 21 17 10 20 14 22 24 18 6 7 25 19
13	0 or 1	21 2 15 18 6 24 20 12 14 8 3 19 21 13 16 7 6 11 5 4 14 25 1 26
14	0 or 1	21 11 12 10 14 7 5 4 6 17 26 16 21 22 24 9 14 19 18 1 6 3 8 2
15	0 or 1	21 13 11 9 6 23 26 15 14 2 25 24 21 4 19 18 6 20 5 17 14 3 10 8
16	0 or 1	14 18 17 3 6 15 26 9 21 10 16 5 14 4 19 1 6 22 25 13 21 20 2 24
17	0 or 2	47 45 31 35 36 49 33 32 40 38 42 46 47 44 43 37 36 50 34 39 40 48 41 39
18	0 or 2	40 33 35 39 36 37 41 32 47 44 34 45 40 31 42 50 36 48 49 46 47 43 38 45
19	0 or 2	40 41 32 35 47 37 38 42 36 48 44 34 40 49 39 33 47 31 46 50 36 45 43 49
20	0 or 2	47 50 41 48 40 49 42 46 36 39 33 45 47 43 37 44 40 35 32 31 36 34 38 39
21	0 or 2	36 44 46 48 40 37 39 33 17 45 32 42 36 34 43 49 40 35 41 50 47 38 31 38
22	0 or 2	40 38 34 35 36 43 32 44 47 42 33 37 40 31 45 41 36 46 50 49 47 48 39 31
23	0 or 2	40 34 46 32 36 46 35 31 47 33 41 37 40 42 38 41 36 39 49 50 47 43 45 43
24	0 or 2	47 43 34 38 36 42 46 39 40 49 33 45 47 32 50 41 36 37 44 48 40 31 35 43
25	0 or 3	44 49 37 50 36 43 45 33 40 35 48 38 44 41 42 39 36 47 34 46 40 39 45 42
26	0 or 3	44 45 50 47 40 43 39 40 36 37 41 49 44 38 46 35 40 33 34 42 36 47 46 35
27	0 or 3	40 39 42 48 36 45 37 34 44 33 50 35 40 41 38 43 36 46 47 49 44 41 38 43
28	0 or 3	44 50 48 43 36 37 42 35 40 39 41 33 44 45 46 38 36 40 34 47 40 43 33 38
29	0 or 4	44 34 31 42 36 32 30 39 40 41 33 37 44 43 38 45 36 35 43 34 40 41 42 35
30	0 or 4	36 41 33 43 40 39 42 32 44 30 38 45 36 34 37 31 40 35 37 39 44 30 32 39
31	0 or 4	36 33 45 37 40 34 43 42 44 39 31 32 36 30 38 41 40 35 45 34 44 39 43 35
32	0 or 4	36 32 34 42 40 45 33 30 44 43 38 35 36 39 37 41 40 31 34 43 44 45 30 31
33	0 or 5	26 32 30 29 16 25 13 33 21 27 18 19 26 20 31 22 16 17 24 15 21 14 23 28
34	0 or 5	21 23 30 20 16 33 25 27 26 22 13 28 21 15 31 17 16 18 29 24 26 32 19 14
35	0 or 5	16 27 23 31 26 14 15 25 21 22 18 29 16 30 32 33 26 28 24 19 21 20 17 13
36	0 or 5	16 17 18 24 26 28 33 19 21 22 15 20 16 14 27 13 26 30 29 23 21 25 32 31
37	0 or 6	36 28 34 38 26 27 29 25 31 35 30 33 36 32 37 24 28 33 34 29 31 30 27 32
38	0 or 6	36 33 28 30 26 29 25 35 31 37 32 27 36 24 38 34 26 28 25 34 31 37 35 30
39	0 or 6	31 27 29 38 36 28 32 35 26 25 34 24 31 33 30 37 36 37 27 30 26 24 28 38
40	0 or 6	36 30 29 38 31 28 35 37 26 27 33 24 38 34 32 25 31 25 33 24 26 27 35 32

CONFIDENTIAL



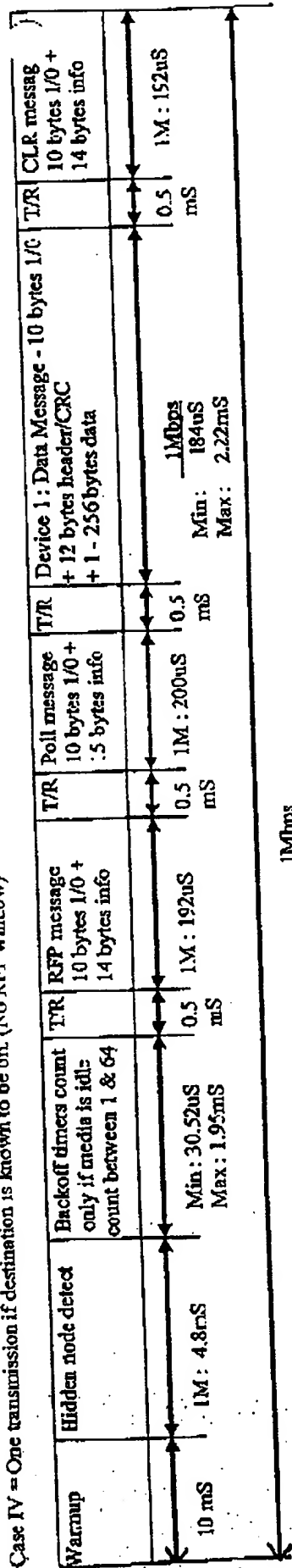
Case 11 - Two available error-free transmissions with errors on reception (bad CRC)

Message and acknowledgment	Station message 10 bytes I/O + 31 bytes info	RTP Window - 1 = number of stations that have received the message (RTP - TR + Fail)	Bad CRC timer count only if module fails count between 1 & 64	TR Device 1: Data Message - 10 bytes I/O + 12 bytes header CRC + 1 - 255 bytes data	CLR Disrupt	Packet timer count only if module fails count between 1 & 128	RTP message 10 bytes I/O + 31 bytes info	TTR 10 bytes I/O + 31 bytes info	TTR Device 2: Data Message - 10 bytes I/O + 12 bytes header CRC + 1 - 255 bytes data	T/R	CLA Message 10 bytes I/O + 14 bytes data
2ms	134-128 μs	10-9.5ms	Min: 30.5ms Max: 195ms	Min: 18μs Max: 2.22ms	10.5 μs	Min: 30.5ms Max: 13.9ms	3.5 104.192ms	0.5 104.200ms	0.5 104.2ms Min: 154ms Max: 2.32ms	.5 ms	1M: 181ms

Min: 113ms  
Max: 202ms



Case IV = One transmission if destination is known to be on. (No RFP window)



1Mbps  
Min: 17.6ms  
Max: 21.55ms

Figure 1: Radio Block Diagram

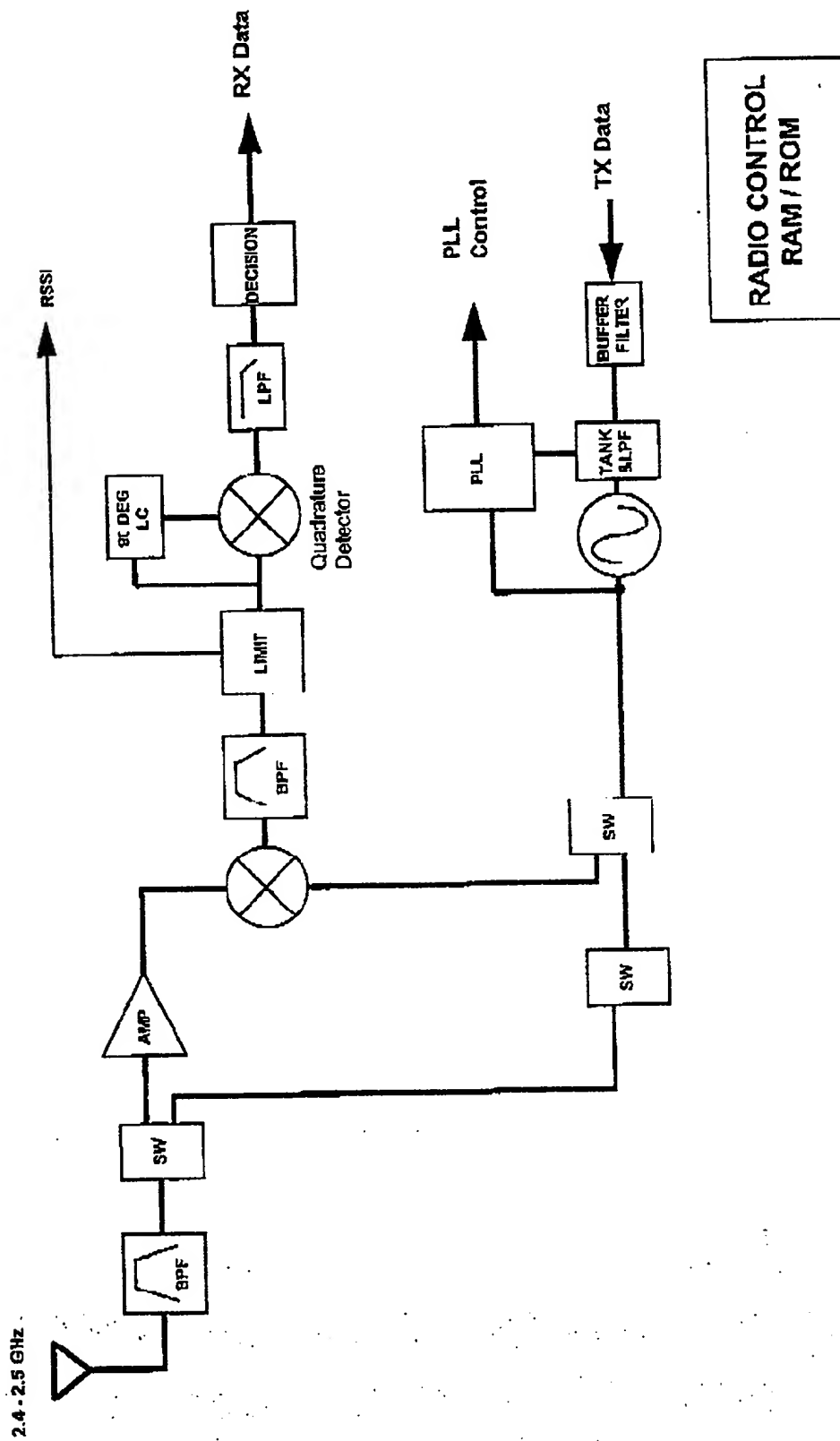
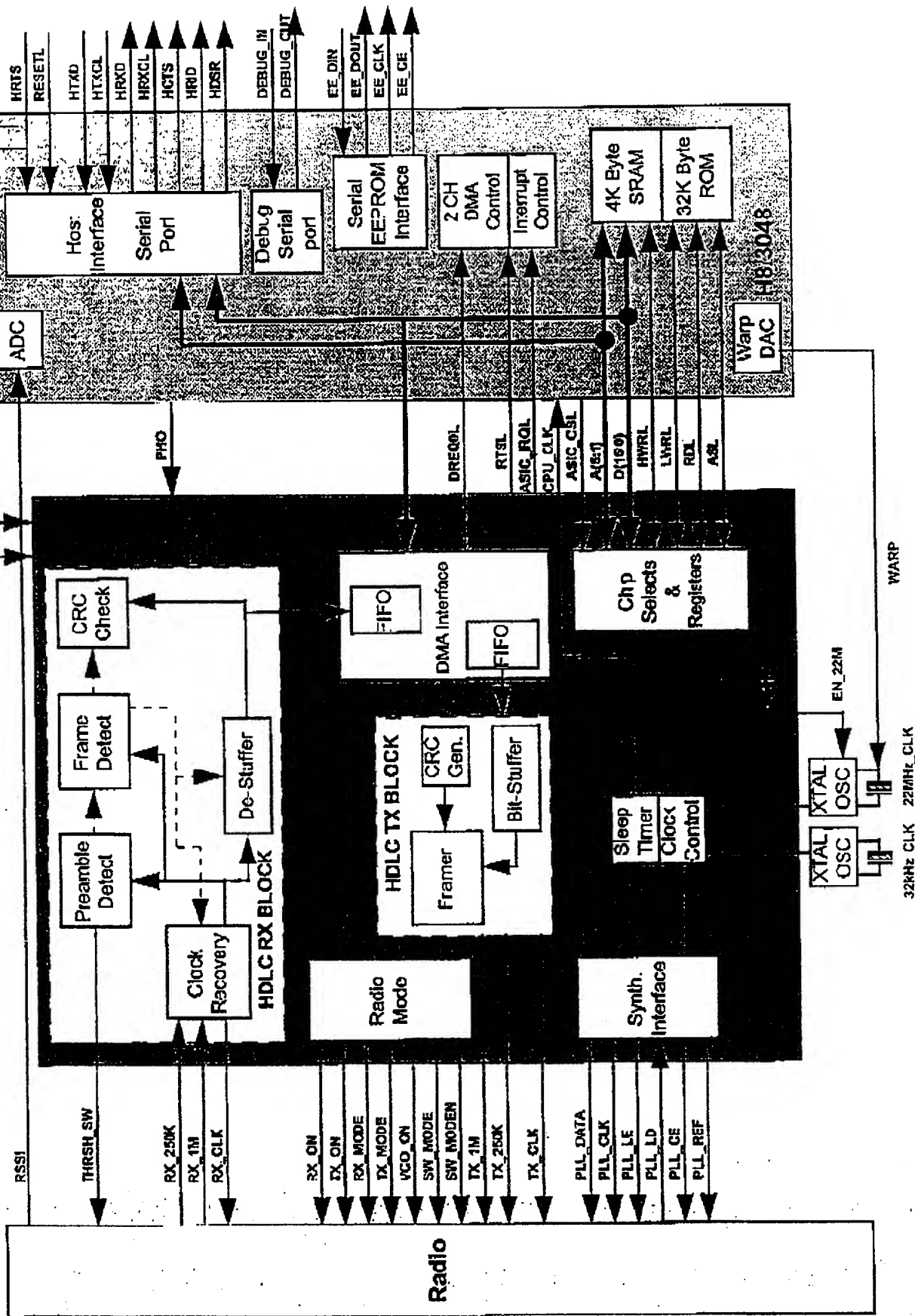
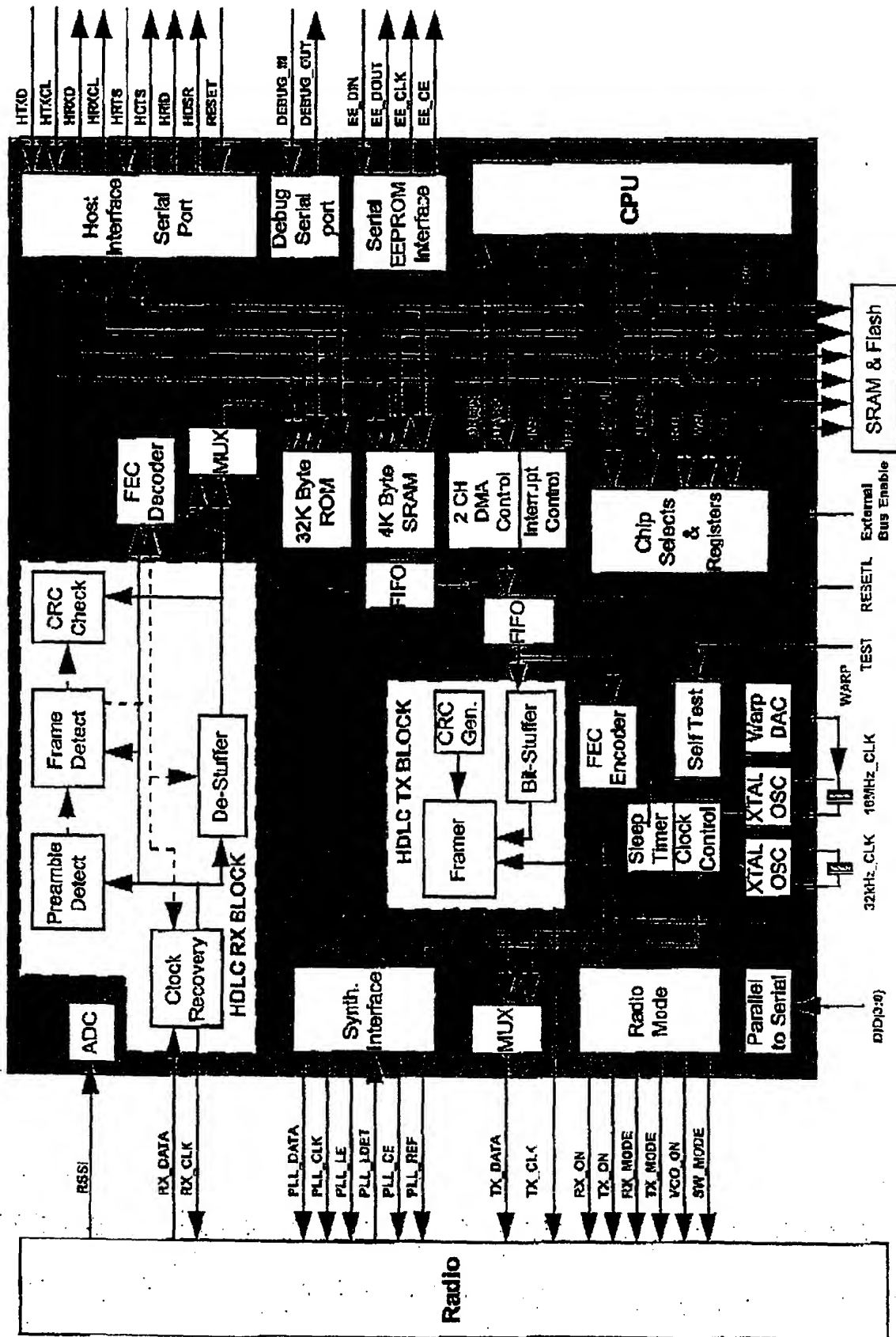


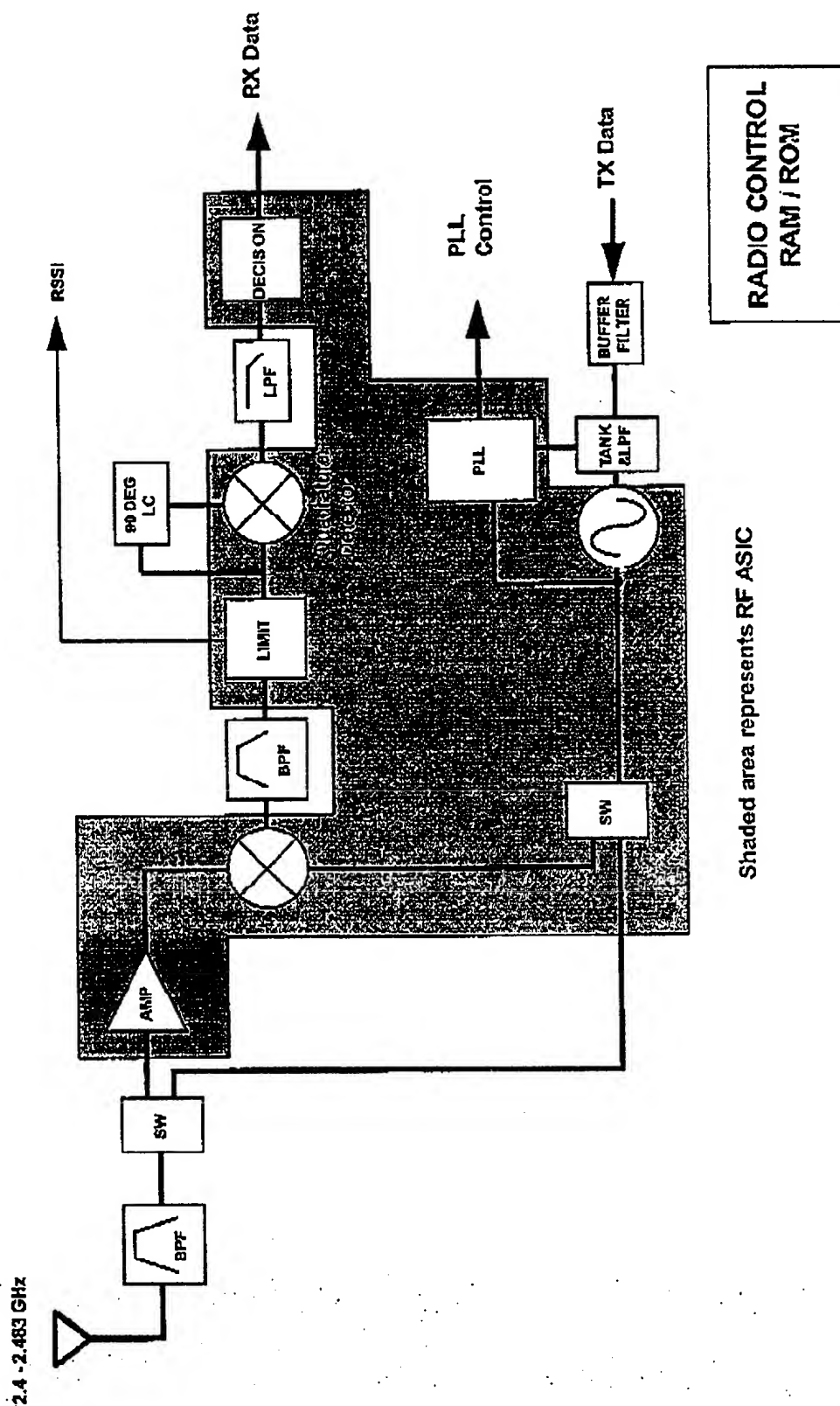
Figure 2:Release 1 ASIC Block Diagram



367E20 " 92222T60  
 Figure 3: Release 2 ASIC Block Diagram

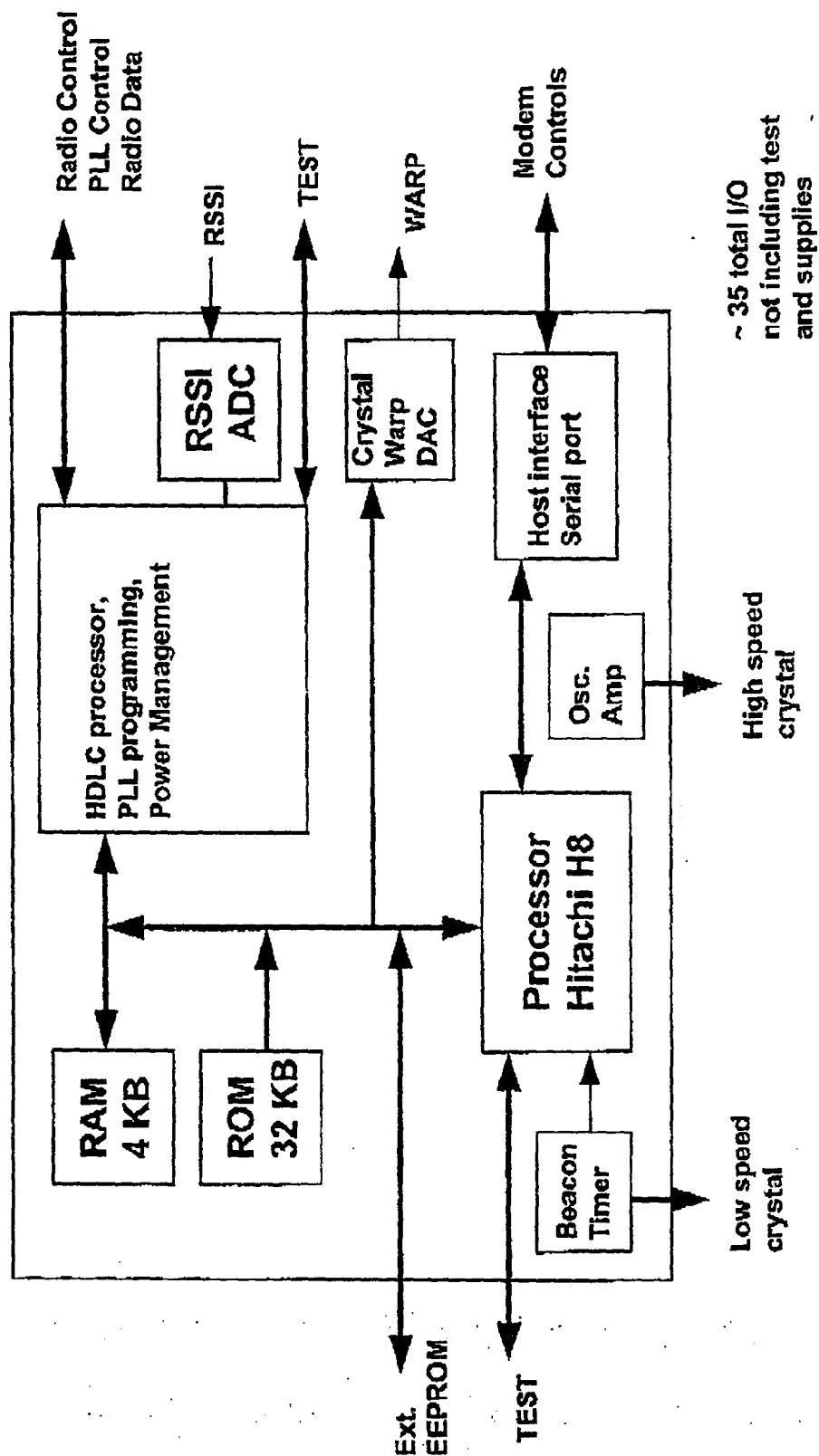


## Figure 1: Radio Block Diagram



CONFIDENTIAL

## Figure 2: Digital ASIC Block Diagram



CONFIDENTIAL

## APPENDIX B



A **UNOVA** Company

### **Microlink Radio** *Architecture and Protocol*

<b>Release Date:</b> 04/28/1998	<b>Documentation Type and Subject:</b>  Architecture and Protocol  Wireless Personal Area Network	<b>Documentation No.:</b> 565-002-051
<b>Authors:</b> Joe Kubler		<b>Page:</b> 1 of 38
<b>Authorization:</b> Pat Kinney		<b>Revision Level:</b> E 4/28/98

### Revision History

Revision	Change	Date	Author
E	Initial Release	4/28/98	Joe Kubler

00427396-07498



## 1. Overview

This document defines the Architecture of the Norand Microlink radio intended for use in both Personal Area Networks (PAN) and Infrastructured Networks. Personal Area Networks consist only of low power devices using distributed power management. Infrastructured Networks depend on an access point to distribute messages to and from a host network as well as within the Infrastructure Network (i.e., from one station in the network to another). Permanently assigned physical addresses are not required in either case and a flexible host interface is provided to allow connection to a variety of stations.

## 2. General Requirements

This section defines some general requirements that must be met by the Architecture.

- Support a small number (up to 10) devices in a network
- Support a high density of overlapping networks (15 to 20 networks in a 300 foot area)
- Provide a simple serial and an intelligent host interface option
- Provide an RS-232 or a serial 3V CMOS physical host interface option
- Provide multipoint capability
- Provide a minimum throughput of 19200 bps in any environment
- Allow the user to select a set of devices and automatically configure the network

Unless noted otherwise, all bytes are sent least significant bit first and all multibyte fields are sent most significant byte first, that is high endian ordering.

## 3. Software Architecture

A microprocessor in the radio module implements the radio and host protocols. The processor will handle framing for both interfaces (simultaneously) and buffering for several messages. The implementation of the host interface (in smart mode) will provide simple support for the host computer's implementation of its radio driver.

### 3.1 External Interfaces

#### 3.1.1 Norand Hand Held Computers (HHC)

Norand will provide both NDIS device drivers and WIN95 virtual com ports. An NDIS interface supports standard higher level protocols over the radio. A virtual com port supports streams of bytes to standard serial devices such as printers.

#### 3.1.2 Other Devices

The Host Interface section defines procedures for communicating to the radio using the 3V CMOS serial interface (optionally connected to an RS-232 interface adapter). Norand will provide a simple "C" language API as a sample device driver

## 4. Host Interface

### 4.1 Physical Interface

The physical interface to the host device is a 3V CMOS serial interface or with an adapter, an RS-232 interface.

#### 4.1.1 Serial 3V CMOS Host.

The interface has the following signals:

Signal	Direction	Usage
TX	From Host	Serial data from host.
RX	From Radio	Serial data from radio.
RTS	From Host	Request to send. This will power up the radio host interface and interrupt the radio to indicate that the host has a message.
CTS	From Radio	Clear to send. The radio is powered up and the radio is ready to accept data on TX and send data on RX
RI	From Radio	Interrupt to host to indicate that the radio has a message for host. When the radio asserts CTS, RI will be unasserted.
RESET	From Host	This signal hard resets the radio. It will have a pull up resistor so that it may remain unconnected.
DSR	From Radio	The radio asserts this line when it has finished its reset process. It may be connected to RTS when RTS is not managed by the host. This allows the host interface to remain active.

#### 4.1.2 RS-232 Host

A secondary PC board connected to the 3V CMOS interface will provide RS-232 signal levels for all the serial interface lines (except Reset).

#### 4.1.3 Data Rate

Upon reset, the data rate will be 19200. A smart interface command can change the rate to one of 19200, 38400, 57600, or 115200.

#### 4.1.4 Asynchronous Framing

The framing will be 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit. The least significant bit of each byte of data is sent first, after the start bit.

## 4.2 Host Protocol

The radio provides two types of control interfaces. Pre-programmed devices that cannot directly control the radio use a dumb interface. In this case, a very simple hardware controlled modem device is emulated. The host and radio protocols include a lock command so that a station using a smart host interface can dedicate for its use another station (such as a printer with a dumb interface) and thus prevent interleaved data or other such problems. Normally this is a higher layer problem, protocols solve the problem to manage devices using the dumb interface.

A programmable host uses the smart interface to actively manage the radio.

Upon reset, the radio assumes a dumb interface.

#### 4.2.1 Dumb Interface

The dumb interface passes just data. Control and selection of dumb devices, if required, must be handled by the other end of the radio data link. In those cases where the host device does not use RTS/CTS signaling, RTS can be asserted by connecting the DSR signal from the radio to RTS. While RTS is asserted, the radio cannot power down its end of the host interface and thus may use more power. In cases where the host device can assert RTS and await CTS, the radio will power manage the host interface. While RTS is asserted, the host can send data to the radio. When either RTS is unasserted or a gap in character arrival occurs, the radio will send the data to one of the following destinations, in order of highest to lowest priority:

- The destination device which has currently selected the radio connected to this host device.
- The last device that communicated with a unicast message to this device.
- The broadcast address.

#### 4.2.2 Smart Interface

The smart interface can control operation of the radio, establishing networks, removing networks, collecting statistics, transmitting multicasts, managing destination devices with dumb interfaces, etc.

The Host establishes this interface by first asserting RTS (this is necessary to allow the radio unit to power up the host interface). It then awaits CTS from the radio. Next RTS is unasserted and the host immediately sends the escape sequence DLE(hex 10) ENQ(hex 05). The radio will use this sequence to enter the smart interface mode. The host may then begin a sequence to communicate with the radio.

Once the smart mode has been entered, all further communication is encapsulated in frames as follows:

Field	Size	Usage
Length	16 bits	The number of bytes in the message, including Ctl, Sequence and Check
Ctl	8 bits	The command to the radio
Sequence	8 bits	Sequence number of message
Info	0..Length*8 bits	The information used by the command
Check	8 bits	Checksum of Length through Info fields, inclusive

When the radio has a frame to send to the host, it will assert RI.

When the host is ready to exchange frames, it will assert RTS and wait for the radio to assert CTS. After the radio asserts CTS, it unasserts RI. At this time bi-directional exchanges are possible until the host unasserts RTS. If this occurs in the middle of a frame (either from or to the radio), the frame is aborted. The receiver of a frame (other than the acknowledge frame) must acknowledge the frame.

##### 4.2.2.1 Ctl Field

The Ctl field is composed of two parts. The low 4 bits are the command and the high 4 bits are used as follows:

Bit	Name	Usage
7	Retry	This command is a re-transmission of a previous command.
6	reserved	
5	More Data	The sending device has more data to send to receiver
4	reserved	

#### 4.2.2.2 Frames From Host to Radio

The following table defines the commands from the host device.

Command	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data to send on the radio
Initiate	1	Initiate network
Status	2	Status request to radio
Ack	3	Positive acknowledgment of frame from radio
Join Response	4	Allow/disallow device to join network
Start Network	5	Start network with all accepted devices
Join Network	6	Join one of specified networks
Device Management	7	Manage remote destination for use by this host
Diagnostics	8	Perform various radio diagnostic and service functions
Set Params	D	Set host interface params
Version Request	E	Request the radio version information
Network Management	F	Network Management request or response

#### 4.2.2.3 Frames From Radio to Host

The following table defines the commands and status messages from the radio.

Command/Response	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data received from the radio
Initiate Response	1	Response to Initiate network command
Status Response	2	Status response to host
Ack	3	Positive acknowledgment of frame from host
Join Request	4	Device request to join network
Start Network Response	5	Network has been started
Join Network Response	6	One of requested networks has been joined
Device Management Response	7	Result of attempt to manage remote destination
Diagnostic Response	8	Result of diagnostic request
Data Transmit Status	D	The status of last data request from host
Version Response	E	The version information of the radio.
Network Management	F	Network Management request or response

#### 4.2.2.4 Sequence Field

Each frame transmitted across the interface has a sequence number. A re-transmission of a frame will have the Retry bit set in the Ctl field and the same sequence number as the previous attempt. Ack frames will use the sequence number of the received frame that is being acknowledged. The sequence number is incremented for each unique frame (other than Ack frames) sent across the interface.

#### 4.2.2.5 Chk Field

This is a modulo 8 sum of all bytes in each command or response message including the Length field through the Info field. The receiver of the message will also calculate the checksum and if the calculated field equals the received field, immediately send an Ack frame response.

### 4.2.3 Host Command and Response Formats

#### 4.2.3.1 Data

Both the radio and host will use this command to pass data messages across the interface. The maximum number of data bytes is indicated in the version and status responses from the radio. The format of the command is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The destination of the message. All ones indicates broadcast
Awake Window	2	The time in 0.1 seconds that the host radio should remain awake after sending the data packet.
Data	Length bytes	The data to send. This must not exceed the maximum number indicated by the radio

#### 4.2.3.2 Initiate Command

This command is used by the host to Initiate a new Microlink network. Upon receipt of this command, the radio will send Initiate commands on the radio control channels and pass all attach requests (that do not have duplicate source addresses) to the host. The format of the command is as follows:

00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Network Id	2	The network id to use for the network. NOTE that a Network Id with all bits set to one is a broadcast Network Id that should not be used in this command.
Dwell Time	2	Dwell time of network in network ticks(one tick is approximately 30.5 microseconds(This should be one of the following: 2048 (62.5 milliseconds),4096 (150 milliseconds), 8192 (250 milliseconds) and 16384 (500 milliseconds)
Device Resync Time	2	Number of beacon intervals between attempts to recover missing devices from network.
AgeFactor	2	Time in 0.1seconds to age out inactive Node table entries.
HopSequence	1	Hop sequence to use. If this value is 255, then the radio will randomly assign the sequence to use.
Beacon Interval	1	Time between beacons in hops. For example, a value of 1 is equal to Dwell Time
Transmit Devices	1	Number of devices likely to transmit in any dwell interval. The radio will use this to calculate the RFP Window. This window affects the link maintenance power.
Type Flags	1	This field defines the type of network and controls its initialization. The field is composed of the following bit fields: Bit(s) Usage 7 Rejoin. Rejoin previous network. 6 Wakeup Defer. If one, the network requires additional hidden node protection. 5 Network Type. If one, the network is Infrastructured, otherwise it is a PAN. 4 Temporary Network. Don't save parms in eeprom. 2-3 Data Rate. Values are as follows: 0 250kbps. 1 1Mbps. 0-1 Power. If Network Type is PAN, then this field indicates the power to use during initialization. Its values are as follows: 0 Transmit Initiate at lowest level. 1 Transmit Initiate at level 1. 2 Transmit Initiate at level 2. 3 Transmit Initiate at full power.
SAR	1	Rate at which to perform search and rescues for stations that are "lost". This is in Beacon times.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field
Info	Ninfo	Any arbitrary information that the host would like distributed to potential network joiners.

To establish a PAN, the Data Rate would be 1, the Network Type would be 0 and the Power would be set to 0. An infrastructured network could set the Data Rate to 0 (if greater range is useful. This would be approximately 6db additional link margin) or to 1, and the Type to 1. For PAN, if Rejoin is set, then the radio will attempt to "discover" the previous instance of the network before it sends the Initiate frame. If the previous network is "discovered", then after the Initiate response, a Start command must not be sent because the network has already been rejoined. For Infrastructured networks, a Start is not needed as the network will start upon valid receipt of this command.

#### 4.2.3.3 Initiate Response

This response is generated as the result of an Initiate Network command

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	Status of Initiate. Values are as follows: 0 Initiate Command in progress. 1 Infrastructured network started 2 Network rejoined 3 Invalid Parameter 4 Network already Initialized/Started

#### 4.2.3.4 Status Request/Response

This request/response pair is used to get status information from the radio. This includes counters and network information. The format of the Status Request is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	Type of request. Values are as follows: 0 Request Statistics 1 Request and Clear Statistics

The format of the response is as follows:

Field	Size(bits)	Usage
MaxLength	16	Maximum length of data field in data command
Nmessage	16	Maximum number of outstanding messages allowed
TxFrames	32	Number of frames successfully sent
TxError	32	Number of frames that retried out
Sync Lost	32	Number of times synchronization has been lost
Device Lost	32	Number of times devices have been detected as out of communication
RxFrames	32	Number of received frames with good FCS
RxTooLong	32	Number of received frames that where too long
RxFCSErr	32	Number of received frames that had FCS errors
RxDuplicate	32	Number of frames detected as duplicates
RxNoBuffer	32	Number of times frame ignored because of buffer unavailability
Status	16	General status of adapter. Bit definition is as follows: Bit Usage 0 In a network 1 This station initiated the network 2 This station transferred the network 4 This station is current network coordinator 5 Station currently out of sync 6 Low data rate (250kbps)
Address	16	Station address.
Network Id	16	Network id
Beacon Interval	16	Time between beacons in network ticks(approximately 30.5 microseconds)
Dwell Time	16	Dwell Time of network in network ticks
Hop Sequence	16	Hopping Sequence of network

#### 4.2.3.5 Ack

This frame is sent by both the radio and host to acknowledge correct reception of a frame across the interface. The sequence number in the frame is copied from the frame being acknowledged. If an Ack is not received within 100 milliseconds, the sender will re-transmit the unacknowledged frame.

#### 4.2.3.6 Join Request

After a Initiate Command has been issued, Attach Request messages received by the radio will be sent to the host. This request indicates a remote device that has detected the host's attempt to Initiate a network and has requested to join that network. The host can accept or reject the device with the Join Response Command. The format of this request is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The address of the requesting device.
Type	2	Remote device type. The radio module has a type selector on the PC board which is indicated by this field.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field
Info	Ninfo	Information that the remote device can pass. Smart devices can pass information to their adapter in the Join Network Command. For devices using a "dumb" interface, a four byte radio serial number will be sent in this field. The maximum length of this field is 16 bytes.

#### 4.2.3.7 Join Response

This host response is used to indicate acceptability of a remote device in the network that the host is initiating. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device
Status	1	Accept status. Values are as follows: 0 Remote device is accepted. 1-15 Reserved for use by radio 16-255 Join Request is rejected. This code is passed to the device that requested joining.

#### 4.2.3.8 Start Network Command

This command is used to start a PAN once the host has determined that all required devices have joined.

#### 4.2.3.9 Start Network Response

This response is generated by the radio when the network has been successfully initialized (that is all expected devices are now in sync). This may be as a response to the Start Network command or when the Type field had the high bit set in an Initiate command and the previous instance of the network was re-discovered. It has the following format:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	This field has the following values: 0 New network started. 1 Network already Started. 2 Network not initialized.

#### 4.2.3.10 Join Network Command

This command is used to allow the host to join a network. It could be used to join a PAN or an infrastructured network. It is formatted as follows:



Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	If the high bit of Type is set, the host requests that an attempt be made to rejoin the previous network. The low bits are encoded with the data rate at which to search for a network. The values are as follows: 0 250kbps 1 1Mbps 2 Either 250kbps or 1Mbps
Backup Priority	1	This device will generate network beacons after this number of beacons have been missed in a PAN. In an infrastructured network, this device will search for a new coordinator (room) after this number of missed beacons.
Nnet	2	The number of network ids in the Netlist field.
Netlist	Nnet*4	Each entry in this vector is a valid network id , type (2 byte) pair that is acceptable to the host. NOTE that all ones is a broadcast Network Id and indicates that any network of the associated type is acceptable to this host.
Scan Time	1	Time in 0.1 seconds that device will scan control channels for network after connectivity is lost. See below.
Scan Duty Cycle	1	After Scan Time of scanning, the radio will be power cycled during scan based on this value. Valid values are as follows: 0 Radio remains powered on and scanning 1 Radio is on for one pass through control channels and off a cycle 2 Radio is on for one pass and off for two 3 Radio is on for one pass and off for three 4 Radio is on for one pass and off for four
Ninfo	1	Length of information field that is to be sent in Attach request
Info	Ninfo	Attach response info field.

If the rejoin bit is set in the Type field, then the radio will attempt to rejoin the previous network. If it is not set or a rejoin attempt fails, the Netlist is used to find an appropriate network to join. If the Type field indicates either data rate is valid, the radio will alternate between the two rates while awaiting either Init or Beacon frames.

The radio uses the Scan Time and Scan Duty Cycle fields to determine how to recover when network connectivity is lost. Scan Time indicates how long to continuously scan when connectivity is first lost. Scan Duty Cycle indicates how to scan after Scan Time elapses. Essentially this allows the radio to power cycle its transceiver to aid in managing battery life.

#### 4.2.3.11 Join Network Response

This response indicates to the host that one of the acceptable networks has been joined. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	2	Values for this field: 0 Network coordinator accepted request. Other fields in response are valid only in this case 1 Network coordinator node table is full (10 devices) 16-255 Network coordinator rejected with this reason 256 Invalid parameter in Join Network Command
Network Id	2	The network id of joined network.
Type	2	The type of network joined (same encoding as Initiate Command).
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field.
Info	Ninfo	Any arbitrary information from network initiator.

#### 4.2.3.12 Device Management Command

This command provides various device management functions. It is valid to send only to "dumb" devices. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device to manage
Function	2	Function to request of remote device. It should be one of the following: 0 Request Control of device. 1 Release Control of device. 2 Force Release of device. 3 Set Awake Window Duration.
Duration	2	This is a duration in 0.1 second increments. For command 0, the time the requesting device will hold the station. For command 3, the time this station should remain awake after every Data frame it sends on the radio.

#### 4.2.3.13 Device Management Response

This response is generated by the radio after an exchange with the remote device. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	Address of remote device.
Function	2	Function requested of remote device.
Status	2	Result of request. It is one of the following: 0 Successful command. If the command was to request control, then the remote device will not accept data messages from any other device except this host until this host sends a release command. If the command was release, then the remote device is now released. 1 Device already controlled by device whose address is in the next field. 2 Device unknown or not responding. 3 Device is locally managed. 4 Invalid Parameter. 5 No Network
Control Address	2	If the status field is 1, then this is the address of device that currently has control of remote device.

#### 4.2.3.14 Diagnostics

This command is used to perform diagnostic and service functions on the radio. Its format is defined, but its content are implementation specific.

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command	2	The diagnostic command or service request.
Data Length	2	Length of Data field.
Data	Data Length	The information the radio uses to perform the function

#### 4.2.3.15 Diagnostics Response

This response is generated by the radio as the result of a Diagnostics request. Only some requests may generate a response.

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command	2	The diagnostic response code.
Data Length	2	Length of Data field.
Data	Data Length	The information the radio uses to perform the function

#### 4.2.3.16 Set Params Command

This command is used to set the host interface parameters. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Interface bps	2	The bit rate to use for host interface. This is a coded value as follows: 0-19200, 1-38400, 2-57600 3-115200

Upon receipt of this command, the radio will change its host interface parameters and then assert RI.

#### 4.2.3.17 Data Transmit Status

This status from the radio is used to indicate result of last data command from the host. A Data Transmit Status will be generated by the radio for every Data request from the host. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	1	The result of the Data request. It is one of: 0 Successful transmission 1 Could not send, no network 2 Could not send, device unreachable (retries used up) 3 Could not send, device unknown 4 Could not send, no buffer 5 Could not send, length error
Sequence	1	Sequence number of Data request from host. This can be used to match up responses with requests.
Address	2	Destination address of Data Request

#### 4.2.3.18 Version Request

This command is used to request version information from the radio module. There is no data associated with this request.

#### 4.2.3.19 Version Response

This response is generated by the radio upon receipt of a version request. It is formatted as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
MaxLength	2	Maximum length of Data field in data command.
Nmessage	2	Maximum number of outstanding messages allowed.
Version	4	Version of radio code. The high two bytes are the version and the low 2 bytes are the revision.
Ninfo	1	Length of Info field.
Info	Ninfo	Text string indicated information about the radio such as date of revision, etc.

#### 4.2.3.20 Network Management Command

This command is used by the host to manage network operations and by the radio to indicate network management requests from the network.

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Command or Response	2	<p>Responses have the high bit set. Each command requires a response across the interface. Valid values are as follows:</p> <p>0 Remove host from network. The radio is removed from the Microlink. If the radio was the network coordinator, the network is terminated.</p> <p>1 Request device take over the network. This is used to transfer network control from this station to another device. If the destination device accepts, it becomes the network coordinator. If the other device is "dumb" it will always accept this request. A smart device can reject the request.</p> <p>2 Request network termination. This is a request from this station to the network coordinator to terminate the network. A "dumb" network coordinator will always accept the request to terminate.</p> <p>3 Request device list from network coordinator.</p> <p>4 Request from network coordinator to this station to take over coordination.</p> <p>5 Temporarily remove host from network. Host may rejoin later.</p> <p>8000 Device removed from network.</p> <p>8001 Device will begin beaconing on next hop.</p> <p>8002 Device cannot take over network.</p> <p>8003 Request to Terminate accepted.</p> <p>8004 Request to Terminate rejected.</p> <p>8005 Device List.</p> <p>8006 This device is not network coordinator.</p> <p>8007 Request time-out.</p> <p>FFFF No network</p>
Reason or Status	2	For commands, this is a reason for the command. For a response, it is the status. The status must be one of those listed above.
Device List	4*number of devices	For Device List Response, a list of address:type pairs of devices in network. The first address field is used in Transfer Network requests to indicate the station address to request transfer to. In a Terminate request (to the coordinating host), it indicates the requesting host. In Terminate responses, the current coordinators address is in this field.

#### 4.2.4 Host Command/Response Sequences for Controlling Radio

This section will illustrate the sequences of commands and responses across the host interface for controlling typical radio activities. In these examples, whenever a frame is sent, it is assumed that an associated Ack frame is received, and whenever a frame is received, an Ack frame is sent.

##### 4.2.4.1 Initiating Smart Radio Interface

1. Assert RTS.
2. Wait for CTS
3. Immediately unassert RTS and send DLE ENQ
4. Wait for RI
5. Assert RTS
6. Send Version Command
7. Wait for Version response to verify correct radio operation and protocol. Save the MaxLength field and Nmessage field from response for use in sending data commands.
8. Send Set Parm command to change bit rate to that desired.
9. Wait for RI
10. Radio interface is initialized

#### 4.2.4.2 Initiating a PAN

1. Generate Network Id. This could be a random number or a calculation on some known different value that the host has available (such as a serial number). Make sure it is not all ones.
2. Send Initiate Command to the radio. The Power field should normally be set low for PAN and high for infrastructure. In a PAN this will allow only devices very close to this host to receive the Initiate frames. The hop information should be different for any overlapping networks.
3. The radio will respond with an Initiate response indicating the command was accepted.
4. For each Join Request that is received by the host, determine the acceptability of the remote device. This could be done simply by looking at the type field, or it could be more complicated based on host knowledge of higher layer protocol. Send a Join Response message to the radio with the correct status.
5. Once all required devices have been detected, Send a Start Network Command to the radio.

#### 4.2.4.3 Joining a Network

1. Generate a list of acceptable Network Ids and types. For joining a PAN, it is likely that the Network Id is all ones (broadcast) and the type is PAN. This will allow the host to join any PAN that physically selects it by proximity. Set the data rate bits in the Type field of the Join Network request. Send the request to the radio.
2. Await the Join Network Response. Process Info field if meaningful. Data can now be sent.
3. Send Network Management command to get addresses and types of other stations in network.
4. Await the response and save information for use in generated data messages.

#### 4.2.4.4 Sending Data

1. Generate the Data command including awake window information (which may be zero). If the host requires that the radio remain awake to "immediately" receive a data frame, then the Awake Window field of the Data command should be set accordingly.
2. Send the message to the radio and increment outstanding Data count.
3. If outstanding Data count is less than Nmessage field in version or status response, another data command can be sent.
4. For each Data Transmit Status from radio, check status of outstanding message with same sequence number. Process status accordingly. Decrement outstanding Data count.

#### 4.2.4.5 Transferring Network Control

1. Generate a Network Management request to transfer control to a specific destination.
2. Await the Network Management response of acceptance from that device.
3. If device rejects, a request to another device can be tried.

#### 4.2.4.6 Network Initiator Rejoining a Network

1. Generate an Initiate Command with same network id as that of network to rejoin. Set the high bit of the Type field and send to radio.
2. If the Initiate Response indicates the device has rejoined (and possibly resumed network coordination) then process is finished. If the Response is 0, then continue process as in step 4 of initiating a network.

#### 4.2.4.7 Temporary Network

1. If in a network already, issue Network Management command to temporarily be removed from that network. If not, go to step 3.
2. Wait for the response indicating removal.
3. Generate new network id for temporary network. Set Resync Time to a small number (so the network will quickly dissolve when network initiator exits. The network should be a PAN, power suitable to the application and the Initiate command must indicate that the network is temporary).
4. Initiate the network as in steps 3 through 5 of Initiating a PAN.
5. Exchange required Data.
6. Issue Network Management command to terminate network (i.e. remove network coordinator).
7. Wait for response that device is removed.

8. If in a previous network, and wishing to rejoin, that network can now be rejoined.

## **5. Radio**

### **5.1 Physical Interface**

#### **5.1.1 Frequency Range**

The frequency of the radio will be in the 2.4GHz range, selectable on 1.5MHz increments from 2401 to 2483 MHz. This will allow for 50 channels

#### **5.1.2 Data Rate**

The radio data rates are software controlled and either 1Mbps or 250Kbps. The later can be used if greater range is desirable (as in an Infrastructured Network).

#### **5.1.3 Framing.**

The bit framing for the radio is Synchronous HDLC using NRZI encoding. An 80 bit preamble of alternating ones and zeros will be sent for each frame.

#### **5.1.4 Mode**

The radio should support relatively fast switching times between channels to allow FH Spread Spectrum solutions for noise immunity. Suggested worst case switch times are on the order of 500 microseconds.

#### **5.1.5 Power**

The transmit power should be no more than 0dbm.

#### **5.1.6 Sensitivity**

At 5 meters the BER should be no worse than  $10^{-5}$ .

### **5.2 Radio Protocol**

#### **5.2.1 Common Protocol Elements**

The following elements of the radio protocol are common to Personal Area Networks (PAN) and to Infrastructured Networks.

##### **5.2.1.1 General Frame Format**

The framing is HDLC so starting and ending flags delimit the frame. NRZI encoding is used to ensure clocking for the receiver.

Field	Size	Description
DA	16 bits	Destination address
SA	16 bits	Source Address
Network Id	16 bits	Network Id from join response. All ones is broadcast ID.
Sequence	16 bits	Fragment number and sequence number
Reservation	8 bits	Reservation indication. The low 7 bits indicate the duration in (byte times+7)/8 that the current frame sequence requires to complete. It includes preamble times, frame times and rx/tx switching times. The high bit is used to indicate the presence of a pad byte before the FCS in the frame.
Ctl	8 bits	Control field. Frame type
Info	0 to 512 bytes	Information, if any
FCS	16 bits	FCS protecting DA through Info inclusive

#### 5.2.1.2 Ctl Field

The low 4 bits is the frame type which is defined below. The high 4 bits have the following usage:

Bit	Name	Usage
7	Retry	This frame is a retry. A previous attempt to transmit this frame did not receive a CLR. The sequence field has the same sequence number as the previous attempt.
6	Fragment	This frame is a fragment. The Sequence field contains the fragment number
5	More Data	This station has more data to send to the receiver of this frame
4	Last Fragment	This frame contains the last fragment.

#### 5.2.1.3 Frame Types

Type	Value(hex)	Usage
Data	0	Data frame.
CLR	1	Acknowledge unicast frames of all types except RFP.
RFP	2	Request For Poll.
Poll	3	Poll Device.
Beacon	4	Network Synchronization Message
Initiate	5	Initiate new PAN
Attach Request	6	Sending device indicates desire to join a network
Attach Response	7	Response from network initiator to device that has sent an Attach Request.
Identify	8	Message sent by network coordinator to determine if destination device is still in sync.
Test	9	Test message.
Device Management	E	Command or response frame to manage remote device.
Network Management	F	Special network management functions

#### 5.2.1.4 Address Fields

The DA and SA fields are each 16 bits. Station Addresses are randomly generated by each station. Any randomization algorithm may be used, but it should be sure to generate different values on subsequent generation attempts. All ones is a broadcast address and should not be generated for use as the station address. All zeros is the address of the network initiator.



#### 5.2.1.5 Network Id Field

The Network Id field is passed to the radio from the network initiator. All ones is a broadcast id and is not a valid id for a network but can be used to in Test frames for basic functionality testing. It also can be used in a Join Network request to allow the host to join any network.

#### 5.2.1.6 Sequence Field

This field is composed of two sub-fields. The high 4 bits are the fragment number (when the fragment bit is on in the Ctl field) and the low 12 bits are the sequence number of the frame. This number is changed on every frame sent, unless the frame is a retry (the retry bit is set in the Ctl field). For CLR frames, it is copied from the frame to be acknowledged. In all other frames, the number is incremented for each new frame sent. The fragment number is incremented for each fragment and the Ctl field last fragment bit is set for the final fragment.

#### 5.2.1.7 Frame Check Sequence (FCS)

The FCS algorithm is CCITT CRC-16 as used by HDLC.

### 5.2.2 Control Channels

Certain channels are set aside to be used specifically for synchronization and re-synchronization. The hop sequences will visit these channels more frequently. Several channels are used to prevent a single point of failure based on interference on a single channel.

### 5.2.3 Medium Access Rules

The access rule is CSMA/CA, that is carrier sense, multiple access with collision avoidance. All unicast frames (except CLR's) require a CLR from the receiver to be transmitted to the sender of the unicast frame.

#### 5.2.3.1 CSMA/CA

The basic medium access mechanism is carrier sense multiple access with collision avoidance (CSMA/CA). CSMA alone would allow access to the medium as soon as it is sensed to be idle. If multiple devices simultaneously sensed idle and transmitted, there is a "collision" which cannot be detected. To detect these collisions a CLR is expected on all unicast frames. This does not "avoid" collisions in the first place. To avoid collisions, devices will first sense the medium for a random length of time, and only if the medium is idle after that random time will the device send. Beacon frames sent by the network coordinator will use a random time in the range of 0 to  $\text{backoff\_table}[0]/2$ . All other frames use a range of 0 to  $\text{backoff\_table}[0]$ . This allows beacons a higher priority. Occasionally a collision will still occur. The absence of a CLR will indicate this. It will also sometimes cause delay on sending the frame when there would have been no contention anyway. In any case it will prevent most collisions. Any collision results in a great delay of wasted bandwidth.

#### 5.2.3.2 Hidden Stations

Since it is possible (especially in Infrastructure networks) to have hidden stations, a station may receive frames sent only by the recipient of a frame sequence (i.e. POLL and CLR frames) and it may not detect the carrier on the RFP and DATA frames. Frames therefore contain reservation information that indicate to all receiving stations the necessary time duration required for a frame sequence. This allows hidden stations to recognize that the medium is actually busy. Thus such stations will not inadvertently sense the carrier as idle and transmit a frame which interferes with a hidden station's frame. Stations are thus required to process reservation information in all frames having the correct Network Id.

A station that has just awakened from power down mode (i.e., the radio receiver has been off), does not have such an assessment of the medium. If such a device desires to send, and if the network is so configured (indicated by a field in Beacon frames), such devices will set their medium reservation

information to protect against the longest possible frame. A valid frame received by such a station will set the reservation time to a known value, potentially shortening this duration.

### 5.2.3.3 Backoff Procedure

Except when transmitting a CLR or POLL, the following backoff procedure is performed.

A backoff value is randomly chosen in the range of 0 to `backoff_table[retry]`. The retry will initially be zero for a frame. The table, `backoff_table`, is composed of the following values at 1 Mbps: {63, 127, 255, 511}. Each entry is in system ticks, where each tick is approximately 30.5 microseconds. The backoff timer runs regardless of the state of the medium. Whenever a frame is received, the backoff timer is stopped for the time specified by the reservation field in the frame (based on transmit data rate). The value in the frame is designed to protect that frame and any subsequent frame in the sequence. This results in fairer access to the medium because other stations that attempt to transmit later will not have better access probability due to a station's backoff count expiring during a frame reception and that station picking over larger times to backoff. Once the backoff timer goes to zero, the device will sense the medium and if it is idle will transmit its frame.

When the medium is sensed busy immediately after backoff or when frames are unsuccessfully sent, that is a POLL is not received for an RFP or a CLR is not received for a unicast frame, the retry value is incremented and if the maximum number of retries has not been exceeded, the backoff procedure is again executed. The station must only transmit 4 successive times on a channel before awaiting another channel (that is why the table only has four entries). If retries must occur on a subsequent channel, the algorithm is reset. Note that if a CLR was sent but not successfully received, a duplicate frame will be sent, with the retry bit set in the control field and the sequence number the same. This will allow duplicate frames to be ignored by the receiver. Though they may be ignored, the CLR must still be sent.

Once the frame has been successfully sent, the backoff procedure is again initiated with a value randomly chosen in the range of 0 to `backoff_table[retry]`. The value of retry is then set to 0. This will prevent the station from having a higher access probability than other "backed off" stations.

### 5.2.4 Fragmentation

Because the radio is an inherently poor medium, sending very long frames of data is inappropriate. Thus fragmentation may be required. Host data messages larger than the maximum radio frame size will be split into the appropriate number of fragments (from 1 to 15) and then each fragment will be sent with a separate medium access. A receiver will receive each fragment and assemble them into a single Host data message. The receiver may not have available buffers for fragments and can thus use the POLL frame status field to inform the RFP sender to re-transmit from the first fragment. The receiver of successive fragments will remain awake to receive all the fragments. Thus the transmitter of the fragments need not indicate them in the RFP window.

Only unicast data frames can be fragmented.

### 5.2.5 Radio Frame Formats

#### 5.2.5.1 Data Frame

This frame is used to exchange host data between radios. Its format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Awake Window	2	The time in 0.1 seconds that the transmitter will remain awake after completion of frame exchange(unicast data exchanges require a CLR, broadcast do not)
Data	0-512	Data to send

### 5.2.5.2 CLR Frame

This frame is used to confirm error free reception of Data, Attach Request, Attach Response and Device Management frames. It has no data field.

### 5.2.5.3 Request For Poll (RFP) Frame

This frame is used to indicate one of the following:

1. The sender has a message for another station and is requesting permission to send that message.
2. The sender has a message for every station (broadcast DA).

This frame is usually sent in the RFP window (because the destination station is usually asleep in most cases). If the destination has indicated in a previous data frame that it will remain awake, and a subsequent frame is ready to be sent to that station, the RFP may be sent outside of the RFP window.

If sent in the RFP window, the duration field should only protect the POLL. If sent outside the RFP window, the duration should protect

### 5.2.5.4 POLL Frame

This frame is sent in response to a unicast RFP. It indicates that the sender allows the receiver to send a subsequent message. Its format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	8	Status in response to RFP. It is one of the following: 0 RFP transmitter may send message. 1 RFP transmitter can not send message. 2 RFP fragment/sequence error. Sender should re-send from first fragment.

### 5.2.5.5 Beacon Frame

This frame is used by network coordinator to keep stations in synchronization. Beacon frames are always broadcast on the network. The Beacon format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Network Time Stamp	2	This is the timestamp of the beacon and is used to synchronize receivers clocks. It is in network ticks (approximately 30.5 microseconds).
Next Beacon Time and Type field	1	The high four bits are used as follows: Bit(s) Usage 7    Infrastructure Network 6    Use hidden station wakeup rules 4-5   Beacon Type. Values are as follows: 0    Normal beacon from network coordinator. 1    Reset Beacon from network coordinator. Reset synchronization. 2    Backup beacon. A backup beacon is generated by a station other than the network coordinator because no beacons from the coordinator have recently occurred. The low four bits is the number of hops before the next beacon.
Beacon Interval	1	Beacon interval. Time is in units of hop dwells.
Beacon Count	2	Count of beacons, modulo 65536. This can aid in synchronizing clocks that are fairly imprecise.
RFP Window	2	RFP Window time in network ticks.
Device Resync Time	2	Number of beacons that can be missed before entering Resync mode. From Start Network Command.
Dwell Time	2	Time in each dwell in network ticks.
Hop Sequence	1	Hop sequence being used by radio. (table in use)
Hop	1	Current hop. (entry in table)
Channel	1	Actual channel that beacon is transmitted on. Used because of possibility of hearing adjacent channel.

It is most likely that dwell time and beacon interval are the same. There is little value in having beacon intervals longer than the dwell time unless a great deal of interference is suspected. This will allow for better frequency diversity recovery in bad channels.

#### 5.2.5.6 Initiate Frame

This frame is used to establish a personal network (PAN). Devices receiving this will determine if the network parameters are acceptable and request to join by sending a Attach Request Frame. This frame is always broadcast. Its format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	The type of network. Valid types are as follows: 0    PAN 1    Infrastructure Network
Info	0-16	Information from the Initiate Network Host Interface command

#### 5.2.5.7 Attach Request Frame

This frame is generated by a station when it receives an Initiate frame from a PAN that it wishes to join or when it receives a beacon frame from an infrastructure network that it wishes to join. It is broadcast in response to an Initiate frame (to the network id indicated by that frame). It may be sent as a unicast frame to keep network connectivity. Its format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Address	2	The address of sending device.
Type	2	The type field from the radio adapter selection device.
Info	0-16	Information from Host Join Request command, if any. If device uses a dumb host interface, the radio serial number (4 bytes) is sent in this field.

#### 5.2.5.8 Attach Response Frame

This frame is used to indicate acceptability of device to network initiator. Its format is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Status	1	The status of Attach Request. Valid values are as follows: 0 Accepted. 1 Address Conflict, choose another address and try again 2 Host rejected. The next byte has the reason 3 Network coordinator rejected because its node table is full
Reason	1	If status is 2, then this is the host reason code for rejecting join.

#### 5.2.5.9 Identify Frame

This frame is used to determine if the destination is still in sync. It has no data field and a CLR is all that is required for confirmation. This frame must be sent in the RFP window as it will take the same amount of time in that window to send the Identify Frame and receive a CLR as to send an RFP and receive a POLL. In the later case, the Identify frame would then need to be sent after the RFP window anyway using even more bandwidth. This frame must be unicast.

#### 5.2.5.10 Test Frame

This frame is used to test network connectivity. The receiver of such a frame will simply send it back to the sender. A special case exists, where a TEST is received with an all ones Network ID. This is the only case where such a frame is valid. The receiver will send back the frame. The Info field can contain any data.

#### 5.2.5.11 Device Management Frame

This frame is used to acquire/release control of a remote device, usually one having a "dumb" host interface. This is usually best left to a higher layer protocol, but for dumb devices, that is not possible. The format of a request is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be zero to indicate a request to manage.
Command	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 Request sole control of device 1 Release control of device 2 Force release of device 3 Set Awake Duration
Duration	2	This is a duration in 0.1 second increments. For command 0 it is the max. time the device will remain locked. For command 3 it is the duration this station will remain awake after sending a Data frame.

The format of a response is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be a one to indicate response to a management request.
Command	1	Command for which this is response. See table above for values.
Status	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 request accepted 1 request rejected because another device already has control. That device's address is in the next field. 2 device is locally managed
Address	2	Address of device that already controls remote device

### 5.2.5.12 Network Management Frame

This frame is used to perform special network management operations such as transferring network coordination and network termination. There are request and response frames. The request frame is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be zero to indicate a request to manage.
Command	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 Transfer network coordination request. 1 Network termination request. Only a station acting as network coordinator can accept this request. 2 Device exiting network. 3 Device list request.
Reason	2	Reason for request copied from Network Management Host interface command.
Device Addresses	2	Used with Transfer network coordination request to transfer list of know devices in network (including self).

The format of a response is as follows:

Field	Length (octets)	Usage
Type	1	This must be a one to indicate response to a management request.
Command	1	Command for which this is response. See table above for values.
Status	1	Valid values are as follows: 0 request accepted. 1 request rejected.
Device List	2*number of network devices	If the command is Device list request, this is a list of address:type pairs of all stations in network and their type value as coded in the attach request.

Upon successful transfer of the network, the receiving device will begin beaconing and will send a reset beacon. That station also will need to set its identify procedure up to start from its initial state to confirm that all devices remain in synchronization based on the stations clock.

### 5.2.6 Network Synchronization

The network coordinator will keep the network synchronized by periodically transmitting Beacon frames. These frames include information about network time, dwell time and next beacon time to allow a receiver to set its clock to that in the beacon and then sleep until the next beacon with the receiver off to save power. Since a system clock with an accuracy of greater than 50 parts per million is unreasonable to assume, the beacon also includes a count of beacons that have been sent to allow the receiver to occasionally take snapshots of its own clock and then some large number of beacons intervals later, sample the beacon count again and determine the station clock's relative accuracy versus the network clock. Periodic corrections can then be applied.

The network clock is in 1/32768 seconds or approximately 30.5 microsecond ticks. This allows for a low power requirement to maintain the clock.

The Beacon frame contains hop information, the current physical channel, the hop table in use, the table entry and the dwell interval. The time remaining in the current dwell period is calculated as follows:

$$(\text{dwell interval}) - (\text{current system tick}) \text{ MOD } (\text{dwell interval})$$

Initial synchronization in Infrastructure networks is accomplished by setting the unsynchronized station's receiver to a control channel and awaiting a beacon with the Infrastructure bit set and a matching Network Id in the beacon frame.

### 5.2.6.1 Detection of Loss of Synchronization

A PAN has two levels of synchronization support. When the number of beacons specified in a station's backup priority (from Join Network Command) are missed, the station will generate backup beacons. It will continue to adjust its clock to what the network coordinator would have as its clock. This allows for PANs to be temporarily split. If the station does not receive a beacon from the network coordinator after the number of beacon intervals specified in the Device Resync Time (from a beacon) have elapsed, then the station is lost, and must enter the recovery procedure.

An infrastructure network does not support splitting. The backup priority field is thus used for detection of sync loss. If backup priority beacon intervals pass without a beacon from the network coordinator, then the station is out of sync and must enter the recovery procedure.

### 5.2.7 Power Management

In order to reduce power consumption, a station must turn off its radio receiver (and perhaps other hardware). This is known as sleep mode. It may do so under the following conditions:

1. It has not indicated to any other station via a Data frame that it will remain awake.
2. It is not backing off after transmitting.
3. It does not have a frame to transmit to a known awake station.
4. It did not receive an RFP in the most recent RFP Window.
5. It is not "lost". If it is lost it must remain awake on some control channel.

#### 5.2.7.1 Transmitting to a Station in Sleep Mode

Following beacons all stations must remain awake for a period of time called an RFP window. During this window, stations that have messages to send to any other station that it has assessed as asleep, will generate Request For Poll (RFP) messages. Any station receiving an RFP must remain awake until it has correctly received the message from the station sending the RFP. Because more than one device may need to send an RFP in the RFP window, each station will initiate the backoff procedure before sending an RFP. The duration of the RFP window is indicated in the beacon. The duration is based on the expected number of devices that may transmit (a parameter in the Initiate Network Command). It is assumed that twice this expected number is a good value to use for the upper range in the randomization for the backoff algorithm. It is further assumed that twice this number is a good choice for the maximum allowed RFPs in the window. Once the window time has passed, no further RFPs are allowed to be transmitted.

If the frame sent cannot be successfully delivered in the current hop, another RFP must be sent in the next RFP window.

The window time is based on the Start Network command Transmit Devices field and is calculated as follows:

$$\text{RFP Window Time} = 2 * \text{Transmit Devices} *$$

$$(\text{Avg Backoff} + \text{RX/TX time} + \text{RFP message duration time} + \text{RX/TX time} + \text{POLL message duration time})$$

$$\text{RFP message duration} = 14 \text{ bytes} * 8 + 80 = 192 \text{ microseconds (approximately)}$$

$$\text{POLL message duration time} = 15 * 8 + 80 = 200 \text{ microseconds}$$

Avg RFP Backoff time =  $65 * 30.5 \text{ microseconds} / 2 = 990 \text{ microseconds}$

Since some clock jitter is to be expected, a station will actually turn on its receiver about 1msec early on the expected channel and await the beacon. Since it must then receive a beacon and then wait the RFP window time, the current required to maintain the link can be calculated as follows:

Net Maintenance Current =

Receiver Current \* (Channel Select time + 1msec + Avg Backoff/2 + RX/TX time + Beacon Frame Time + RFP window) / Beacon Interval + sleep current

Beacon Frame Time =  $31 * 8 + 80 = 328 \text{ microseconds}$  (approximately)

As an example of this, assume Receiver Current of 100mA, a channel select time of .5msec, a beacon interval of one dwell period, a dwell period of 250msec, a Transmit Devices value of 2 and a sleep current of 2mA. The Net maintenance current is as follows:

RFP window =  $(2 * 2 * (.99\text{ms} + .5\text{ms} + .192\text{ms} + .5\text{ms} + .2\text{ms}))$

= 9.52ms

Current =  $100\text{mA} * (.5\text{ms} + 1\text{ms} + .5\text{ms} + .5\text{ms} + .328\text{ms} + \text{RFP window}) / 250\text{msec} + 2\text{mA}$

=  $100\text{mA} * 12.35\text{ms} / 250\text{ms} + 2\text{mA}$

= 6.94mA

### 5.2.7.2 Transmitting to a Station in Awake Mode

When sending to a station that is assessed as in Awake Mode, an RFP-POLL-DATA-CLR sequence can be sent anytime except in the RFP Window. If during the first dwell time that this is attempted, the message can not be successfully transmitted, then the RFP Window method described above must be used to deliver the message.

### 5.2.8 PAN Re-Synchronization

Since it is possible for a PAN to be divided when the user carries some equipment but not all, it is necessary to provide a mechanism to re-synchronize those devices which have lost synchronization because they no longer see beacons. The network coordinator will assess all devices in the network by using one of two mechanisms.

By monitoring RFP activity and its own traffic to other stations, it can determine which stations have recently been connected.

For those stations without recent demonstration of connectivity (case 1), the network coordinator will generate Identify frames.

For devices determined to be "lost", a search and rescue mission will be attempted at the rate requested in the Host Interface Start Network command. After the requested number of beacons has passed, the network coordinator will wait for an indication of no activity involving it (again based on RFP frames and its own transmission status), and then tune to each of the control channels in succession and transmit beacon frames.

Lost devices will wait on one of the control channels and when they receive the beacon, they will re-sync to the information in the beacon and thus be recovered. With the periodic adjustment of a station's clock as defined above, a reasonable period will be provided over which synchronization can be maintained. Each beacon advertises the Device Resync Time. Thus a station that has not seen beacons for this period will start progressing very slowly through the control channels, waiting for beacons (as discussed above). Once it sees a beacon it will be back in sync. This progression requires the receiver to be on thus causing a large demand on power. The Join Network Command specifies an initial on time and a subsequent power duty cycle to allow for extended battery life. Once the initial on time passes (during which the station is scanning channels at slow rate), the radio will perform a single scan of the control channels followed by a period during which the receiver is off. This period is a multiple of the time required for a single scan and can be a 50%, 33%, 25% or 20% duty cycle. This will increase the re-acquisition time.



At this same time the station will become receptive to new Initiate frames that match the correct criteria as designated in the Host Interface Join Network Request. If it receives either a Initiate frame or a Beacon Frame, it will proceed accordingly. This will allow devices in a recharge rack overnight to automatically be ready for a new network the following morning.

### 5.2.9 Infrastructured Network Re-Synchronization

When an station in an infrastructured network loses synchronization (is lost), it will immediately search for a new network matching the parms from the Join Network Command. The station will start progressing very slowly through the control channels, attempting to detect a network matching the specified parameters. This progression requires the receiver to be on thus causing a large demand on power. The Join Network Command specifies an initial on time and a subsequent power duty cycle to allow for extended battery life. Once the initial on time passes (during which the station is scanning channels at a slow rate), the radio will perform a single scan of the control channels followed by a period during which the receiver is off. This period is a multiple of the time required for a single scan and can be a 50%, 33%, 25% or 20% duty cycle. This will increase the time required to find a network.

### 5.2.10 Reset Network Recovery

If a station is reset (i.e. the battery is replaced), it must re-acquire the network. The network itself cannot determine that the device is missing for the duration of the Device Resync Time. This can be quite long. This is resolved by the hop sequences incorporating the control channels in the sequence more frequently than other channels. Thus a device that is "lost" can tune its receiver to a control channel and await beacons. If the lost device is the network coordinator (the station normally transmitting beacons), then after a short number of missing beacons, another device will send backup beacons. Thus even the "lost" network coordinator will be able to recover the network and resume coordination.

The time to recover is on average as follows:

number of control channels \* interval between using control channels/2

Thus if there are four control channels visited every fifth hop and the hop duration is 250ms, then on average the recovery time is 2.5s.

### 5.2.11 Radio Finite State Machines (FSM)

This section defines the radio state machines and their operation. These FSMs are as follows:

1. Initial FSM
2. Initiate FSM
3. Network Management
4. Network Coordination FSM
5. Station FSM
6. Transmit FSM
7. Receive FSM

The inputs possible for the FSMs are the host interface commands and radio frames discussed in previous sections and various time-outs. The timers are as follows:

#### 5.2.11.1 FSM Timers

Timer	Usage
NextBeacon	Time until next Beacon Frame. In dwell times.
NextHop	Time until hop to next channel. In System ticks.
RFPWindow	Time until RFP Window expires. In System ticks.
Reservation	Current reservation time for any outstanding receive sequence. In System ticks.
Backoff	Current value of backoff counter. Stops running if Reservation Timer is running. In System ticks.
InSync	Maximum time station can maintain synchronization without Beacons. This will improve as more beacons are received. In Beacon times.
NMTimer	Timer used to terminate states in network management FSM. In System ticks.
CLRTimer	Timer used to detect failed frame sequences such as RFP-POLL (i.e. no POLL). In System Ticks.

### 5.2.11.2 FSM Variables

Other variables kept on a station basis are as follows:

Variable	Non Volatile	Usage
network id	yes	the network id of Microlink that station is attached to.
station address	yes	the address used by the station in the Microlink.
station table	yes	addresses and types of every station in network.
dwll time	no	hop dwell time.
beacon interval	no	number of hop periods in a beacon interval.
rfp time	no	duration of rfp window in system ticks
hop table	yes	table of hop sequences.
current channel	no	current channel radio is tuned to.
hop entry	no	current entry in hop table.
hop sequence	no	current hop sequence.
initiator	yes	did station initiate network.
transferred	yes	did station transfer network.
coordinator	yes	is station network coordinator.
station queue	no	queue of messages from host. Each entry has a retry count which is zeroed upon first entry into queue. Messages will be enqueued again when a chan retry limit is exceeded. Message requires use of RFP Window.
retry	no	retry count of current transmit message.
chan retry	no	retry count of current transmit message on current channel.
ready queue	no	queue of messages to hold until after RFP Window.
transmit queue	no	queue of messages that transmit state machine will send.
receive queue	no	queue of messages received by receive state machine.
SAR flag	no	when flag is set; if network coordinator, some stations are out of sync. if not, this station is out of sync.
test alive	no	vector of counter to track Device Resync Time. One per station in network
awake time	no	value set in Data Command from host. Radio must stay in receive mode if non-zero

In the following description, unspecified Inputs are assumed to be ignored. Only the first matched Input in a State is executed. A '\*' in the State field means this Input results in the same transition for all States. In the Next State column, a number implies a State in the current FSM and a number.name implies a State in the named FSM. A blank Next State field implies that there is no transition. When a transfer to a named FSM occurs, the current FSM is terminated. When frames are specified as Input, they are assumed to be removed from the receive queue.

The Initial FSM is entered upon module reset. The Join Request parms are set to the broadcast network id and a type of PAN and a Data Rate of any rate. The network management FSM, receive FSM and transmit FSM run asynchronously to other FSMs. A queue from receive and to transmit are assumed. There is also a station queue which holds frames from the host to transmit that may have arrived before an RFP window.

It is assumed that Host Data frames, Network Management frames or Device Management frames are preprocessed as follows:

1. If the station is not in the Station FSM or the Network Coordinator FSM, then an error is sent to the host, No Network.
2. If the destination is asleep, the frame is put on the station queue
3. If the destination is awake and network is not in an RFP Window, the frame is put on the transmit queue.
4. If the destination is awake and network is in an RFP Window, the frame is put on the ready queue.

### 5.2.11.3 Initial FSM

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	Initiate Network (PAN) and not re-establish	Build Initiate Frame from command and enqueue to transmit. Set NextBeacon to .33 seconds. Send Initiate Network Response	0:Initiate PAN
0	Initiate Network (infrastructured) and not re-establish	Build Beacon with required parms and enqueue to transmit. Set SAR. NextHop=dwell time.	1:Network Coordination
0	Initiate Network and re-establish	Tune to random control chan. InSync=time on control channel.	1
0	Initiate Frame with matching Network Params	Build Attach Request (from default or Join Network Request) and enqueue to transmit	3
0	Beacon Frame with matching Network Params	Build Attach Request and enqueue to transmit. Save synchronization and hop information. Set InSync to 1	3
0	Join Network Request and not re-establish	Save parms for Attach Request	0
0	Join Network Request and re-establish	Save parms for Attach Request. Tune to random control chan. Set InSync timer for time on control chan.	2
1	Beacon for old network id and type	Save parms for next hop and beacon time. Test Alive=1 for all stations. Send Initiate Network Response	0:Network Coordinator
1	InSync=0 and total time to re-establish not 0	Tune to next control chan. InSync=time on control chan.	1
1	InSync=0	Build Initiate Frame from command and enqueue to transmit.	0:Initiate PAN
2	Beacon for old network id and type	Save synchronization and hop information. NextBeacon=Beacon time. NextHop=dwell time. InSync=Max sync time. Send Join Network Response to host.	0:Station
2	InSync=0 and total time to re-establish not 0	Tune to next control chan. InSync=time on control chan.	2
2	InSync=0		0
3	Attach Response Frame, accepted, Type INET	Send Join Network Response to host.	0:Station
3	Attach Response Frame, accepted, Type PAN		4
3	Attach Response Frame, rejected	Send Join Network Response to host	0
4	Beacon	Save synchronization and hop information. NextBeacon=Beacon time. NextHop=dwell time. InSync=5s. Send Join Network Response to host.	0:Station

#### 5.2.11.4 Initiate PAN FSM

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	NcxtBeacon=0	Build Initiate Frame from command and enqueue to transmit. Set NcxtBeacon to .33 seconds	0
0	Attach Request, not a duplicate address	Send Join Request to Host	0
0	Attach Request, duplicate address	Build Join Response with status of failure, duplicate address. Transmit Frame	0
0	Join Response	Build Attach Response with status indicated by Host. If status is acceptable, save device in network table.	0
0	Start Request	Build Beacon with required parms and enqueue to transmit. Set Test Alive count in all stations 1. NextHop=dwell time.	0:Network Coordination
0	Initiate Request	Build Initiate frame and enqueue to transmit	0

565-002-051

### 5.2.11.5 Network Management FSM

In this FSM, the following abbreviations are used.

- NC means network coordinator
- NMF means a network management frame.
- NMC means a network management request/response from host.

State	Input	Action	Next State
*	Nmtimer=0	Send NMC response to host, type request time-out.	0
*	NMC Remove Device from network and not NC	Enqueue NMF of type device exiting network(broadcast) to transmit queue. Set NMTimer. Send Device removed from network to host. Terminate station FSM and reset to initial FSM.	0
*	(NMC Remove Host or NMC Terminate Network) and NC	Enqueue broadcast NMF of type terminate network to transmit queue.	0
*	NMC Request Device take over network and not NC	Send NMC Response 8006 to host	
*	NMC Request Device list and NC	Build list and Send NMC Response 8005 to host	
*	NMC Terminate Network and not NC.	Enqueue NMF of type request termination to transmit queue. Set NMTimer	2
*	NMF request to terminate and NC	Send NMC request to host	
*	NMF request device list and NC	Enqueue NMF response 8005 and device list including this device to transmit queue.	
*	NMF request device list and not NC	Enqueue NMF response 8006 to transmit queue.	
0	NMC Request Device take over network and NC	Enqueue NMF of type Request Take over network to transmit queue. Set NMTimer.	1
0	NMC Request Device list and not NC	Enqueue NMF of type Request Device list to transmit queue. Set NMTimer	0

Network Management FSM (continued)

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	NMF request transfer NC and NC	Send NMC request to host	4
0	NMF request transfer NC and not NC	Enqueue NMF response 8002 to transmit queue	0
0	NMF response 8001 and not NC		
0	NMF response 8005 and not NC	copy device list and send NMC response to host	0
1	NMF response 8001 and NC	Terminate Network Coordinator FSM and start station FSM. Send NMC response to host.	0
1	NMF response 8002 and NC	Send NMC response to host	0
2	NMF response 8003 and not NC	Send NMC response to host.	0
2	NMF response 8004 and not NC	Send NMC response to host	0
3	Broadcast transmit complete	Set NMTimer. Send NMC response to host. Terminate network coordination FSM and reset to initial FSM	0:initial FSM
4	NMC response to transfer request status 8001	Enqueue NMF frame to transmit queue. Terminate station FSM. Init Network Coordinator FSM to state 0.	0
4	NMC response to transfer request status 8002	Enqueue NMF frame to transmit queue.	0

### 5.2.11.6 Network Coordination FSM

The Identify Procedure will check for all stations that this station has not detected traffic from within the Test Alive Count (number of beacons). It will build a list of stations to send Identify messages to and put them on the station queue. If several attempts to Identify a station fail, the SAR (search and rescue) flag is set. Receiving CLR or RFPs from a station will count as detected traffic. Note that after Start Request is received, the Test Alive variable is set to the 1. This will cause the network coordinator to immediately test for stations in the net on the first hop. This will guarantee that all stations in the network are together. Once it is first determined that all devices have synchronized, a Start Network Response is sent to the host.

State	Input	Action	Next State
*	Attach Request, not a duplicate address. This station is coordinator. Network is infrastructure	Send Join Request to Host	
*	Attach Request, duplicate address	Build Join Response with status of failure, duplicate address. Transmit Frame	
*	Join Response	Build Attach Response with status indicated by Host. If status is acceptable, save device in network table. Transmit Frame. Test Alive=1	
*	NextBeacon=0	Hop to next channel. Reset NextHop and NextBeacon to correct values. Build Beacon and transmit. Execute IdentifyProcedure. If station queue not empty, transfer to transmit queue, indicating RFP in RFP Window required. Set RFPWindow timer.	1
*	NextHop=0	Hop to next channel. Reset NextHop	
1	RFP Frame	Save source address and mark related station entry as having a message for this station.	0
1	RFPWindow=0 and (ready queue not empty or RFPs received)	copy ready queue to transmit queue.	2
1	RFPWindow=0 and awake window not 0		0
1	RFPWindow=0 and SAR	Tune to first control channel and send Beacon	3
1	RFPWindow=0	Enter Sleep mode	0
2	Data Frame and more expected frames	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	Data Frame, no more expected frames, and not all transmitted	Send Data Command to Host	2



2	All received, All transmitted and awake window not 0		0
2	All received, All transmitted and SAR	Tune to first control channel and send SAR beacon	3
2	All received, All transmitted	Enter Sleep mode	0
3	Beacon Transmit Done and more control channels	Tune to next control channel and send Beacon	3
3	Beacon Transmit done and no more control channels	Enter Sleep mode	0

09127276-073198

### 5.2.11.7 Station FSM

The AdjustClock procedure will sample beacons over a long time period (on the order of 10s of seconds) and determine the delta between the network coordinators clock (which is the network clock) and this stations clock. It will adjust the station clock in the absence of beacons.

The ModifyClock procedure will determine if the network clock in this station should be modified based on the calculations of AdjustClock. It also will set SAR if it is determined that sync can no longer be maintained by checking the InSync timer.

State	Input	Action	Next State
*	NextBeacon=0	Hop to next channel, Set NextBeacon and NextHop to correct values. If station queue not empty, transfer to transmit queue, indicating RFP in RFP Window required. Execute ModifyClock. Set RFPWindow. If station is acting as backup beaconer, send backup beacon	1
*	NextHop=0	Hop to next channel. Set NextHop to correct value.	1
1	Beacon Frame (not backup beacon)	Set Network Clock and other parameters. Execute AdjustClock.	0
1	RFP Frame	Save source address and mark related station entry as having a message for this station.	0
1	RFPWindow=0 and (ready queue not empty or RFPs received)	copy ready queue to transmit queue.	2
1	RFPWindow=0 and awake window not 0		0
1	RFPWindow=0 and SAR	Tune to first control channel	3
1	RFPWindow=0	Enter Sleep mode	0
2	Data Frame and more expected frames	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	Data Frame, no more expected frames, and not all transmitted	Send Data Command to Host	2
2	All received, All transmitted and awake window not 0		0
2	All received, All transmitted and SAR	Tune to first control channel.	3
2	All received, All transmitted	Enter Sleep mode	0
3	Beacon	Set Network Clock and other parameters. Execute AdjustClock.	1

### 5.2.11.8 Transmit Frame FSM

This FSM does not illustrate fragmentation. The inputs are either a frame at the head of the transmit queue, the backoff timer or the CLRTimer. For simplification, frames remain at the head of the queue until acted upon by an Action.

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	Frame in transmit queue	if Beacon then backoff = backoff_table[0]/2 else backoff = backoff_table[0]	1
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. head of queue is Beacon.	transmit frame. remove from queue.	0
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. head of queue is broadcast.	transmit frame. remove from queue. backoff=backoff_table[chan retry]	5
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. In RFP window.	transmit RFP on radio. Set CLRTimer.	2
1	backoff=0. medium is idle. RFP required.	transmit RFP on radio. Set CLRTimer.	3
1	backoff=0. medium is idle.	transmit frame on radio. Set CLRTimer	4
1	backoff=0. retries used up.	delete head of transmit queue. send Data Transmit status to Host.	0
1	backoff=0. chan retries not used up.	retry = retry + 1. chan retry = chan retry + 1 backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5
1	backoff=0. chan retries used up.	put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
2	POLL received.	put frame on ready queue	0
2	CLRTimer=0. retries used up	Delete head of queue and send Data Transmit status to Host. backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5
2	CLRTimer=0.	retry=retry+1. put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
3	POLL received.	transmit frame at head of transmit queue. set CLRTimer.	4
3	CLRTimer=0. retries used up.	Delete head of queue and send Data Transmit status to Host. backoff = backoff_table[chan retry]	5
3	CLRTimer=0. chan retries used up	retry=retry+1 put frame back on station queue and save retry count	0
3	CLRTimer=0.	retry=retry+1 chan retry=chan retry+1 backoff=backoff_table[chan retry]	1

4	CLR received.	delete head of queue. send Data Transmit status to Host. backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	5
4	CLRTimer=0 . retries used up.	Delete frame and send Data Transmit status to Host. backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	0
4	CLRTimer=0.	retry=retry+1 chan retry=chan retry+1 backoff=backoff table[chan retry]	1
5	backoff=0.		0

#### 5.2.11.9 Receive Frame FSM

Every received frame will set the Reservation Timer by the reservation within it. The reservation is assumed to be from the beginning of the frame. It is possible that this value may be used and then the frame has an invalid FCS. In that case it is optional to honor the reservation value. Only frames with good FCS checks and a Network Id matching the station's network id are processed.

This FSM does not illustrate the usage of fragmentation.

State	Input	Action	Next State
0	CLR to this station	Pass to transmit FSM.	0
0	POLL to this station	Pass to transmit FSM	0
0	RFP to this station	Enqueue frame. Transmit POLL on radio.	0
0	Broadcast RFP	Enqueue frame.	0
0	Unicast Frame to this station	Enqueue frame. Transmit CLR on radio.	0
0	Broadcast Frame	Enqueue frame.	0
0	Frame to other station	if this station is network coordinator, indicate that frame's source station has had activity	0

## APPENDIX C

**Intermec**

A **UNOVA** Company

<b>Release Date:</b> 06/12/1998	<b>Documentation Type and Subject:</b>  Theory of Operation  Wireless Personal Area Network	<b>Documentation No.:</b> 561-002-036
<b>Authors:</b> Tom Schuster		<b>Page:</b> 1 of 9
<b>Authorization:</b> Pat Kinney		<b>Revision Level:</b> A 06/12/98

09127276-073498

Revision History

Revision	Change	Date	Author
A	Initial Release	6/12/98	Tom Schuster

004270-0740

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document provides the theory of operation for the short range radio transceiver module to be referred to as a wireless personal area network (WPAN). The WPAN module is intended for use in portable, handheld products.

The WPAN module will function as an RF modem. The implementation of this module will consist of an RF transceiver, a digital controller ASIC and the antenna. The architecture of the RF transceiver is a single conversion receiver and a direct launch transmitter. The architecture was chosen for its simplicity and ease of implementation which both translate to lower cost. The WPAN module includes all radio control, protocol implementation and host interface. The WPAN protocol is described in document 565-002-051. The hardware specification is defined in document 565-002-050.

This document also refers to the schematic and assembly drawings for the module. References to schematic designators are based on the 144-781-007 version of the schematic.

The 144-781-007 version of the schematic can be found in APPENDIX H

## 1.0 WPAN Module Operation

### 1.1 RF Transceiver

The RF transceiver architecture is a single down conversion receiver and a direct launch transmitter. The RF transceiver circuitry is captured on page one of the schematic. The input to the antenna is filtered by a bandpass filter, routed through a T/R switch, amplified and down converted to an IF frequency of 110.592 MHz. The IF signal is hard limited and baseband data is recovered with a quadrature detector. The output of the detector is sliced with a comparator and connects to the digital ASIC. In transmit mode the PLL is programmed to the desired channel and the data from the digital ASIC is filtered, attenuated and used to modulate the VCO control voltage.

U3 and U8 are linear regulators for the transceiver circuitry. U3 is a 3.3 V regulator and provides power for the receiver chain. The load on the receiver regulator is 30 - 35 mA. U8 is a 3.6 V regulator and provides power for the VCO and the PLL charge pump. The load on the U8 regulator is about 20 mA. The 3.6 V regulator provides a wider tuning range for the VCO as compared to a 3.3 V.

The antenna connection is referenced as PD1. The pad serves as a soldering point for either the coax pigtail of the basestation antenna or the spring finger connection for the scanner screw antenna. The L102 inductor is used for matching and as a block for harmonics of the VCO before they can radiate out on the antenna port. L1 is used as for ESD protection, its value chosen to be resonant at 2.4 GHz, presenting an open circuit to that node at that frequency. An added feature of this shunt inductor permits verification of the connection of the spring finger to the scanner screw antenna. PF1 is the pad for attachment of the shield braid of the base antenna coax cable. LC1 is a dielectric bandpass filter with a pass band from 2400 to 2500 MHz. Insertion loss of the filter is approximately 1.5 dB. C1 is a coupling and matching capacitor. All three RF ports of the UPG152TA GaAs FET switches are dc biased internally and must have a dc block on each. The U1 switch is used for a transmit/receive (T/R) switch, routing the signal from the transmitter or to the receiver. A high (+3.3V) on pin 6 and a low (0V) on pin 4 of U1 indicates receive mode. Conversely, high on pin 4 and a low on pin 6 of U1 indicates transmit mode.

#### 1.1.1 Receiver

Continuing to the receiver from the above paragraph. C38 is a coupling and matching capacitor for the switch. L3 is matching component for the first LNA. U4 is a GaAs LNA with approximately 12 dB of gain and draws about 5 mA of current. C78 is a coupling capacitor. Its value was chosen to provide a short at 2.4 GHz. L9 is a matching inductor for the input of U5. U5 is the same component as U4 and provides about 12 dB of gain for 5 mA of current drain. C37, C80 and C36, C79 are supply bypass caps. Values were chosen to present shorts at the fundamental and third harmonic of the VCO. The R34/L8 and R19/L10 components are recommended by the manufacturer to promote stability at lower frequencies. At 2.4 GHz the inductors are open circuits and cause



minimal loading effects. C43 is a coupling cap. L4 is a matching inductor for the RF port of the mixer. U7 is GaAs down conversion mixer and has approximately 6 dB of gain and draws about 9 mA. C85 and L11 provide the impedance transformation at 110 MHz to match the IF port of the mixer. L12 is a IF choke and provides dc current to the mixer. C86 is a coupling cap, it's value is chosen to be a short at 110 MHz. L13/C55 and L6/C58 are the manufacturer's recommended matching components for the SAW filter. The SAW BPF has a center frequency of 110.592 MHz and a nominal 3 dB bandwidth of 1.52 MHz. Insertion loss of the filter is about 4 dB. C59 is a coupling cap. C60 provides a short for RF frequencies prior to the IF filter. The IF amplifier, U10, has approximately 16 dB of gain and draws 5 mA. C64 is a coupling capacitor.

U12 is the demodulation IC. The IC consists of a limiter with about 50 dB of gain and a quadrature demodulator. The IC consumes about 8 mA of current. The input is an FM modulated signal at 110 MHz and the output is a baseband analog representation of the data. C30/C74 and L7 comprise the quadrature tank. The R13 resistor is used to de'Q the tank circuit, effectively widening the frequency response of the circuit. The tank circuit center frequency is shifts with parasitic capacitance, and variations of the tank components. For this reason the C30 and L7 are specified as 2% tolerance parts. Changes in board construction, layer thickness between layers 1 and 2, and trace length and width will also shift the center frequency of the tank. As an example, C74 was added when the layer 1 to 2 dielectric thickness changed from 7 to 14 mils early in the development. This change reduced the parasitic capacitance of the interconnect and C74 was added to compensate. The bandwidth of the tank circuit is approximately 10 MHz. This provides adequate bandwidth for component and board variations.

R12, C28 and R11 are used in the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI). The signal is typically used to check a channel for activity. Revision 1 of the WPAN does not use the RSSI function due to the slow response times of the RSSI circuit and the ADC available on the H8.

R30/C67 and R32/C70 provide filtering of the analog data prior to slicing. The true output of the demodulator is connected to the non-inverting input of the comparator. The complement output of the demodulator is dc blocked and connected to the inverting input of the comparator. The inverting input node is pulled to the same dc voltage as the non-inverting input by R36. This method provides a simple threshold for the comparator to convert the analog data to digital data. A draw back of this approach is that when ever the receiver is on, the output of the comparator will toggle like random data and can also cause the ASIC to falsely trigger on noise. U106 is a single comparator with response time of about 100 nS. The comparator draws less than 0.5 mA of current.

### 1.1.2 Transmitter and Synthesizer

The transmitter is direct launch type, which means there is no IF frequency and the VCO is tuned directly to the transmit channel center frequency. The VCO is referenced as OSC1. The VCO provides a output signal of about +8 dBm and consumes about 20 mA.

The RF output of the VCO is matched with C13 and L5. R25, R24 and R4 compose a T-pad attenuator and reduce the signal level by about 3.5 dB. C14 and R5 provide the RF reference signal for the synthesizer. LC2 is a lumped LC low pass filter use to attenuate harmonics of the VCO. L2 is a matching inductor for the U6 switch. C12, C8 and C42 are coupling capacitors. U6 is a GaAs FET switch used to route the VCO signal to the mixer LO port or out to the antenna. A high on pin 6 and a low on pin 4 of U6 indicates transmit mode. Conversely, high on pin 4 and a low on pin 6 of U6 indicates receive mode. R20, R21 and R22 form a T-pad to attenuate the LO to the mixer by about 5.4 dB. U2 is the third GaAs FET switch. U2 was added early in the development to decrease LO leakage. In transmit mode the signal is passed through to the input T/R switch and in receive the leakage signal is terminated in to a PI pad.

U9 is the synthesizer IC. All PLL control signals from the digital side of the board are bypassed by capacitors C87 ~ C82 to contain any RF energy inside the RF shield. The counters of U9 are supplied power from the digital regulator(REG1), the charge pump is supplied by the VCO regulator(U8). The loop filter consists of C15, C16, C18, R7 and R8. The loop bandwidth is approximately 4KHz. R8 is used for fast lock mode. During fast lock mode U9 grounds pin 1, which effectively doubles the loop bandwidth of the synthesizer and allows the loop to lock faster. The modulation is introduced in to the closed loop by R104. The TX\_1M signal is the digital transmit data from the ASIC. The 3.3V signal is divided down by the resistive divider formed by R104 and R6. The R104/R6 divider together with the gain of the VCO control the frequency deviation of the transmitter. C102 provides filtering of the data which helps to limit the spectral content of the transmitter to the channel width of 1.536 MHz.

## 1.2 Transceiver Control and Host Interface

The digital side of the module performs all the host interface, power management, radio protocol and control functions for the radio.

On page two of the schematic the host interface connector is a 12 pin ZIF flex connector and is referenced as J100. The pinout of the connector is shown in the table below.

Pin	Pin	Description	Comments
1	TXD	Data to transmit out radio - input	Idle high, when active "1" is high "0" is low
2	RXD	Data received by radio - output	Idle high, when active "1" is high "0" is low
3,4	GND	Ground	
5,6	Vin	+3.6 V to 6 V	
7	RTS	Request to Send-input	Asserted = HIGH
8	CTS	Clear to Send-output	Asserted = HIGH
9	RID	Ring Indicator-output	Asserted = HIGH
10	DSR	Data Set Ready-output	Asserted = HIGH
11	RESETL	Input	Asserted = LOW

12	+3.3V	Regulated 3.3V to Host - output	can be used for 5V to 3.3V logic level converters - 10 mA max
----	-------	------------------------------------	---

NOTE: There is no current limit protection of the 3.3V supply on pin 12. It is left to the host design to insure a load of less than 10 mA.

The microprocessor is a Hitachi H8/3048 referenced as U102. The processor contains 128KB of flash memory and 4KB of SRAM. The flash memory is sectioned into a lower and an upper bank. The lower portion of memory contains the reset vectors and the flash programming algorithm, along with the program code. The upper block is empty the first time the part is programmed. Any subsequent program code updates are written to the upper block of flash. The code is designed to code start execution in the lower bank. The code checks to see if the upper bank has been programmed. If it has then the code continues to run out of the upper bank. The 4KB SRAM is used for stack, variables and message buffers. The H8 runs with a 7.3728 MHz clock that is generated on the ASIC. The clock from the ASIC is not a 50% duty cycle since the ASIC divides the 22.1184 MHz crystal by three. The H8 has a duty cycle correction circuit on board the output of this is sent back to the ASIC on the PHO pin.

Q101 is a FET switch that is for re-flashing the H8 flash memory. The switch is controlled by the H8 and applies 12 V to the Vpp pin of the H8 when the part is to be re-programmed.

REG1 is the 3.3 V linear regulator for the digital circuitry on the module. Total current for the digital regulator is about 35 mA. The regulator also performs the reset function for the processor and ASIC. The capacitor C106 is chosen to allow for a reset pulse of approximately 20 mS. The delay pin of the regulator is on open collector. This current source is used to charge C106. The charge time produces the reset pulse. For a manual reset the delay pin is pulled to ground, discharging the capacitor and produces a reset pulse of about 15 mS. CR103 is used to keep the delay pin node high impedance in the not reset condition so C106 does not discharge. In reprogramming mode, 12V is applied to the input of REG1 in order to program the flash memory. Power dissipation of REG1 limits the maximum ambient temperature to 30 C for reprogramming mode.

U101 is a 128 byte EEPROM and is used to store information such as the serial number, country code, and other network parameters. The table below shows the memory map of the 128 Byte EEPROM.

EE address	Data	Length (bytes)
0	22MHz Warp	1
1	Country Code	1
2	Network ID	2

4	Network Address	2
6	Network Status	1
7	Reserved Bytes	7
14	Station Table	40
54	"Free Space"	70
124	Serial Number	4

The 4 pole switch SW100 is not loaded on this revision of the board. The intended use of the switch is to provide a means for a hardware address to distinguish different types of host devices that the WPAN module is plugged into.

The ASIC is on page three of the schematic and is referenced at U103. The ASIC is a 0.8 um CMOS gate array manufactured by Hitachi. The gate array is approximately 6000 gates. The functions of the ASIC include PLL programming, power management, HDLC and NRZI encoding of the radio transmit data, and clock recovery and HDLC, NRZI decoding of the radio receive data. The data must be encoded to provide adequate transitions for the transmitter such that the PLL circuit can not track the modulation. The ASIC adds an 80 bit header of a 1/0 pattern prior to each packet send to the radio. The header is required for the transmitter and receiver to settle to proper dc levels.

The ASIC has two crystal oscillator inputs. The 32.768 kHz oscillator circuit is comprised of Y100, U100 and U104. This oscillator runs whenever power is applied to the module. The 32.768 kHz signal is used to clock a 16 bit counter on the ASIC which is used for beacon timing and power management. The 22.1184 MHz oscillator is comprised of Y101, U105, and Q100. Q100 is used as a switch control by the ASIC to turn on and off the supply voltage for the 22.1184 MHz oscillator. The oscillator is disabled in standby mode to reduce current draw. Varactors CR101 and CR102 operate in series with capacitors C127 and C128 to provide the load capacitance for the crystal. The voltage from the DAC on the H8 biases the varactors, allowing the frequency of the crystal to be tune to within 1 ppm at manufacturing test. The tuning is done via the host interface and must be done in gradual steps. If the tuning voltage is changed in too large of steps the frequency of the crystal will change too fast and produce a short pulse on the CPU clock. The short pulse will in turn cause the processor to lock up.

## 2.0 Board Construction

The PCB for the revision 1 of the WPAN module is designed to fit in the handle of the SabreTwo'th scanner. The total thickness of the board is 0.062 inches containing eight metal layers. The layer definition is shown below:

- Layer 1 - Analog components
- Layer 2 - Analog ground
- Layer 3 - Analog supply and analog signal
- Layer 4 - Analog ground
- Layer 5 - Digital power
- Layer 6 - Digital signal

Layer 7 - Digital ground  
Layer 8 - Digital components

With this layer definition and the use of blind vias, the board can be viewed as almost two separated boards with about 20 signals traversing the digital/analog boundary.

The dielectric thickness between layers 1 & 2, 2 & 3, and 3 & 4 is specified on the fabrication drawing to be 14 mils +/- 1 mil. The component layers use 1/2 oz copper and the interior layers use 1 oz copper. Using these dimensions the 50 ohm microstrip trace width for the RF side of the card is calculated to be 24 mils. The 50 ohm stripline trace width is calculated to be 13 mils. The only RF signal on layer 3 is the VCO feed back to the PLL circuit.

96 FEB 20 9 22 AM '60

867E20" 9222760

# APPENDIX D

## MICROLINK SPECIFICATION

Frequency Range 2.400-2.483MHz  
Data Rates 1.005 Mbps  
Modulation 2FSK  
Bus interface Asynchronous serial  
FCC 15.249 Compliant  
ETSI 300-328 Compliant  
Size 1.3" X 3.9" X 0.3"

SPECIFICATION	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	M1	M2	M6	NOTES
General								
Operating Temperature	-20		60	°C	-20<>60	-20<>60	-20<>60	
Storage Temperature	-30		70	°C				
Power Supply								Battery supply regulated down to 3.3 V on module
Operating Voltage	3.6	4.8	6.0	V	3.6 min	3.6 min	3.6 min	22.1184 MHz crystal
Transmit Current		80	100	mA	115	95	60	22.1184 MHz crystal
Receive Current		80	100	mA	140	125	90	Processor has clock but in its sleep mode, radio off
Standby Current		30		mA	55	38	15	Processor doesn't have clock
Sleep Current			2	mA		8	1.8	Network maintenance only
Average Current		6		mA		15	7.1	
Timing								
Standby to RX			1.5	ms		1.8 ms	1.2 ms	Processor has clock but in its sleep mode, radio off -> receive first valid bit
Sleep to RX			10	ms		9.7ms	8.9 ms	Processor doesn't have clock, radio off->receive first valid bit
Power Up			150	ms	120ms	120ms	135 ms	Power applied to active receive
TX to RX			500	µs	740µs	640µs	400 µs	
RX to TX			500	µs	660µs	490µs	480 µs	

SPECIFICATION	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	M1	M2	M6	NOTES
Transmitter								
Power Output	-6	-4	-2	dBm	-1 +/- 1.5 <sup>2</sup>	-1	-2	conducted
Frequency Stability	-25		+25	ppm	+8, -6	+7, -8	+/-6	Temperature stability only, initial trimmed to +/-1 ppm
Emissions								
Spurious Emissions - US			-50	dBm	-60	-60	-60	In Band
Conducted - ETSI			-47	dBm	-55 <sup>3</sup>	-55 <sup>3</sup>	-55 <sup>3</sup>	Out of Band > 960 MHz
Spurious Emissions - US			-50	dBm		-60	-60	In Band
Radiated - ETSI			-47	dBm		-32 <sup>4</sup>	-52	Out of Band > 960 MHz
Receiver Input								
Sensitivity		-77		dBm	-81 +/- 4 <sub>2,3</sub>	-80 <sup>3</sup>	<-82 <sup>6</sup>	BER=1e-5 @670 kbps M1, 1 Mbps M2
		-81		dBm		-90 <sup>3</sup>		BER=1e-5 @250 kbps M2
Max Input Power			-20	dBm	0	0	0	Operational
			+10	dBm				Survivability, by design, 1st LNA max power in = +13 dBm

1. Bench testing typically done at 3.6 V.
2. Range of 18 Model 1s sent to Welch Allyn, measured at 25 C.
3. Highest spur is RX LO at Ch 50
4. Highest spur is RX LO fundamental and third harmonic
5. Using signal generator modulated with PN code data as transmitter.
6. Manufacturing test sets limit to 82 dB attenuation between DUT and golden unit for ping-pong test.

# APPENDIX E

S00E0000756C696E6B2020206D6F741E  
S10700000000100F7  
S1070038000FEF10B2  
S10700E4000FEF1402  
S10700E8000FEF18FA  
S1070060000FEF1C7E  
S1070030000FEF20AA  
S10700E0000FEF24F6  
S10700B0000FEF2822  
S1070050000FEF2C7E  
S11301007A07000FFF107A055A0000007A06000FE4  
S1130110EF100480188838EC38ED7F5F7040F8FFEA  
S113012038C05E006C807A00000038020AD00100FA  
S113013069E001006F6000047A20123456784604A6  
S11301405A0001545E0066B40D0047045A0001547D  
S11301505E0068D47A0000003A520AD001006FE0D3  
S113016000047A000000392C0AD001006FE0000876  
S11301707A00000038360AD001006FE0000C7A00E3  
S1130180000036EC0AD001006FE000107A00000095  
S113019038AC0AD001006FE000147A0000003D0280  
S11301A00AD001006FE000187A00000037AE0AD0D0  
S11301B001006FE0001C18886AA8000FEF305E0091  
S11301C004385A0003181B977A0012345678010039  
S11301D06BA0000FEF140FF001006B010000010091  
S11301E06981010069705D000B9754701B877A0167  
S10901F0000000010AF109  
S11301F6F00118885E00641A6E780001A8FF4604B0  
S11302065A0002146E78000147045A00021AF8557F  
S11302166EF800016E78000138DC7FDE70600B87B3  
S1130226547019006BA00008001E7A000008001123  
S11302367D0072207900000F6BA0000800167FCBAA  
S113024672007FCB72107FCB7020F8FF38C9F8FAA2  
S113025638CD7FD37270F8BF38D15E004A825E0013  
S1130266300C7FF472207FF570007FF57020067FD6  
S11302767FD670307FD672207FD6721019006BA09D  
S1130286000800127A00000800117D007020790031  
S1130296000B6BA00008001E5A0001EC7A0100084E  
S11302A60014691869101D0847045A0002A80D8035  
S11302B654706DF60D065E0002A209606BA000087C  
S11302C600126D7654700D097A0000080012690157  
S11302D60991698154705E0002A26B21000FF1E05E  
S10702E60910547033  
S11302EA5E0002A26BA0000FEF3254700D087A016F  
S11302FA000FEF326910129012901290791074154F  
S113030A69906680547028CE1108E80F5470010071  
S113031A6DF67A06000FEF305E0002A26B21000828  
S113032A001219016B20000800181D0142045A002A  
S113033A038019008BA00008000EF80168E87ECF5C  
S113034A732046045A00036E04807FD67210190083  
S113035A6BA00008000E7FF472207A0000080011D6  
S113036A7D007040067F01805A0003780180686826  
S113037A47045A00037601006D76547001006DF548  
S113038A0F850D9946045A0003AA5A00039E0FD0FA  
S113039A0B7568890D901B590D0047045A00039880  
S11303AA01006D75547001006DF501006DF40F853F  
S11303BA0F946F79000C46045A0003DE5A0003D2E4



S11303CA0FD00B756C4968890D901B580D004704B1  
S11303DA5A0003CA01006D7401006D75547001005E  
S11303EA6DF601006DF50F850F966F78000C4604C3  
S11303FA5A00042C5A000420685868691C98460458  
S113040A5A00041C68581750686E175619605A0027  
S113041A042E0B750B760D801B580D0047045A00E9  
S111042A0402190001006D7501006D76547016  
S11304385E003D9E5E0005025E0002285E0022CE3C  
S10704485A00057CD1  
S113044C01006DF601006DF50D0D18DD020504803B  
S113045C7A06000FEF946868A810443E68680A088E  
S113046C68E87A06000FEF9568681750790800065B  
S113047C5280010078806BA1000FEF340DD06869B5  
S113048C175179090006529178106AA8000FEF38B9  
S113049C68688801E80F68E8FD01030518886AA8F4  
S11304AC000FEF300CD801006D7501006D7654709F  
S11304BC6DF5020504807A01000FEF946A2D000F8C  
S11304CCFE956818188DED0F68181A0868980CD9F0  
S11304DC17517909000652917A11000FEF3401007B  
S11304EC691001006BA0000FEF966E190004030550  
S11304FC0C986D75547018886AA8000FEF941888BE  
S113050C6AA8000FEF9554706A28000FEF9454708A  
S113051C01006DF66A28000FEF94474A7A06000F23  
S113052CEF96558C0C88470EA8014714A802471E59  
S108053CA803472A403029  
S1080542010069805E88  
S1130547004D8A40260100696001006B21000FF20B  
S113055702400C0100696001006B21000FF1FE5D90  
S1130567104008010069605E0045D85E0017E0018D  
S10E0577006D765470559E40FC5470DB  
S113058201006DF601006DF56DF40D050C9C7A0603  
S1130592000FEF9A5E003E84010069E0475E0100AD  
S11305A26960F9206E89000B010069606F85000E95  
S11305B2010069606B21000FF17E6F810010010060  
S11305C269606B21000FF17C6F8100127A05000FC4  
S11305D2F1B069500B5069D01B50010069616F90F2  
S11305E200140100696018996E89000A69507960E3  
S11305F20FFF69D0010069666EEC00176D7401008B

S11306026D7501006D76547001006DF66DF50C8DFB  
S11306127A06000FEF9EF8206EE8000B7900001AAC  
S11306226FE0000CF8056EE800167900FFF6FE03A  
S1130632000E6B20000FF17E6FE000106B20000FA4  
S1130642F17C6FE00012F8046EE800176A28000FCC  
S1130652F188E80F6A29000FF160A92048087901A2  
S1130662008040Q21911088908D96EE9001A6A2823  
S1090672000FF1886EE8A0  
S1130678001B6B20000FF1B86FE0001E6B20000F09  
S1130688F1BA6FE000206B20000FF1866FE00022C2  
S11306986A28000FF18B6EE8002419006BA0000F84  
S11306A8F1B66D7501006D76547001006DF60D0696  
S11306B80CEE47060C685C00FF487A00000FEF9EBA  
S11306C801006B21000FF1FE5D107A06000FEF9E0A  
S10506D88A288A  
S11306DA000FF1896EE800256A28000FF18A6EE896  
S11306EA00267A00000FF1B669010B5169811B518A

S113070A1B506FE00014691079600FFF69906E68DE

S11306FA6FE1001C7A01000FF1B069100B50699088  
S113070A1B506FE00014691079600FFF69906E68DE  
S113071A001A734847186B20000FF1B679200018A5  
S113072A430C7A000000001A0AE07D0072400100BE  
S113073A6D76547001006DF601006DF501006DF4DB  
S113074A01006DF37A06000FF1D6010069606F00AB  
S113075A001C6B21000FFDC219100D040100696011  
S113076A6F0C00087A03000FF1BE7A05000FF1C47A  
S113077A6838470EA801476CA8025870009C5A00B2  
S113078A086E010069606F0000186BA0000FF01872  
S113079A6BAC000FF016010069666F66001C6BA64D  
S11307AA000FFDC26B21000FF18617717A00000851  
S11307BA95445E006C5A69D06A28000FF188175074  
S10907CA6951177153018F  
S11307D069D169507908002052806BA0000FF1C6DE  
S11307E0F80168B819006BA0000FF1C2402E6950DF  
S11107F01D04457A010069666F6600186B20CF  
S11307FE000FF018190619C66B20000FF016090623  
S113080EF80268B80D4052601770695553506BA0CA  
S113081E000FF1C0404A6B20000FF1C61D04454085  
S113082E010069666F6600186B20000FF018190638  
S113083E19C66B20000FF0160906F80368B80D40B0  
S113084E526017706B21000FF1C653106B21000F0D  
S113085EF1C079090020529119106BA0000FF1C25A  
S113086E01006D7301006D7401006D7501006D76EC  
S113087E547001006DF601006DF401006DF37A04FD  
S113088E000FF1BE7A06000FF1D6010069606E0802  
S113089E001A7358586000F87A03000FF1EA7A01CF  
S11308AE000FF18C6910730846786910700869900E  
S11308BE010069606F0000226BA0000FF186010039  
S11308CE69606E0800246AA8000FF18B175079082E  
S11308DE001852807A1000006D3E01006BA0000FCC  
S10908EEF1D00100696075  
S11308F46F0000206BA0000FF1BA010069606E085C  
S1070904001B6AA8BE  
S1130908000FF1886AA8000FF1E2010069616F1114  
S1130918001E791100206BA1000FF1B8189968C95D  
S11309287900000569B0401E010069606E08001A6C  
S11309387348470A188868C87900000540066B2080  
S1130948000FF1BA69B0010069606F0000106BA074  
S1130958000FF180010069606E0800256AA8000F85  
S1130968F18919006BA0000FF1C80100696001004A  
S113097869616F0000186F11000819106BA0000F4F  
S1130988F1E06848A80347065C00FDAA400819007E  
S11309986BA0000FF1C601006D7301006D740100B6  
S11309A86D76547001006DF67A00000FF1905E00C8  
S11309B83DF00F8647166E68000A70786EE8000AE4  
S11309C80FE1790000025E00044C40DC01006D7602  
S11309D8547001006DF601006B20000FF198480475  
S11309E81888401C7A00000FF1985E003DF00F86CD  
S10909F8470C0FE1790039  
S11309FE00025E00044C40E6F80101006D7654706E  
S1130A0E01006DF66A28000FF1BEA80346527A0063  
S1130A1E000FF1C869010B5169816B20000FF1C4FD  
S1130A2E1D01453C19006BA0000FF1C87A06000F9A  
S1070A3EF1E06B2054

**SECRET**

174

S1130D927378470E695079202000430679002000B9

S1130DA269D06A28000FF1884608F8016AA8000F82  
S1130DB2F18868384604F80168B8010069606E0871  
S1080DC20021E80C5EB5  
S1130DC70030F66A28000FF15FA80846067900008C  
S1130DD72D40047900005468391751521010106BD4  
S1130DE7A0000FF1B818DD40260CD8175017700172  
S1130DF70069F0010069617A1100000024010069AB  
S1130E07720AA1681978008AA9000FF14E0A0D0148  
S1130E170069606E0800231C8D45CE010069606E71  
S1130E270800238AA8000FF14D5C0007025E000268  
S1110E37EA010069606E080021737847065EC8  
S1130E450065E44006F8025E0064D60B9701006D68  
S1130E557201006D7301006D7401006D7501006D03  
S1130E6576547001006DF601006DF501006DF40115  
S1130E75006DF37A03000FF1697A04000FF1D67A55  
S1130E8506000FF15FF8206AA8000FF0140100694D  
S1130E95408E08001717506BA0000FF1620100693E  
S1130EA5406E080016E80368E8010069406E080012  
S1130EB5196AA8000FF17A1750101010106DF0017F  
S1130EC50069417A110000001A7A0000FF16A5E88  
S1130ED50003B00B876868A8014606F80868E8406F  
S1130EE50C68684604F8044002F80C68E81AD56AE8  
S1130EF52D000FF17A10351035010069407A100084  
S1130F0500001A0A856C586AA8000FF1686C5868C5  
S1130F15B86868E80CA80C46066838100868B8680C  
S1130F2538880368B86C586AA8000FF14D17506DDE  
S1060F35F07A004B  
S1130F38000FF14E0FD15E0003B00B877C60733055  
S1130F484706790100084004790100040C985E0002  
S1130F5830F65E0002EA6A28000FF1686AA8000FFA  
S1130F68F1F601006D7301006D7401006D750100E7  
S1130F786D76547001006DF601006DF501006DF495  
S10F0F8801006DF37A05000FF1D67A0623  
S1130F94000FF0200D0C18CC5A00108A0CCB1753F8  
S1130FA41773103310337A13000FF16A6930792000  
S1130FB4FFFF471401006B20000FF1D669316F0065  
S1130FC400121D01586000BC6F3000021D0C5860F3  
S1130FD400B26B20000FF17E460E7900FFFE5E0026  
S1130FE402F66BA0000FF17E010069506F0000123D  
S1130FF46BA0000FF17C0DC06AA8000FF160010022  
S113100469506F00001069E0F8806EE8000A792CDA  
S11310140020473A010069506E0800186EE8000B7E  
S1131024010069506E08000D88F56EE8000C790023  
S113103400106DF0010069517A11000000197A0062  
S11310440000000D0AE05E0003B00B8740167A002E  
S1131054000FF18C7D007010F8FF6EE8000B188807  
S11310646EE8000CF8016AA8000FF14C5C0004C29D  
S1131074010069506F0000106BA0000FF18079002B  
S1091084000140100A0CFB  
S113108A6A28000FF17A1C8C5850FF0A19000100D3  
  
S113109A8D7301006D7401006D7501006D765470F5  
S11310AA01006DF601006DF501006DF47A05000F7B  
S11310BAEF9AF9057900FFFF5C00F4BC010069505E  
S11310CA4756010069506A29000FF1606E890016B9

S11310DA18EE401E175617760FE4010069507A106D  
S11310EA000000190AC078406A29000FF14E688985  
S11310FA0A0E6A28000FF14D1C8E45D81756791628  
S113110A000B010069506F86000C01006950010050  
S113111A6B21000FF1FE5D1001006D7401006D7505  
S113112A01006D7654706DF619006BA0000FF1E0A2  
S109113A790004136BA010  
S1131140000FF18C18EE401617567900001E5260FD  
S11311507901000178006BA1000FF0260A0E6A28BD  
S1131160000FF14C1C8E45E019006BA0000FF1E458  
S113117018886AA8000FF1CA1800F8015C00F5325B  
S11311806A28000FF1886AA8000FF1E218886AA89B  
S1131190000FF1F7020E04805E0002DC6B21000FE9  
S11311A0F1861B5166106B21000FF18619010D1099  
S11311B05E0002B8030E6D7654707A00000FF18C55  
S11311C06901794104146981F010F8015C00F4E2CA  
S11311D06A28000FF1886AA8000FF1E218886AA84B  
S11311E0000FF1F77A0000002CC401006BA0000F7F  
S11311F0F20218886AA8000FF01454706DF601000A  
S10B12006DF501006DF47A04A0  
S1131208000FF14C7A05000FF0200D097929FFFF32  
S1131218475EF60A1811402C0C1817507908001E5E  
S113122852800AD069001D0946040C1840360C186F  
S113123817507908001E52800AD06E09000A460227  
S11312480C160A0168481C8145CEA60A44040C6899  
S11312584012A10A441A68481C81450668480A08CD  
S113126868C80C1817507908001E52800AD040022A  
S11312781A8001006D7401006D756D76547001005B  
S11312886DF601006DF501006DF47A05000FF1D6D5  
S1131298010069546E4C000D8CF26B20000FF18C28  
S11312A87358586000EC7A06000FF1DC010069609D  
S11312B8460AF8035C0000EA5A00139A01006960C0  
S11312C86E09000A586000900100695001006961C4  
S11312D86F000018699001006950010069616E0887  
S11312E8001B8E98000B01006960F9806E89000A82  
S10712F80100695034  
S11312FC010069616F0000146F90000201006960C5  
S113130C790100016F810006010069606E8C000C8C  
S113131C790000106DF001006951010069607A11C7  
S113132C0000001C7A100000000D5E0003B00B8757  
S113133C01006950F9506E89000B01006950F904E1  
S113134C6E8900140100695119005E00044C790087  
S113135C0001403C010069606E08000C1CC8462A60  
S113136C17546DF401006B21000FF1D60100696074  
S113137C7A110000001C7A100000000D5E0003E8D6  
S113138C0B870D004604F8804002F8015510190033  
S113139C01006D7401006D7501006D7654700100CF  
S11313AC6DF68DF501006DF401006DF37A06000F16  
S11313BCEFA0C8D7A04000FF1D601006940F807FD  
S11313CC6F0000165C00F1AE01006960587000B843  
S11313DC7A03000FF1DC0CDD4730727D010069608B  
S10713EC6E8D0018E6  
S11313F001006944010069606F4400186F84000EA5  
S11314000CDD4676010069337A000000000A0AB058  
S11314107D0070604064010069306E09000A460A6C  
S1131420010069605E003E4E406A010069406E0939

0927276.0799

# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

177

178

S1136D4E05292A241404020314151012052D2F1AD2  
S1136D5E2326130C1411312C05030B162321170EA5  
S1136D6E1403122F232C0C070525091714291D1C97  
S1136D7E2310282A0526060E23281D001406012B8F  
S1136D8E053017222304101A141F082C0527252654  
S1136D9E051D2921230F270814041E1B050617247D

S1136DAE23152D1814162F0C050B241123181F024E  
S1136DBE14002910051E07252303212D1409081577  
S1136DCE232E061E140D120005290C0A230918255C  
S1136DDE1430212D050224150512221F23033126FA  
S1136DEE14001B11051C2B3023210715140A0D0E3C  
S1136DFE14070817050912160D0A191114010C06A9  
S1136DE05100E040D130B180D0A0E00140619109E  
S1136E1E051102030D08130414091618050F151293  
S1096E2E050F1200140917  
S1136E340B150D06010E0519181314110A030D027E  
S1136E441604141607030D081902050E010B141079  
S1136E5409130D1517110506181214010E1105173F  
S1136E64130B0D070212140C0F06050A04030D1864  
S1136E740019140A0B090D0604030510190F14153F  
S1136E8417080D12110005020701140C0A0805164F  
S1136E94190E0D01181714031211051304100D0211  
S1136EA409070D111002050E190814090F040D0326  
S1136EB412000515180C141301172E2C1E2223304E  
S1136EC4201F2725292D2E2B2A2423312126272F41  
S1136ED42826272022262324281F2E2B212C271E54  
S1136EE42931232F302D2E2A252C27281F222E2406  
S1136EF42529232F2B21273026202E1E2D31232C08  
S1136F042A302E31282F2730292D2326202C2E2ACF  
S1136F14242B27221F1E23212526232B2D2F272410  
S1096F2426202E2C1F297B  
S1136F2A23212A30272228312E251E2527252122EE  
S1136F3A232A1F2B2E292024271E2C28232D3130C7  
S1136F4A2E2F261E27212F1F232D221E2E202824D2  
S1136F5A2729252B232630312E2A2C2A2E2A21258D  
S1136F6A23292D262730202C2E1F312823242B2F8A  
S1136F7A271E222A2B302431232A2C2027222F258C  
S1136F8A2B282926232E212D27262C292B2C312E5A  
S1136F9A272A262F232428302B252D22272021296E  
S1136FAA232E2D222726292F232C24212B2031225C  
S1136FBA2728252A232D2E302B28252A2B312F2A20  
S1136FCA23242922272628202B2C2D252330212E41  
S1136FDA272A20252B211E29231F1D262728202462  
S1136FEA2B2A252C23222A21272829222328202A2E  
S1136FFA2726291F2B1D252C2321241E272224263C  
S113700A2B1D1F2623202C2427212A292B261E1F29  
S109701A231D2528272296  
S11370202C212B262A22231F2129272C201D2B2A01  
S1137030252223262428271E212A2B2C1D1E191F16  
S11370401D1C0F180C20141A111219131E150F10E1  
S1137050170E140D161B14161D130F20181A1915CC  
S11370600C1B140E1E100F111C17191F120D0F1AD2  
S1137070161E190D0E181415111C0F1D1F20191B97  
S113708017121413100C0F101117191B20121415BA  
S11370900E130F0D1A0C191D1C1614181F1E231B7A



180

181

S11320CE00000008790000035E00044C0100695012  
S10920DE5E003E4E7A0094  
S11320E40000216201006BA0000FF1FE190069C019  
S11320F4405A7A2600000002462C683BAB08460E80  
S1132104010069505E003E4E5C00F9FE403E010051  
S113211469507A01000000170A817D107070F80478  
S11321245C00FA4A40267A260000001043080FE0B7  
S11321345C00FA1440167A2600000008460E5E007D  
S113214402A269C046067900000169C001006D73EA  
S113215401006D7401006D7501006D765470010009  
S11321646DF60F867A260000000146225C00F99A77  
S113217401006B20000FF1A05860009A7A0100005E  
S11321840009790000015E00044C5A00221A7A26E0  
S11321940000001043080FE05C00F9AC40787A2694  
S11321A40000000846701A806A28000FF01F1030DF  
S11321B478006B20000071225E0002F60B506BA0C5  
S11321C4000FF1E66B20000FF1FA47086B20000FB3  
S10821D4F1FC40045E73

S11321D90002A26BA0000FF1E87A06000FF01E6856  
S11321E968460818885C00F8CC40266868A80E453B  
S11321F9146868A80F420E7A0100000008790000EB  
S1112209035E00044C01006B20000FF01A5E0F  
S10C2217003E4E01006D76547086  
S10B7122003F007F00FF01FFA4  
S1132206DF60D067900FFF5E0002B87A00000F1C  
S1132230F1905E003EC27A00000FF1985E003EC24B  
S11322407A00000FF1A05E003EC27A0000001C8EEE  
S113225001006BA0000FF1FE7A00000026260100A9  
S11322606BA0000FF20218886AA8000FF1DA6BA6BF  
S1132270000FF18C19006BA0000FF1FA6BA0000F96  
S1092280F1E619006BA059  
S1132288000FF1EA6BA0000FF1E419006BA0000F38  
S1132296F1EE6BA0000FF1EC6A28000FF15F5E000F  
S11322A630F601006B20000FF1CC68086AA8000F15  
S11322B6F18A18885E00315A6A28000FF1686AA804  
S11322C6000FF1F66D76547001006DF67A06000F74  
S11322D6F1D4F0017A01000FF1D4F8015E00641A1A  
S11322E8686817507278792000074D066868E88098  
S11322F668E86868175072787908000501C052804A  
S10523067A1047  
S1132308000070FE01006BA0000FF1CC19006BA057  
S1132318000FF17E7900FFF6BA0000FF1821A8095  
S113232801006BA0000FF19001006BA0000FF19861  
S113233801006BA0000FF1A019006BA0000FF1B011  
S113234818886AA8000FF14DF8036AA8000FF1E293  
S11323587A00000FF0207909012C18995E00038691  
S113236818886AA8000FF14C19006BA0000FF1BC83  
S10423785E02  
S11323790002A26BA0000FF1F019006BA0000FF18D  
S113238984F8036AA8000FF15E7900FFF6BA000CF  
S11323990FF17C18886AA8000FF17AF83C6AA80042  
S11323A90FF16819005C00FE6E01006D765470012E  
S11323B9006DF601006DF501006DF401006DF37A0D  
S11323C903000FF18C7A05000FF1DA7A06000FF198  
S11323D9D60F847A2400000010440668DC5A0026CB

S11323E914010069E4010069606E08000BA8105823  
 S11323F96000B8010069606F0000105E0011FC0103  
 S1132409006BA0000FF1DC4758010069606E0800F9  
 S113241917737847380100696001006B21000FF1D7  
 S1132429DC6F0000146F1100021D104620010069C1  
 S1052439605EDF  
 S113243B003E4E7A00000FF226010069010B710178  
 S113244B006981F80F68D85A0026140100696001ED  
 S113245B006B21000FF1DC6F0000146F9000020180  
 S113246B0069606E080017E80FC82068D8A82058C8  
 S113247B60019669307308472401006960F9506E56  
 S113248B89000B0100696018996E8900145E0017AE  
 S113249B660FC119005E00044C5A00261401006932  
 S11324AB605E003E4E5A002614010069606F000006  
 S11324BB165E0011FC01006BA0000FF1DC0100693A  
 S11324CB606E080014E80FC83068D8A83058600153  
 S11324DB3869307308587000E669307358586000D7  
 S11324EBDE010069606E0800151750010069616F09  
 S11324FB80000801006960010069616F0000166FAC  
 S113250B90000E010069606B21000FF17E6F81005A  
 S113251B1001006960F9206E89000B010069606F7E  
 S108252B00000C791012  
 S11325300006010069616F90000C01006960189940  
 S11325406E89000A010069606B21000FF17C6F81C4  
 S113255000120100696018996E8900177A00000F53  
 S1132560F1B069010B5169811B51010069606F81F0  
 S107257000147A00D5  
 S1132574000FF1B0690179610FFF6981010069609D  
 S11325846F0000186BA0000FF1BC5E0017460C88A6  
 S11325944810010069617A00000FF1905E003E1656  
 S11325A4406A6B20000FF1E44710010069617A006E  
 S11325B4000FF1985E003E1640520FC179000002EC  
 S11325C45E00044C404601006960F9506E89000BBA  
 S11325D401006960F90D6E890014010069606E08D8  
 S11325E400151750010069616F9000086930735831  
 S11325F4470679000006400479000001010069617E  
 S11326046E9800160FC119005E00044CF80F68D8C8  
 S113261401006D7301006D7401006D7501006D7628  
 S1132624547001006DF601006DF501006DF40100B4  
 S11326346DF301006DF27A04000FF1897A06000F3C  
 S1132644F1E20F825C00FD6C7A03000FF1F67A0567  
 S1132654000FF2026A28000FF1DA587001CCA80ABC  
 S1092664587001AAA80F42  
 S113266A58700266A82458700122A825587000F2EE  
 S10E267AA831470AA836587000A05A87  
 S11326850028C019006BA0000FF1E05E000C7A8A07  
 S113269528000FF160A820461E5E0011307A000064  
 S11326A5002D2A010069D079080001790000015E36  
 S11326B50056BA5A0028C801006B20000FF1CC68F7  
 S11326C5086AA8000FF18A188868C818885E00315E  
 S11326D55A01006B20000FF1D66E0800217378476C  
 S11326E51A7A00000028EA010069D0F83C68B81994  
 S10B26F5006BA0000FF1EA5A8A  
 S11326FD0028C879002AB05E0002B85E0010AA7ADC  
  
 S113270D0000002C0C010069D01988790000015ECD

S113271D0056BA5A0028C85E000E6801006B2000EE  
 S113272D0FF1D66E08001673785870018E188868EC  
 S113273DC801006B20000FF1CC68086AA8000FF1E6  
 S113274D8A18885E00315A6B20000FF16A6BA00065  
 S113275D0FF17CF83C68B87A0000002B3C4022193C  
 S10F276D005E000F7C0D00587001505EEF  
 S11327790014A479002AB05E0002B8188868B87AEF  
 S11327890000002A08010069D05A0028C86A2800F4  
 S11327990FF160463A01006B20000FF1D66B21005E  
 S11327A90FF17C6F0000121D0146247A0000002EEF  
 S11327B9CC010069D06B20000FF18C72586BA0001A  
 S11327C90FF18C5E0008805E000BEA5A0028C801EC  
 S11327D9006B20000FF1D66E08001A737858700048  
 S11327E9DE790000205E000F7C0D00587000D05E79  
 S11327F90008805E000BEA5E0014A47A0000002A37  
 S113280908010069D05A0028C86A28000FF24A460C  
 S1132818106A28000FF17A46085E00531C5A0028F2  
 S1132829D4F803406E6838586000A068681A0868CC  
 S1132839E8A80243085E0003185A0028D46868A867  
 S113284902463068480A0868C8A803450418886815  
 S1132859C81A80684801006B21000FF1CC0A81680D  
 S1132869196AA9000FF18A5E00305C18885E00318C  
 S11328795A40586868463C6A28000FF1F8A810467F  
 S1062889166A28A0  
 S113288C000FF15F7328471CF8045E0030F6F80261  
 S113289C68E840346A28000FF15F73384706F8087B  
 S11328AC5E0030F66A28000FF16968E85E000318D0  
 S11328BC401840140FA05E0045D8400C01006B205C  
 S11328CC000FF1D65E003E4E01006D7201006D7377  
 S11328DC01006D7401006D7501006D76547001007A  
 S11328EC6DF601006DF57A06000FF1D60F855C00CC  
 S11328FCFABA6A28000FF1DAA80A477AA80F5870B6  
 S113290C00F0A824586000DA010069606E08001A0F  
 S113291CE8A0A820586000D2010069606B21000F68  
 S113292CF17C6F0000121D01586000BE7A0000009B  
 S113293C2D2A01006BA0000FF2025E0008807900C2  
 S107294C00136BA065  
 S1132950000FF18C010069606F00001E6BA0000F76  
 S1132960F1B87A05000FF1E45E0002A269D04606D0  
 S11329707900000169D018885E00060A790800020F  
 S1132980402E7A00000FF1EA69010B516981792127  
 S11329900003432679002AB05E0002B85E0010AA44  
 S11329A07A0000002C0C01006BA0000FF2021988C1  
 S11329B0790000015E0056BA403CF83C6AA8000F5A  
 S11329C0F1F67A00000FF18968090A09688917513C  
 S11329D0177101006B20000FF1CC0A9068086AA8F7  
 S10A29E0000FF18A18885E64  
 S11329E700315A400A40100FD05E0045D840080114  
 S11329F70069605E003E4E01006D7501006D7654FE  
 S1132A077001006DF66DF501006DF47A06000FF1A3  
 S1132A17D60F845C00F99A19558A28000FF1DA4732  
 S1132A270EA80F58700102A827470E5A002B200D35  
 S1132A37505C00F7E45A002B30010069606E09000E  
 S1132A471846727A00000FF02A7D0070606A280029  
 S1132A570FF160A82046486B20000FF18C72586B69  
 S1132A67A0000FF18C01006960F9506E89000B0119

09127276 "073198

S1132A77006960F9066E8900140100696018996E8F  
S1132A87890018010069610D505E00044C7A00004A  
S10F2A97002E7201006BA0000FF2025A26  
S1132AA3002B307A0000002B3C01006BA0000FF2D6  
S1132AB302F8025E0064D6406C19006BA0000FF1AB  
S1132AC37E5C00F758010069606E080018A801478E  
S1132AD35418886AA8000FF17A01006960F9506EEE  
S1132AE389000B01006960F9066E8900140100690D  
S1132AF3606E0800181750010069616F9000160199  
S1132B03006960010069616F0000126F9000180191  
S1132B130069610D505E00044C401240100FC05E0A  
S1132B230045D84008010069605E003E4E01006D17  
S1132B33746D7501006D76547001006DF601006DBE  
S1132B43F50F855C00F86E7A06000FF1DA6868A861  
S1132B532448465E0008805E000BEA7A06000FF105  
S1132B63D601006960F9506E89000B01006960F9B0  
S1132B73066E8900140100696018996E89001801B2  
S1132B8300696119005E00044C7A0000002ECC0138  
S1062B93006BA030  
S1132B96000FF20240666868A80A46547A00000FDD  
S1132BA6F1EA69010B516981792100034432F83C49  
S1132BB66AA8000FF1F67A00000FF18968090A097C  
S1132BC668891751177101006B20000FF1CC0A9028  
S1132BD668086AA8000FF18A18885E00315A401CFA  
S1132BE67A000000262601006BA0000FF202400CBA  
S1132BF6686EAE0F47060FD05E0045D801006D75AE  
S1132C0601006D76547001006DF601006DF57A06CB  
S1132C16000FF1890F855C00F7986A28000FF1DA36  
S1132C264714A80F5870008CA8264742A834474872  
S1132C36A835474C406A79002AB05E0002B8686835  
S1132C460A0868E8A8034504188868E81A808868CA  
  
S1112C5601006B21000FF1CC0A8168196AA9F4  
S1132C64000FF18A18885E00315A5E0010AA4046AB  
S1132C745E0012880D00463E403018885E0013AA9A  
S1132C8440285E0011307A0000002D2A01006BA058  
S1132C94000FF2021988790000055E0056BA400A52  
S1132CA440140FD05E0045D8400C01006B20000F87  
S1132CB4F1D65E003E4E01006D7501006D765470D0  
S1132CC401006DF60F865C00F6EA6A28000FF1DA5B  
S1132CD44712A80F474AA8204746A826471CA834E9  
S1132CE4472240285E000BEA7A0000002D2A0100E6  
S10E2CF46BA0000FF202402840265E97  
S1132CFF0012860D00461E401018885E0013AA406D  
S1132D0F080FE05E0045D8400C01006B20000FF166  
S1132D1FD65E003E4E01006D76547001006DF601D3  
S1132D2F006DF50F855C00F6807A06000FF2026ADB  
S1132D3F28000FF1DA4750A8034716A806473AA808  
S1132D4F0F477CA8204778A826474CA83447524001  
S1132D5F5A5E000AA65E0017000D0047145E0016A7  
S1132D6F747A0000002CC4010069E05E000318408F  
S1132D7F4E7A0000002DD840187A00000FF18E88AB  
S1132D8F090A09688940385E000BEA7A0000002DB1  
S10B2D9F2A010069E040285EEE  
S1132DA70012860D004620401218885E0013AA40C0  
S1132DB70A40140FD05E0045D8400C01006B200078

S1132DC70FF1D65E003E4E01006D7501006D76541D  
S1132DD77001006DF60F865C00F5D66A28000FF1C6  
S1132DE7DA4746A8094722A80F477AA820470AA81E  
S1132DF726474AA834475040587A06000FF18E6890  
S1132E0768470668681A0868E85E0017000D0047F7  
S1132E17545E0016747A0000002CC401006BA000F5  
S1132E270FF2025E000318403C5E000BEA7A0000D2  
S1132E37002D2A01006BA0000FF20240285E001249  
S10D2E47860D004620401218885E34  
S1132E510013AA400A40140FE05E0045D8400C015B  
S1132E61006B20000FF1D65E003E4E01006D7654DA  
S1132E717001006DF50F855C00F53C7A01000FF1DE  
S1132E81DA881847066818A8244628681847105EA7  
S1132E9100088001006B20000FF1D65E003E4E5EFB  
S1132EA1000BEA7A0000002ECC01006BA0000FF2A7  
S1132EB10240126818A820470C6819A90F47060F89  
S1132EC1D05E0045D801006D75547001006DF60F98  
S1132ED1865C00F4E26A28000FF1DA472EA8034762  
S1132EE130A80658700086A80F58700096A820587C  
S1132EF1700090A824586000845E00088001006B73  
S10F2F0120000FF1D65E003E4E40785ECA  
S1132F0D000BEA40727A00000FF1EA69011B516966  
S1132F1D8146207A00000FF20E010069010B710148  
S1132F2D0069816B20000FF18C720870585C00F2FF  
S1132F3DE240445E0017000D0047147A0000002E95  
S1132F4D7201006BA0000FF2025E00031840287A94  
S1132F5D0000002F8A01006BA0000FF20240184000  
S1132F6D167A00000FF18E68090A09688940084035  
S1132F7D060FE05E0045D801006D76547001006DBA  
S1132F8DF60F865C00F4246A28000FF1DA474EA888  
S1132F9D09471EA80F4762A8204706A824472E40BC  
S1132FAD527A06000FF18E6868470668681A086839  
S1052FBDE85EC8  
S1132FBF0017000D0047407A0000002E7201006BCD  
S1132FCFA0000FF2025E000318402C5E000880017F  
S1132FDF006B20000FF1D65E003E4E5E000BEA7AC6  
S1132FEF0000002ECC01006BA0000FF2024008403D  
S1102FFF060FE05E0045D801006D765470A9  
S113300C01006DF6F8FF6AA80008001B7A0000089E  
S113301C001A7D0070007900A5196B80FFA855304B  
S113302C7A06000FF22E5E003E84010069E019114D  
S113303C6F81000C010069667A160000000E010015  
S113304C6BA6000FF2325C0004BA01006D7654706A  
S113305C01006DF601006DF47A040000712A7A0601  
S113306C0008000C6B200008000E46746E6800010A  
S113307CE8E0C8146EE800017A00000000010AE0E0  
S113308C7D0072507A00000000010AE07D0072603D  
S113309C7D607200790000D56BA00008000E1899B1  
S11330AC19007C60772067087920000147F21751DA  
S11330BC0D1910190D9017F010300AC069006BA08F  
S11330CC000800000B590D9017F010300AC069006D  
S11330DC6BA0000800027D6070200A09A90245C09B  
S11330EC01006D7401006D76547001006DF57A0564  
S10930FC000800107A0137  
S1133102000FF18CE808A80846247A0000000001A8  
S11331120AD07D0070007A15000000017D507050C5





0512206 09199

S106347C0DC05E1E  
S113347F00044C0FD54704010069E501006D730189  
S113348F006D7401006D7501006D76547079200024  
S113349F0246127A00000FF222010069010B71013A  
S11334AF00698154707A00000FF21E010069010B4C  
S11334BF7101006981547001006B20000FF22E1905  
S11334CF116F81000C01006B20000FF22E7A100097  
S11334DF00000E01006BA0000FF2327E27737046BE  
S11334EF02551E54706B200008001C790108035EFE  
S11334FF006C3619117920000143020B510C9854BA  
S113350F707A000008002201006B80FF2001006B1D  
S113351F20000FF23201006B80FF28790000876BC7  
S113352F80FF247F2F72707F2F72507F2F7040285F  
S113353F2FE8F8C806382F7F2772707F2770607FB7  
S113354F2772507F2772402827E8F8C80638277F4C  
S113355F2F70707F2770707A000008001A7D007238  
S108358F207D00722024  
S11335747D0072207D0072207D00702054707A01D9  
S11335840008000E0C884708790000BA699054704A  
S11335946A28000FF15E470EA8014712A8024716D5  
S11335A4A803471A4020790000D669905470790022  
S11335B400B669905470790000D26990547079000F  
S11335C400BA69905470790000BA6990547001008B  
S11335D46DF601006DF56DF47A05000FF2360F8671  
S11335E40D147F2772307A000000000E0AE00100F7  
S11335F46B80FF207A000008002001006B80FF2804  
S1133604730C470A6E68001670786EE800160B5443  
S113361411146B84FF247F2F72707F2F72507F2FBD  
S11336247240282FE8F8C806382F7F2772707F2746  
S113363470607F2772507F2770407F27723028275D  
S1133644E8F8C80638277F2F70707F2770705E00F3  
S113365402A2695119107920000E45F21A806A28D1  
S1073664000FF18AD4  
S113366878006A280000713217507910032D6BA076  
S1133678000800001A806A28000FF18A78006A2876  
S1133688000716417500C8018886BA000080002B1  
S11336987A000008000C7D0070205E0002A26951C7  
S11336A819107920001045F2020C04806E68001786  
S10836B8A80446085EB1  
S11336BD0002DC6FE000187A060008001A7D6072C3  
S11336CD107D6072107D6072107D6072107D60706F  
S11236DD10030C6D7401006D7501006D7654704F

S113712A0794980000080000A5A5A6A7A7A8A8A9DE  
S113713AAAAAABACACADADAFAFB0B1B1B2B2B35B  
S113714AB4B4B5B6B6B7B7B8B9B9BABBBBBCBCBDAB  
S113715ABEBEBFC0C0C1C1C2C3C328C86808A8484C  
S113716AE88828C86808A848E88828C86808A84891  
S113717AE88828C86808A848E88828C86808A84881  
S10F718AE88828C86808A848E88828C8D5  
S11338EC01006DF601006DF501006DF101006DF046  
S11338FC7A050008001A7A060008001C6960731821  
S113370C472C5E0002A26BA0000FF2387F27727068  
S113371C7D5072207C80730047065E00326A40085C  
S113372C790000025E00349C5E0034C6405E7C600E  
S113373C732047127D507220790000015E00349C88

0912726.03198

S113374C5E0034C640466B20000800107318471006  
S113375C7A00000800117D0070305E001A2E402C97  
S113376C6960730847267D5072106A28000FF23A7C  
S113377C46107A000000000801006B21000FF1FED6  
S113378C5D1018885E00315A5E0035107FF67200A9  
S113379C01006D7001006D7101006D7501006D7695  
S11337AC567001006DF01A806A28000FF18A7800B7  
S11337BC6A28000071321750791003006BA00008BE  
S11337CC00001A806A28000FF18A78006A28000029  
S10937DC716417500C801B  
S11337E218886BA0000800027A000008000C7D0013  
S11337F270207900A5196B80FFA801006D705670C6  
S113380201006DF101006DF07FF4702028BAC870D8  
S113381238BA7FD670107FD872207A010000000D6C  
S113382219005E00044C7FF6722001006D700100E5  
S11338326D71567001006DF601006DF101006DF0BD  
S11338427F6772007F6672007F60720019006B806E  
S1133852FF687A06000FF250010069607A010000E5  
S10A38623AAE1F9046065E1A  
S1133869004C284030010069607A0100003B141FB4  
S113387990460C7A0000003AAE010069E040167ADD  
S11338890000003B8C010069E0F8046AA8000FF20B  
S11338994B5E004BB201006D7001006D7101006D4A  
S11338A976567001006DF101006DF07F6772007F3B  
S11338B96672007F60720019006B80FF6828BD7F03  
S11338C9BC726028BCE88738BC6A28000FF24A47F2  
S11338D91C7A0000003B8C01006BA0000FF250F829  
S11338E9046AA8000FF24B5E004BB2402C7A000028  
S11338F8003AAE01006BA0000FF25019006BA00052  
S10A39090FF24601006B20E0  
S1133910000FFD7A7A100000001A01006BA0000F5E  
S1133920F24001006D7001006D71567001008DF17F  
S113393001006DF001006B20000FF24C5D000100EE  
S11339406D7001006D7156707FBA72705470010011  
S11339506DF66DF27A06000FF2446E68000138BB12  
S11339607FBC72706E6800017A01000FF248681A19  
S1133970088A689A69601B5069E07A0000003990EF  
S113398001006BA0000FF24C6D7201006D76547053  
S113399001006DF66DF27A06000FF23C01006960D9  
S11339A0680838BB7FBC7270010069600B7001004D  
S11339B069E01B7068087A01000FF248681A088AE7  
S11339C0689A7A00000FF24469011B516981460E1E  
S11339D07A00000039E601006BA0000FF24C6D7212  
S11339E001006D7654706A28000FF24A471C6A2859  
S10F39F0000FF24838BB7FBC72707A00F4  
S11339FC00003A2A01006BA0000FF24C54707A01BB  
S1133A0C0000000C19005E00044C7FBA72707A003E  
S1133A1C0000394801006BA0000FF24C54707FBABF  
S1133A2C72707A000000394801006BA0000FF24C50  
S1133A3C01006B20000FFD766E080014A8034604E9  
S1133A4C5E00540E547001006DF101006DF07ECFD8  
S1133A5C7320473A6A28000FF24AA80148307A00CC  
S1133A6C00003B8C01006BA0000FF25028BD7FBC02  
S1133A7C72607F6672007F80720019006B80FF6851  
S1133A8CF8046AA8000FF24B5E004BB2400A010026  
S1053A9C6B2099

S1133A9E000FF2505D0001006D7001006D715670E3  
 S1133AAE7ECF7320471E7FD6722028BDA8104646AF  
 S1133ABE7A0000003B1401006BA0000FF2507FBC93  
 S1133ACE726040327A00000FF240010069010B71FE  
 S1133ADE010069811B7128BD68987FBC72607A01F0  
 S1133AEE000FF24669100B5069906911782101009B  
 S1133AFE45045E004C2819006B80FF687F667000D9  
 S1133B0E7F80700054707ECF7320474828BDA8058F  
 S1133B1E46427FD67020F8016AA8000FF24A7A0056  
 S1133B2E00003B8C01006BA0000FF25019006BA03B  
 S1133B3E000FF1EC18886AA8000FF17A01006B20CF  
 S1133B4E000FFD7A7A100000001401006BA0000F24  
 S1133B5EF240401618886AA8000FF24A7A0056  
 S1133B6C00003AAE01006BA0000FF2507FBC7260F3  
 S1133B7C7F6672007F60720019006B80FF6854705E  
 S1133B8C28BD6AA8000FF2467FBC72606A28000F39  
 S1133B9CF2466AA8000FF2497A0000003BC2010009  
 S1133BAC6BA0000FF25019006B80FF687F667000E9  
 S1133BBC7F60700054706DF27A00000FF24629BDDC

S1133BCC6E8900017FBC72606E0800017A01000FDF  
 S1133BDCF249681A088A689A6B20000FF24617702B  
 S1133BEC7A20000001074310F8016AA8000FF24B79  
 S1133BFC7A0000003CBE402018886AA8000FF24BE3  
 S1073C0C01006B2024  
 S1133C10000FFD7A6B21000FF2466F81000C7A00D1  
 S1133C2000003C3601006BA0000FF25019006B80BD  
 S1133C30FF686D72547001006DF601006DF57A062F  
 S1133C40000FF2400100696029BD68897FBC726081  
 S1133C507A05000FF2497A00000FF24669011B5100  
 S1133C606981471C010069600B70010069E01B70E9  
 S1133C7068086859088968D919006B80FF6840345E  
 S1133C807F6672007F60720019006B80FF6801001C  
 S1133C906966686E685D1CDE4708F8026AA8000F52  
 S1133CA0F24B5E004BB27A0000003B8C01006BA02B  
 S1133CB0000FF25001006D7501006D765470010023  
 S1133CC06B20000FF24029BD68897FBC72607A00C6  
 S1133CD0000FF24869011B516981461E7F6672001E  
 S1133CE07F60720019006B80FF687A0000003B8CD3  
 S1073CF001006BA0C0  
 S1133CF4000FF250547019006B80FF685470010077  
 S1133D046DF101006DF07A010008001A7D10721043  
 S1133D147F27723001006B20000FFDA07A10000091  
 S1133D24001A01006B80FF207A00000800200100C3  
 S1133D346B80FF28790080806B80FF247900FFFF6B  
 S1133D446B80FF2C7F2F72707F2F72507F2F7240F5  
 S1133D547F2F7030282FE8F8C806382F7F27727019  
 S1133D647F2770607F2772507F2770402827E8F8E8  
 S1133D74C80738277F2F70707F2770707F277030B3  
 S1133D847D1072107D1072107D1072107D107010F1  
 S10D3D9401006D7001006D7156709E  
 S1133D9E01006DF501006DF47A04000FF258010074  
 S1133DAE6BA4000FF25419117905011C01C05215B0  
 S1133DBE0AC50FD07A100000011C01006FD0000458  
 S1133DCE0B51792100094DE01A8001006FC00A00E1  
 S1133DDEF80A6AA8000FFD7001006D7401006D757C

S1133DEE547001006DF56DF40F85020C0480010012  
 S1133DFE6951470801006910010069D0030C0F9046  
 S1133E0E6D7401006D75547001006DF56DF40F85C0  
 S1133E1E020C04801A800100699001006950460664  
 S1133E2E010069D1400A01006F500004010069814C  
 S1133E3E01006FD10004030C6D7401006D75547094  
 S1133E4E01006DF60F864728020104807A00000FE8  
 S1133E5EFD7068090A09888901006B20000FF2548D  
 S1133E6E01006FE0000401006BA6000FF254030181  
 S1133E7E01006D76547001006DF60201048001009C  
 S1093E8E6B26000FF25444  
 S1133E94472201006F60000401006BA0000FF2547C  
 S1133EA47A00000FFD7068091A0988891A800100F4  
 S1133EB46FE0000403010FE001006D76547001000B  
 S1133EC46DF601006DF50F850FD05C00FF1E0F86A3  
 S1133ED447080FE05C00FF7240EE01006D750100BD  
 S1133EE46D76547001006DF56DF40F850FD14006A5  
 S1133EF401006F11000401006F10000446F2020C6B  
 S1133F04048001006B20000FF25401006F90000440  
 S1133F1401006BA5000FF254030C6D7401006D7560  
 S1053F245470D3  
 S1133F2601006DF601006DF501006DF47A06000FCF  
 S1133F36F1D60C850C0D0D8D0100696046105E00EE  
 S1133F463E84010069E0460619005A003FFA010062  
 S1133F566960F9206E89000B010089606E8500189E  
 S1133F66010069606E8D0019010069606B21000F04  
 S1133F76F17C6F810012010069606F8D000E0100F3  
 S1133F8669606B21000FF17E6F810010010069608A  
 S1133F96F90F8E8900177A04000FF1B069400B50CF  
 S1133FA669C01B50010069616F9000146940796013  
 S1133FB60FFF69C0AD034710AD04470C01006960EB  
 S1133FC67901000E6F81000C010069606F00000C1E  
 S1133FD679100014111011101110010069616E9806  
 S1133FE60016010069617A00000FF1905E003E162A  
 S1133FF67900000101006D7401006D7501006D7694  
 S1134006547001006DF601006DF57A06000FF1D6C5  
 S10740160D0D0D85F6  
 S113401A01006960460E5E003E84010069E04604C0  
 S113402A1900404401006960F9506E89000B0100CF  
 S113403A6960F90F6E890014010069606F8D0016BA  
 S113404A010069606F85001879258005470C010015  
 S113405A6960790100086F81000C01008961190027  
 S113406A5E00044C7900000101006D7501006D7653  
 S113407A547001006DF601006DF501006DF4010044  
 S113408A6B25000FF1D67A150000001C01008B2481  
 S113409A000FF1D66F44000C7914FFF2404E6950B8  
 S11340AA6B21000FF17E1D1047086B20000FF18071  
 S11340BA69D069505E0011FC0F86472A6E580003C6  
 S11340CA8EE8000BF8C06EE8000A790000016FE0A0  
 S11340DA00067900FFF6FE0000219006FE0000498  
 S11340EA18886EE8000C0B95793400040D4446AE2A  
 S11340FA01006D7401006D7501006D765470010044  
 S109410A8DF501006DF4E7

S113411001006DF37A03000FF0200F8519990D91BA  
 S113412040307900001E01C052100AB06E08000A27

S11341307368471C7904001E01C052140AB4694014  
 S113414069D06E4C000B17546FD400020B950B59B9  
 S11341500B516A28000FF14C17501D014DC4101962  
 S113416010190D9001006D7301006D7401006D75DF  
 S1134170547001006DF601006DF501006DF401004D  
 S11141806DF301006DF27A03000FF18C7A05E5  
 S113418E000FFD747A06000FF1D6010069646E4CBF  
 S113419E00191754010069606F00001A69D00100FC  
 S11341AE69606E0900184702703C69307348470213  
 S11341BE704C0C445860017CAC024758AC044772F6  
 S11341CEAC0B587000D6AC104714AC124788AC1345  
 S11341DE58700086AC1C587001005A00434269584E  
 S11341EE19005C00FE1401006960010069616F0032  
 S11341FE00106F90001A01008B20000FF1DC587054  
 S113420E013601006B20000FF1DC18996E89000A4B  
 S113421E5A004346895079208003460E18886AA8CE  
 S113422E000FF17A19005E0022206958790000020D  
 S113423E40105C00FE38010069606E0800191750CA  
 S113424E69585C00FDB401006960010069616F008A  
 S113425E00106F90001A5A004346010069607A10EC  
 S113426E0000001C5C00FE927910000E01006962D1  
 S107427E6FA0000C1D  
 S11342820100696019116F81001A010069606F08E9  
 S11342920010F003F8015C00FC8A7A00000FFD7242  
 S11342A27D0070505A004346010069646F44000C5B  
 S11342B27914FFF26DF4010069617A110000001CA7  
 S11342C2010069607A100000001A5E0003B00B87D7  
 S11342D279140006010069606F84000C7908800576  
 S11342E279000083404C6A28000FFD72A8114650E1  
 S11342F269507920800146346930724869B0790086  
 S113430200056BA0000FF1EA18886AA8000FF1BE3D  
 S11343127A00000FF1B869017911002069817A00ED  
 S113432200002E7201006BA0000FF202695879009E  
 S10D433200045C00FCD019006BA02D  
 S113433C000FF1EC40041900400479000001010065  
 S113434C6D7201006D7301006D7401006D750100D7  
 S113435C6D76547001006DF601006DF501006DF47D  
 S113436C01006DF301006DF21B87F302790BFFFF63  
 S113437C18BB7A04000FFD747A05000FFD727A06DF  
 S113438C000FF1D6010069606E08001768D80100AF  
 S113439C69606F00001869C06B20000FF18C730802  
 S11343AC461C68584606F80568D8401268581750D9  
 S11343BC791000800DB85C00FC425A0045BC7900B1  
 S11343CC00146BA0000FF1EC7C5073704708685814  
 S11343DCE87F880868D86B20000FF18C7348470479  
 S11343EC7D5070406858473AA802587000CAA80318  
 S11343FC5870010CA8055870011EA80C5870016A5D  
 S113440CA810477CA811473CA8124774A8135870ED  
 S113441C00BCA81558700100A81A5870011A5A004B  
 S109442C45B001006960C7  
 S113443269416F81001A6B28000FF1800CB00CB82F  
 S11344425C00FAE06AAB000FF17A5A0045BC010045  
 S113445269606F00001A69F0010069607A10000057  
 S1134462001C5C00FCA07910000E010089626FA0C0  
 S1134472000C6978F0040CB85C00FAA801006960C9  
 S113448269416F81001A5A0045BC010069606F00DE

S113449200187920800346186B20000FF18C7058A5  
S11344A26BA0000FF18CF8046AA8000FFD7340049E  
S11344B2F80768D80100696069416F81001A0DB874  
S11344C240100100696069416F81001A6B28000F76  
S10844D2F1800D305AD9  
S11344D7004570010069607A100000001A5C00FC56  
S11344E72079100006010069626FA0000C7908802A  
S11344F705790000835C00FB0819006BA0000FF12D  
S1134507EC5A0045BC010069607901000E6F810017  
S11345170C6B28000FF180F0030CB8404C18886A24  
S1134527A8000FF17A19005E00222079088000792B  
S11345370000805C00FACAF80768D84078694079B7  
S1134547208003460AF8046AA8000FFD73400C197B  
S1134557006BA0000FF1ECF80768D80100696069E7  
S1134567416F81001A0DB80D305C00F9B240460165  
S11345770069607901000E6F81000C6B28000FF150  
S113458780F004F8015C00F9960100696069416FE5  
S113459781001A694079208001471A19006BA0002D  
S11345A70FF1ECF80768D8400C19006BA0000FF165  
S11345B7EC19004004790000010B8701006D7201BA  
S10645C7006D730D  
S11345CA01006D7401006D7501006D76547001006F  
S11345DA6DF601006DF501008DF401006DF36DF2E5  
S11345EA7A03000FF1EC7A05000FF1D67A06000F70  
S11345FAFD720F847A2400000020585000A00100A4  
S113460A69D47A04000FF1DA010069506E08000BCC  
S113461AA810462A010069506E080017E80F68C8F6  
S113462AA80F460C5C00FB400D00586001E2406292  
S113463A684CAC0E465C5C0001EA5A00481A010058  
S113464A68506E080014E80F68C8A80F460C5C008D

193

001222-03199

S11347DC461EA800470CA8104708A8124704A81A9C  
S10947EC460E18886AA8BD  
S11347F2000FF17A19005E0022206869E907175157  
S113480279110080790880070D105C00F7F8F80729  
S113481268E84004F80768E86D7201006D730100EE  
S11348226D7401006D7501006D76547001006DF6B2  
S113483201006DF501006DF301006DF21B877A062C  
S1134842000FF1D6F8076AA8000FFD7219006BA0D9  
S1134852000FF1EC010069606E090018464E6A28E7  
S1134862000FF24A587000AC0100696001006961EE  
S11348726F0000106F90000E010069606B21000F41  
S1134882F17E6F81001001006960F9036E89001ADC  
S113489201006960F9016E890018010069617A00FA  
S11348A2000FF1905E003E165A004934010069601F  
S11348B26E08001917500D05010069616E19001A7E  
S11348C217510D1D010069620FF36E2A001B68BAAD  
S11348D2010069620FF36E2A001C6EBA0001010026  
S10948E269627903000A7B  
S11348E86FA3000C01006962010069636F22001064  
S11348F86FB20016010069626FA0001801006960B8  
S11349086F81001A0100696069716F81001C0100E0  
S11349186960F9076E89001401006960F9506E89AD  
S1134928000B0100696119005E00044C0B8701004B  
S11349386D7201008D7301006D7501006D76547020  
S113494801008DF601006DF51B877A06000FFD96D0  
S11349588B20000FF18C7308461A01006960790115  
S113496800056F81001A0100696119005E00044C9A  
S11349785A004A76010069606E08001988806AA89E  
S1134988000FFD7201006960F9206E89000B0100B7  
S113499869606B21000FF17C6F810012010069606E  
S11349A86F0000166BA0000FF182010069616F901F  
S11349B8000E010069606B21000FF17E6F81001009  
S11349C8010069606F01001A69F101006960010062  
S10949D869616E0800197C  
S11349DE6E9800190100696018996E89001A0FF01B  
S11349EE0100696168086E98001B0FF0010069618F  
S11349FE6E0800016E98001C0100696018996E899A  
S1134A0E0018010069607901000F6F81000C01002C  
S10D4A1E6960F90E6E8900177A052D  
S1134A28000FF1B069500B5069D01B500100696147  
S1134A386F900014695079600FFF69D001006960B4  
S1134A486F00000C791000141110111011100100DE  
S1134A5869616E980016790000146BA0000FF1ECE0  
S1134A68010069617A00000FF1905E003E160B8721  
S10D4A7801006D7501006D765470A5  
S1134A8201006DF6F8BF38D47FD672007FBA725037  
S1134A927FBA724028BAE8FC38BA188838B8F80BDA  
S1134AA238B97FB272507FB2724028B2E8FC38B291  
S1134AB2188838B0F80338B17FB270407FB27050B2  
S1134AC27A06000FFD7A5E003E84010069E07A10E6  
S1134AD20000001A01006BA0000FF240010069609F  
S1134AE2F9406E89000B0100696618886EE80014AB  
S1134AF218886AA8000FFD945C0001E25C0001F6CC  
S1134B02790000026BA0000FFD8AF8036AA8000F67  
S1134B12FD92F8A33864F88838657900B4006B8094  
S1134B22FF6A01006D76547001006DF601006DF4A8

S1134B320F8601006BA6000FFD765C0001C80D0014  
S1134B4247647A04000FF2447A01000FF23C6A28A7  
S1134B52000FF24A47206F60000C0B5069C07A16AE  
S1134B620000001401006996684818006AA8000F42  
S1094B72F24838BB4024A8  
S1134B786F60000C7930000769C07A160000001ACB  
S1134B8801006996010069100B70010069901B709F  
S1134B98680838BB7FBA70507FBC72707FBA707077

S1134BA801006D7401006D76547001006DF67A068B  
S1134BB8000FFD7A6A28000FF24B46420100696033  
S1134BC86E080014A803460E7A010000000C1900B0  
S1134BD85E00044C40286A28000FFD70472001003D  
S1134BE869606F01000C1B516F81000C0100696141  
S1134BF819005E00044C5E003E84010069E0010077  
S1134C086960F9406E89000B010069607A10000040  
S1094C18001401006BA072  
S1134C1E000FF24001006D76547001006DF6010034  
S1134C2E6DF57A06000FFD7A5E003E840F854720EF  
S1134C3E6B20000FF24679100006010069616F9037  
S1134C4E000C0100696119005E00044C010069E565  
S1134C5E010069607A100000001A01006BA0000FB9  
S1134C6EF24001006960F9406E89000B0100696031  
S1134C7E18996E89001419006BA0000FF2460100FA  
S1134C8E6D7501006D7654700F817EBC732047FAEA  
S1134C9E7FBA72507FBA72407FBA72606F1000167C  
S1134CAE0C004628A800470EA8014710A802471278  
S1134CBEA80347144016F80B38B94010F80538B954  
S1134CCE400AF80338B94004F80138B97FD6702089  
S1134CDE547018886AA8000FF24A7A0000003AAE9F  
S1134CEE01006BA0000FF25054707A000000394896  
S1134CFE01006BA0000FF24C54707ECF7320470C52  
S1094D0E7FD672107FD66F  
S1134D147020190054707A01000FF24C6A28000FB5  
S1134D247F24A470C7A000000394E0100699040248D  
S1134D3401006B20000FFD766F00000C7920000742  
S1134D4446087A00000039E640067A0000003990EB  
S1134D540100699079000001547001006DF27EBC79  
S1134D6473704606790000014016190001006B2196  
S1134D74000FF24C7A02000039481FA147020B507D  
S1094D8401006D72547081  
S1134D8A01006DF601006DF501006DF401006DF38B  
S1134D9A7A03000FF24A7A04000FFD947A06000F90  
S1134DAAFD960F857A25000000105840008C7A255C  
S1134DBA0000000B461C01006B20000FF1A87A01C9  
S1134DCA000000140A817D1070705E00540E5A00AF  
S1134DDA50AE7A250000000D461C5E004D5E0D00A3  
S1134DEA586002C06B20000FF1F2587002B65E00E0  
S1134DFA540E5A0050AE7A250000000C46380100C1  
S1134DE0A6B20000FF1A847167A00000FF1A85E0084  
S1134E1A3DF05E003E4E19006BA0000FF1F26848A7  
S1134E2A47107A00000FFD7E5E004B2A188868C876  
S10A4E3A40045E00540E5A0F  
S1134E410050AE010069E5010069606E08000BA81D  
S1134E51405860011A68384754010069606E0800BF  
S1134E61158AA8000FFD935E004D5E0D00460C7A95



867E20" 9242769

S1134E7100000FFD7E5E004B2A4004F80168C80162  
 S1134E810069606E08001473784714010069606E4C  
 S1134E910800156A29000FFD9A1C98587002060132  
 S1134EA10069606E0800156AA8000FFD9A01006987  
 S1134EB1606E080014E80F4730A801474CA8024768  
 S1134EC176A8044744A8054740A806473CA80747D5  
 S1134ED142A80858700084A80D4750A80E587000C5  
 S1134EE186A80F47365A0050A66838461C01008947  
 S1134EF1606B21000FF1826F810016010069606B04  
 S1134F0121000FF1846F81001801006961790000AB  
 S1134F110140105E0049485A0050AE0100696179B0  
 S1134F210000035E00044C5A0050AE010069605E4B  
 S1074F31004C965A3C  
 S1134F350050A65E005492010069606E090016587F  
 S10E4F4570015E7909002818997A00B9  
 S1134F50000FF2065E0003865A0050A60100696045  
 S1134F605E00579A5A0050A65E0055505A0050A64B  
 S1134F70683846085C0001485A0050AE0100696078  
 S1134F806E080014E80F4722A80358700118A804FB  
 S1134F904770A8064778A80758700100A80D473243  
 S1134FA0A80F587000F65A0050A60100696001006D  
 S1134FB069616F0000106F900016010069606F0056  
 S1134FC0000C7910FFFA010069616F90000C5A001F  
 S1134FD0509C01006960790100066F81000C01009A  
 S1134FE06960010069616E0800096E98001701008C  
 S1134FF06960010069616F00000E6F9000185A002B  
 S1135000509C010069605E0055D25A0050A6010010  
 S113501069606E090018460C0100696019116F81FE  
 S113502000164012010069606E0800191750010053  
 S113503069616F900018010069606B21000FF17CBB  
 S10950406F8100186A28CC  
 S1135046000FF1601750010069616F90001A7A052C  
 S1135056000FF020010069606E59000C6E89001C77  
 S11350688E58000C175079100009010069616F90A1  
 S1135076000C6E58000C471E790000106DF00100FC  
 S113508669607A010000000D0AD17A100000001D43  
 S10450965EB7  
 S11350970003B00B87010069605E005452400801A9  
 S11350A70069605E003E4E01006D7301006D74017E  
 S11350B7006D7501006D76547001006DF66DF50194  
 S11350C7006DF401006DF37A06000FFD967A030074  
 S11350D70FF1827A04000FF1F4010069606E080091

S11350E714E80F4720A8044774A8065870009AA824  
 S11350F70758700130A80D58700202A80F587000A5  
 S1135107A85A0053046940471801006B20000FFD9B  
 S1135117966B21000FF1826F0000101D015860018A  
 S1135127DC010069606F0000107920FFFFE470A0166  
 S11351370069606F00001069B0010069606F0000CA  
 S11351470C7910FFFA010069616F90000C01006986  
 S1135157605E0054525A00530C5A0053046B2000EB  
 S11351670FF18C7348587001940100696018996EA7  
 S113517789001801006960F9046E89001401006947  
 S109518761790000015AE9  
 S113518D005220010069606E09001858700168F81A  
 S113519D3C6AA8000FF1F618886AA8000FF17A5A34

197

S10B5502F17C6F8100466A2868  
S113550A000FF1881750010069616F90004801008B  
S113551A69606B21000FF1866F81004A6A28000FC7  
S113552AF18B1750010069616F90004C01006960AA  
S113553A7901003A6F81000C010069605C00FF0880  
S113554A01006D76547001008DF6F80E5C00FE825F  
S113555A7A06000FFD9C01006960476601006960D4  
S113556A790101008F810016010069607901000167  
S113557A8F810018010069606F81001A0100696077  
S113558A790100026F81001C01006960F9126E89B9  
S113559A001E790000126DF07A010000719E01006C  
S11355AA69607A100000001F5E0003B00B870100D7  
S11355BA69607901001E6F81000C010069605C005A  
S11355CAFE8601006D76547001006DF601006DF5DA  
S11355DA7A06000FFD9C0F85F8045C00DF40100B7  
S11355EA6960476C010069606F5100188F81001689  
S10955FA010069606F511D  
S1135600001A6F8100186E58000D88F2010069615C  
S11356106E98001A010069606E09001A471E79002D  
S113562000106DF0010069607A010000001C0AD1CD

S11356307A100000001B5E0003B00B870100696054  
S11356406E08001A175079100008010069616F9004  
S1135650000C010069605C00FDF801006D7501003B  
S11356606D76547001006DF801006DF50F85F80834  
S11356705C00FD687A06000FFD9C010069604730FC  
S1135680010069606F8500160100696018996E89D0  
S113569000180DD0010069616E980019010069605D  
S11356A0790100066F81000C010069605C00FDA2B5  
S11356B001006D7501006D76547001006DF66DF595  
S11356C00D060D850CE85C00FD127A06000FFD9CAA  
S11356D001006960471C010069606F8500160100C4  
S11356E06960790100046F81000C010069605C004D  
S10756F0FD606D7573  
S10956F401006D76547004  
S113719E30362F31302F39382030373A35383A31AE  
S11271AE3300524144494F2056312E30320A00EB  
S104724C003D  
S11356FA01006DF501006DF47A05000FFDA00100AB  
S113570A69504708010069505E003E4E1A80010044  
S113571A69D07A010008001A7D1072307D10721067  
S113572A7F2772307F2772701888382F38277A04B7  
S113573A000800107A00000000010AC07D007030E1  
S113574A7A00000000010AC07D0072307D107220C8  
S113575A7D1072107A14000000017D4070207900D7  
S113576A000B6BA00008001E7FF672007FF5700024  
S113577A5E0035105E00305C18886AA8000FF17A62  
S113578A19005E00222001006D7401006D755470C9  
S113579A01006DF601006DF501006DF401006DF371  
S11357AA01006DF21B971B977A03000FFDA87A0478  
S11357BA000FFDA07A06000FFD9C0F856F5000169E  
S11357CA0C005860075AA80058700082A801587043  
S11357DA0090A80258700138A80358700250A8040F  
S10957EA5870026AA805D4  
S11357F0587003FEA80658700730A8075870072A87  
S1135800A8085870042CA8095870043CA80A5870B9

S11358100456A80B58700712A80C587004C2A80D9F  
S113582058700658A80E587001EEA8115870065604  
S1135830A812587001A8A81358700652A8145870DA  
S1135840034EA815587003C2A817587005E0A8188D  
S1135850587006505A005F2A5E00305C6E5D001876  
S11358608DFF6AAD000FF18A5A005A2E7A000000AB  
S113587000180AD0010069F068080C8A01006971F7  
S11358800B7168190C92F8085E0053DC0100696022  
S1135890790100086F81000C010069607901000141  
S11358A06F810016010069606E8A0018010069604A  
S11358B06E8200190C2817500CA917510910792071  
S11358C0008043180100696018996E89001A01006C  
S11358D06960F9026E89001B5A005CD00C207A01C1  
S10958E00000001A0AD1C9  
S11358E60CA85E0064560C8847120100696018997A  
S11358F66E89001A01006960F901401001006960AF  
S113590618996E89001A0100696018996E89001B3E  
S11359165A005CD07A1500000018010069F5685534  
S1135926010069700B70680DF8085E0053DC0CD832  
S1135936175079100008010069616F90000C01008E  
S11359466960790100026F810016010069606E8545  
S11359560018010069606E8D0019010089601899CC  
S11359666E89001A010069606E89001B0CD81750F5  
S11359760C591751091079200080432201006960EF  
S1135986790100086F81000C0100696018996E891D  
S1135996001A01006960F9026E89001B4036010095  
S11059A669610CD07A110000001C0C585EE1  
S11359B300641A0C88472001006960790100086FAC  
S11359C381000C0100696018996E89001A0100694D  
S11359D360F9036E89001B5A005CD07EBC732047B8  
S11359E3FA048019006BA00008000E5E0002A26B8B  
S11359F3A0000800127ECF732047FA7A0000080043  
S1135A03117D0070607A00000800117D0070400170  
S1135A13805A005F2A19006BA00008001E7A000058  
S1135A230800117D0072205E00305C18885E00312E  
S1135A335A5A005F2A19006BA00008001E7A00005E  
S1135A430800117D0072205E00305CF8015E0031B5  
S1135A535A5A005C3E7A0000005F4401006BA000C8  
S1135A630FF20219006BA00008001E7A0000080060  
S1135A73117D007220010069404616F9097900FF7F  
S1135A83FF5E00058201006B20000FEF9A0100699D  
S1135A93C06E5800184722195540160D501770014F  
S1085AA30069417A11C5  
S1135AA80000001A0A81188868980B5579250100A6  
S1135AB845E4402E195540240D507960000F1770A5  
S1135AC80D511771010069427A120000001A0A92F6  
S1135AD878006A28000071BE68A80B557925010072  
S1135AE845D67F277230010069407A100000001AF9  
S1135AF801006B800FF207A000008002001006B8001  
S1135B08FF28790080806B80FF247900FFF6B8079  
S1135B18FF2C7F2F72707F2F72507F2F72407F2F40  
S1135B287030282FE8F8C806382F7F2772707F272F  
S1135B3870607F2772507F2770402827E8F8C807CD  
S1135B4838277F2F70707F2770707F2770305E0032  
S1135B58305CF8015E00315A18885E0035827A009C

96FED"9222T60

S1135B680008001A7D0072107D0072107A00000887  
 S1135B78001A7D0072107D0072107A000008001A65  
 S1085B887D0070105ABD  
 S1135B8D005F2A6E5800186AA8000FFDA46E580015  
 S1135B9D19175069B06E300001188869B06E5D0038  
 S1135BAD1A17556930095069B001006940461EF94C  
 S1135BBD097900FFF5E00058201006B20000FEFE5  
 S1135BCD9A010069C0790101046F81000C7A00000B  
 S1135BDD0060C201006BA0000FF20269305E00028A  
 S1135BEDB85A005F2A6E5D00186AAD000FF15F6A46  
 S1135BFD28000FF15F5E0030F65A005F2A19006B22  
 S1135C0D210008001A77416708795000017A0100D4  
 S1135C1D08001A77087D1067405A005F2A5A005F02  
 S1135C2D2A5A005F2A6E5D0018ED036AAD000FF16C  
 S1075C3D5E18885E03  
 S1135C410035825A005F2A6E5800194710F0017A14  
 S1135C5101000000180AD118885E0064566E5D00C8  
 S1135C61183DDC5A005F2A1AD5190040187EE870E4  
 S1135C71507EE8735046FA6B00FFE017700A856F97  
 S1135C817000060B506FF000067920001045DEF815  
 S1135C911411351A084EFAF8085E0053DC01006944  
 S1135CA160790100066F81000C01006960790100CF  
 S1135CB10A6F8100180FD0F90811301A094EFA0142  
 S1135CC10069618E980018010069606E8D00190108  
 S1135CD10089605E0054525A005F2A5A005F2A7AB2  
 S1135CE100000800117D00702079000000B6BA000FA  
 S1135CF108001E5E00305C18886AA8000FF17A194A  
 S1135D01005E0022206E5800195E0030F6F8016A28  
 S1135D11A8000FFDAA6F50000C7920000A462A5EE4  
 S1135D2100305C6E58001C88FF6AA8000FF18A18C5  
 S1085D31885E00315AF8  
 S1135D366E58001D6AA8000FFDAB470818886AA8AC  
 S1135D46000FFDAA19006BA0000FFDA6190069B08B  
 S1135D56010069404628F9097900FFFF5E000582C3  
 S1135D6601006B20000FEF9A010069C06E58001AFB  
 S1135D7617507910000A010069416F90000C190050  
 S1135D86404C6E58001B471A6F70000617700100CE  
 S1135D9669417A110000001A0A816E58001B68983E  
 S1135DA640266F7000067960000F17706F71000649  
 S1135DB61771010069427A120000001A0A927800EB  
 S1135DC66A28000071BE68A86F7000060B508FF059  
 S1135DD600066E58001A17506F7100081D0145A281  
 S1135DE60100694019116F8100146E580018461E8F  
 S1135DF8010069407901AAA6F81001218886AA86D  
 S1135E06000FFDA47900028F5E0002B84008F80175  
 S1135E166AA8000FFDA47A0000005F6A01006BA067  
 S1135E26000FF2025A005F2AF8085E0053DC0100F4  
 S1095E3669607901000C13  
 S1135E3C6F81001801006960790100066F81000C06  
 S1135E4C68381800010069616E98001801006960D7  
 S1135E5C6E3900016E890019010069605E005452AC  
 S1135E6C6E580018587000B6190069B05A005F2AB1  
 S1125E7C0FD05E0069765A005F2A5C00F8705AF6  
 S1135E8B005F2A6E58001847087FD370705A005F62  
 S1135E9B2A7FD372705A005F2A19006BA000080086  
 S1135EAB1E7A00000800117D0072207A1500000094

S1135EBB18010069F5685D17550D5D0DD00C801840  
 S1135ECB880D0D010069700B7068081750090D01DE  
 S1135EDB0069700BF0680817500D050CD518DD011F  
 S1135EEB0069700B800B706808175009055E003051  
 S1135EFB5C19006B210008000C77216708792000DE  
 S1135F0B0147EE6BAD000800006BA5000800027A98  
 S1135F1B000008000C7D007020F8015E0035820B38  
 S1135F2B970B9701006D7201006D7301006D740185  
 S1135F3B006D7501006D76547001006DF60F865E71  
 S1135F4B0023B86A28000FF1DAA810450C01006B86  
 S1135F5B20000FF1D65E003E4E01006D76547001A9  
 S1135F6B006DF601006DF501006DF401006DF37A1F  
 S1085F7B03000FF1DA40  
 S1135F807A04000FFDA05E0023B87A06000FFDA876  
 S1135F906A28000FFDA4586000DC6838586000AE21  
 S1135FA069600B5069E01B50010069416F90001457  
 S1135FB069607960007F466EF8085E0053DC7A05FC  
 S1135FC0000FFD9C010069507901000C6F810016DF  
 S1135FD001006950790100086F81000C686818009D  
 S1135FE0010069516E980018010069506E6E00013D  
 S1135FF06E8E00196A28000FFDA618000100695171  
 S10D60006E98001A010069506A2925  
 S113600A000FFDA76E89001B010069505E005452FF  
 S113601A7A00000FFDAB68091A0988896A28000F1B  
 S113602AFDAA460E6A28000FFDAB46065C00F6C0C0  
 S113603A4062010069405E0032147900028F5E00FA  
 S113604A02B840506838A829464A69661B560100B6  
 S113605A6B20000FF1D66F0000141D06460C7A005F  
 S113606A000FFDA669010B51698140286838A829E7  
 S113607A462269600B5069E001006B20000FF1D6DB  
 S113608A010069416F0000148F9000140100694017  
 S113609A5E0032146838A810450C01006B20000F0A

S11360AAF1D65E003E4E01006D7301006D7401006D  
 S11360BA6D7501006D76547001006DF60F865E00F1  
 S11360CA23B86A28000FF1DA464A7A06000FFDC699  
 S10D60DA6868D80168E847286A28BE  
 S11360E4000FFDA447125E00305CF8015E00315AD3  
 S11360F418885E003582401801006B20000FFDA053  
 S11361045E003214400A5E00305C18885E00315A26  
 S11361146B20000FFDA85E0002B86A28000FF1DAB4  
 S1136124A810450C01006B20000FF1D65E003E4E12  
 S109613401006D765470B9  
 S11371BEFC05ACC45A7212936E3D06A32EC3AF3EA9  
 S104724E003B  
 S113613A7FCB701054707FCB721054707FCB700079  
 S113614A54707FCB720054707FC9700054707FC939  
 S113615A720054707FCB702054707FCB72205470BD  
 S113616A18880A08A80245FA547055D055DA55C059  
 S113617A55EE55CE40EA55CA55CE55B455E255BCEE  
 S113618A40DE55BE55C255A855D855AA40D26DF61D  
 S113619A0C8655B418EE55C8559C0C68E880A8803E  
 S11361AA460455984002559A55B6558410060A0E67  
 S11361BAAE0845E255AA5C00FF7C559255A25C00E4  
 S11361CAFF6E559CFE01F601400C7ECB730046041B  
 S11361DA18EE40060A06A66445F05C00FF5855808E

S11361EA5C00FF640CEE4702558C0CE86D76547023  
 S11361FA6DF65C00FF5818EE18665C00FF385C0008  
 S113620AFF5E5C00FF2A18887ECB770067080CE9DA  
 S113621A100914890C9E5C00FF460A06A60845DA92  
 S109622A5C00FF125C00A1  
 S1136230FF380CE86D76547001006DF66DF50100C1  
 S11362406DF401006DF20C850F960C0D0FE45C00EB  
 S1136250FF22F8A05C00FF400C8846180C585C0034  
 S1136260FF360C88460E5C00FF0AF8A15C00FF288C  
 S11362700C8847085C00FF08F801404418EE0CD86D  
 S113628017501B500D0E40225C00FF6E0CEA175293  
 S113629017720AC268A80CE817501DE047065C0094  
 S11362A0FEEA40045C00FED80A0E1CDE45DA5C00FF  
 S11362B0FEA65C00FE8A5C00FE8C5C00FEAC1888C6  
 S11362C001006D7201006D746D7501006D7654707E  
 S11362D001006DF601006DF56DF46DF36DF21B9721  
 S11362E01B870C830F950C0618EE010069F5790ED7  
 S11362F000080C38175017F001D053E00D800C8CB7  
 S1136300F80818C80C8C1C6843060C6CF401402275  
 S11363100C681750175419400D0517F001D053E0BD  
 S109632088010C840D50FD  
 S113632617F001D053E00D8847020A0418BB1888F9  
 S11363360C8A19EE0CCC46020B5E19000DEE4602D1  
 S11363460B500D0E5A0063F20CA8460A0DEE4706D2  
 S11363560CCD18D6400EA6084506FD0886F840045E  
 S11363660C6D1866185540185C00FE02F8A05C0017  
 S1136376FE200C884704FE01400418EE40060A0578  
 S1136386A56445E40CEE4704F80140740C385C003F  
 S1136396FE000C88465C1855401E0CB81750177042  
 S11363A6010069710A8188185C00FDE60C884704DF  
 S11363B6FE0140080A050A0B1CD545DEAE0147322C  
 S11363C85C00FDB65C00FD9C5C00FDA2F8A05C00D0  
 S11363D6FDC00C8846065C00FDA040065C00FD9AE4  
 S11363E640E608D31A040CA80A080C8A0C44586020  
 S11363F6FF565C00FD445C00FD465C00FD661888A3  
 S11364060B870B978D726D736D7401006D750100CA  
 S10964166D7654706DF672  
 S113641C01006DF50C8E0F950C06AE8044220CE831  
 S113642C17500C6917510910782000804E120C601A  
 S113643C0FD10CE85C00FDF40C884704F801400211  
 S113644C188801006D756D7654706DF66DF501004C  
 S113645C6DF40C8E0F940C0D1866AE8044220CE86F  
 S113646C175017550950792000804E145C00FCE835  
 S113647C0CD00FC10CE85C00FE4A0C884702F601F4  
 S113648C5C00FCCE0C6801006D746D756D785470F7  
 S113649C6DF601006DF51B870F857900FFF69F020  
 S11364ACF80168D818EE40140FF1F0020CE8559A74  
 S11364BC0C884706188868D840068E02AE8045E8DA  
 S11364CC0B8701006D756D7854706DF601006DF5DA  
 S11364DC6DF401006DF31B877A03000FF020F401B7  
 S11364ECF6020C8E18886EF800010CE8470EA80111  
 S11364FC4728A802587000925A0065D418EE7A0105  
 S109650C000000010AF189  
 S11365120C6808E80C605C00FF3A0A0EAE1E45E8FF  
 S11365225A0065D418EE406001006B20000FF1DCC4  
 S11365320CE917517909001E52910AB169006911D7

S11365421D1046420CED1755790D001E52D50AB5A1  
S11365520CEC100C100C0CC8880E0C600FD15C00F3  
S1136562FEF27A010000000A0AD10CC888100C401D  
S11365725C00FEE07A010000000B0AD18C110D4090  
S11365825C00FED0404C0A0E6A28000FF14C1C8EAF  
S11365924596403E0C607A01000FF17C0C685C0069  
S11365A2FEB20C607A01000FF17EF8045C00FEA4D6  
S11365B26A28000FF15E6A29000FF15F14986A29B4  
S11365C2000FF160149868F80FF10C40F8065C00B3  
S11365D2FE820B8701006D736D7401006D756D761B

S11365E254706DF601006DF51B877A05000FF020DB  
S11365F2FE020CE07A01000FF17C0CE85C00FE184C  
S10766020CE07A0129  
S1136606000FF17EF8045C00FE0A0CE07A01000F2C  
S1136616F17EF8045C00FDFC0FF10CE0F8065C006A  
S1136626FDF26E780001E80C6AA8000FF15F6E783F  
S11366360001E8036AA8000FF15E6E780001E82005  
S11366466AA8000FF1601900403A69717909001EC1  
S113665652910AD1697010101010880E0CE05C007B  
S1136666FDB269717909001E52910AD17A110000AE  
S1136676000A69701010101088100CE05C00FD947C  
S113668669700B5069F07920000A45BE0B8701003A  
S10966966D756D76547071  
S113669C1B970FF07A010000802001006981010032  
S11366AC69705D000B97547001006B20000FEF10A4  
S11366BC7A6000FFFFFFF7A20000080004506790015  
S11366CC000154701900547001006DF501006DF453  
S11366DC01006DF37A05000080007A03000080202D  
S11366EC6858A8A046286E58001FA8FF4620189981  
S11366FC01006F54001240046C3808890FC01B74DD  
S113670C0F8046F46E58001E1C89460255821900EF  
S113671C01006D7301008D7401006D7554706DF69C  
S113672C01006DF501006DF40F84196640247905A0  
S113673C000601C052657A15000071D66F50000432  
S113674C1770010069510A811F9444040D60400CB8  
S113675C0B56792600104DD67900FFFE01006D749E  
S113676C01006D756D76547001006DF601006DF5C8  
S113677C01006DF401006DF301006DF27A06000F57  
S109678CFDAC0F840F9523  
S11367920FC055940D03792000014D067920000F96  
S11367A24F087900FFFE5A006858F84038407900D3  
S11367B2000F5E006B24792300084C100D3017F093  
S11367C278006A28000071CE3842400E0D3017F06E  
S11367D278006A28000071C638431933405E790094  
S11367E2000F69E019BB40300FC1685801006B22E9  
S11367F2000FFDB25D200FC001006B21000FFDB63A  
S11368025D1017500D03685917511D104710696028  
S11368126961090169E10B5B792B00064DCA68586D  
S113682217501D0347121888384218883843F84015  
S113683238407900FFFB401E0B750B746F70001813  
S11368421B506FF000180B50469418883842384396  
S1136852F8403840190001006D7201006D730100A7  
S11368626D7401006D7501006D76547001006DF652  
S113687201006DF501006DF401006DF27A06000F5E  
S1096882FDAC0F855C0073



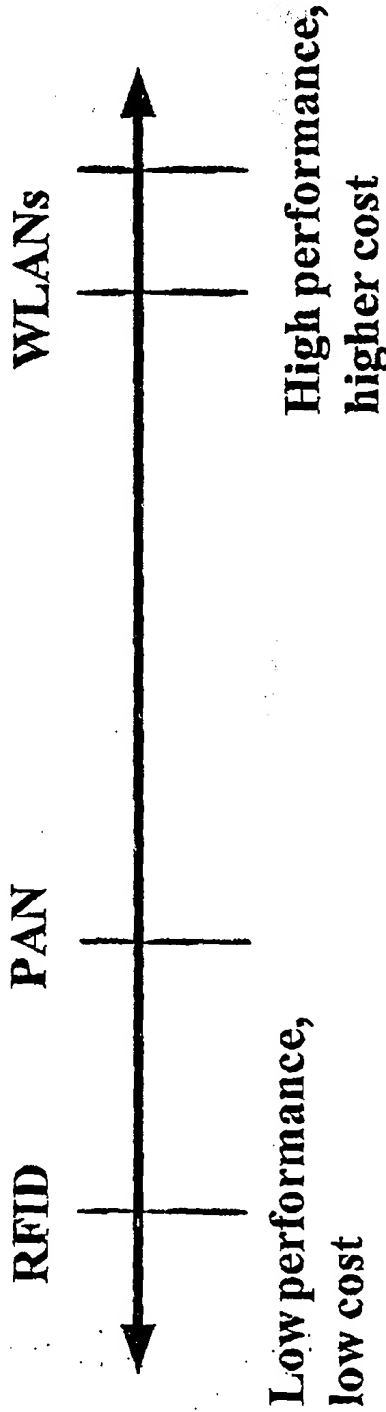
S1136888FEA00D05792000014D067920000F4F0860  
 S11368987900FFFE5A006964F84038407900000F17  
 S11368A85E006B24792500084C100D5017F0780011  
 S11368B86A28000071CE3842400E0D5017F0780057  
 S11368C86A28000071C638437904000601C052548E  
 S11368D87A14000071D66F41000401006940010078  
 S10568E86B221D  
 S11368EA000FFDBA5D200D00461218883842188838  
 S11368FA3843F84038407900FFFD405E79003A9801  
 S113690A69E019DD0D54790C000601C052C47A14E9  
 S113691A000071D640246F4100040100694001005F  
 S113692A6B22000FFDBE5D200D0046140DDD4C08E0  
 S113693A69606961090189E10B6D782D025A4DD6D5  
 S113694A188838423843F8403840792D025A4C04A2  
 S113695A191140047901FFFC0D1001006D72010048  
 S113696A6D7401006D7501006D76547001006DF649  
 S113697A01006DF501006DF401006DF301006DF283  
 S113698A1B971B877A04000FFDC87A06000FFDAE19  
 S113699A0F8219556F03000C793300045E004D5EB3  
 S11369AA0D0046F87E407370461079080006790097  
 S11369BA000D5E0056645A006B0A02086EF8000164  
 S11369CA04800D33587000EC010069407A200000FD  
 S10969DA8000586000B8C3  
 S11369E07A0000005F4401006BA0000FF20219005E  
 S11369F06BA00008000E5E003E84010069E0587040  
 S1136A0000927900011A6DF07A0100006B240100F4  
 S1136A1069605E0003B00B87010069607A010000C1  
 S1136A206B2C0A907A0500006B241AD001006BA02D  
 S1136A30000FFDB2010069607A0100006B500A90FA  
 S1096A401AD001006BA056  
 S1136A46000FFDB6010069607A0100006B6E0A90C2  
 S1136A561AD001006BA0000FFDBA010069607A012B  
 S1136A6600006BC80A901AD001006BA0000FFDBE8F  
 S1136A76010069405C00FDF00D0546160100694001  
 S1136A887A10000040005C00FDD0D054004790527  
 S1136A96FFFF0D5546226DF30FA17A110000001871  
 S1136AA6010069405C00FCC60B870D0517730100E5  
 S1136AB669400AB0010069C06E78000103080D58E8  
 S1136AC617987900000D5E0056640D3347040D5582  
 S1136AD64732188838400D33460C5C00FBD00D0055  
 S1136AE647045E0001C67A0000008000010069C008  
 S1136AF601006960470E010069605E003E4E1A801F  
 S1136B06010069E00B870B9701006D7201006D733C  
 S1116B1601006D7401006D7501006D76547000

S11371CE010204081020408000000000400000006E  
 S11371DE400040000000800040000000C00040005D  
 S11371EE000100004000000140004000000180004A  
 S11371FE40000001C00030000001F0000200000158  
 S113720EF20002000001F40002000001F600020088  
 S113721E0001F80002000001FA0002000001FC0067  
 S10B722E02000001FE00020051  
 S107725000008000B6  
 S1136B241B500D0046FA547068987900A5796B805F  
 S1136B34FFA8F84138406B20000FFDAC55E2F84043  
 S1136B4438407900A5006B80FFA8547001006DF6ED

091226 07:19

205

# Wireless Solutions

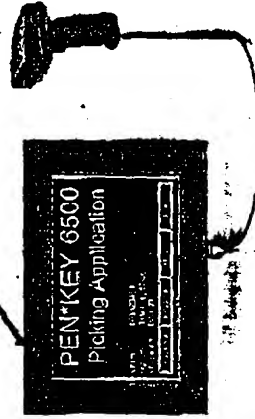
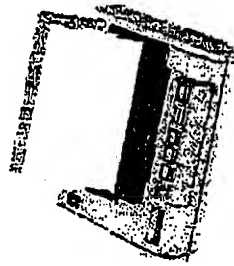
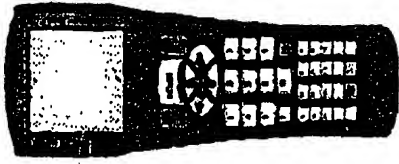


- Continuum of needs for wireless products
- No one product which can fill all needs
- Family of complementary devices

**Intermec**

## Targeted Applications

- Cable replacement (point to point)
  - Barcode scanner to portable/mobile computer
  - Printer to portable/mobile computer
- Personal area connectivity (peer to peer)
  - hand held computer to numerous peripheral devices including scanners, printers, wide area network radios, etc.



## **Applications Solution Requirements**

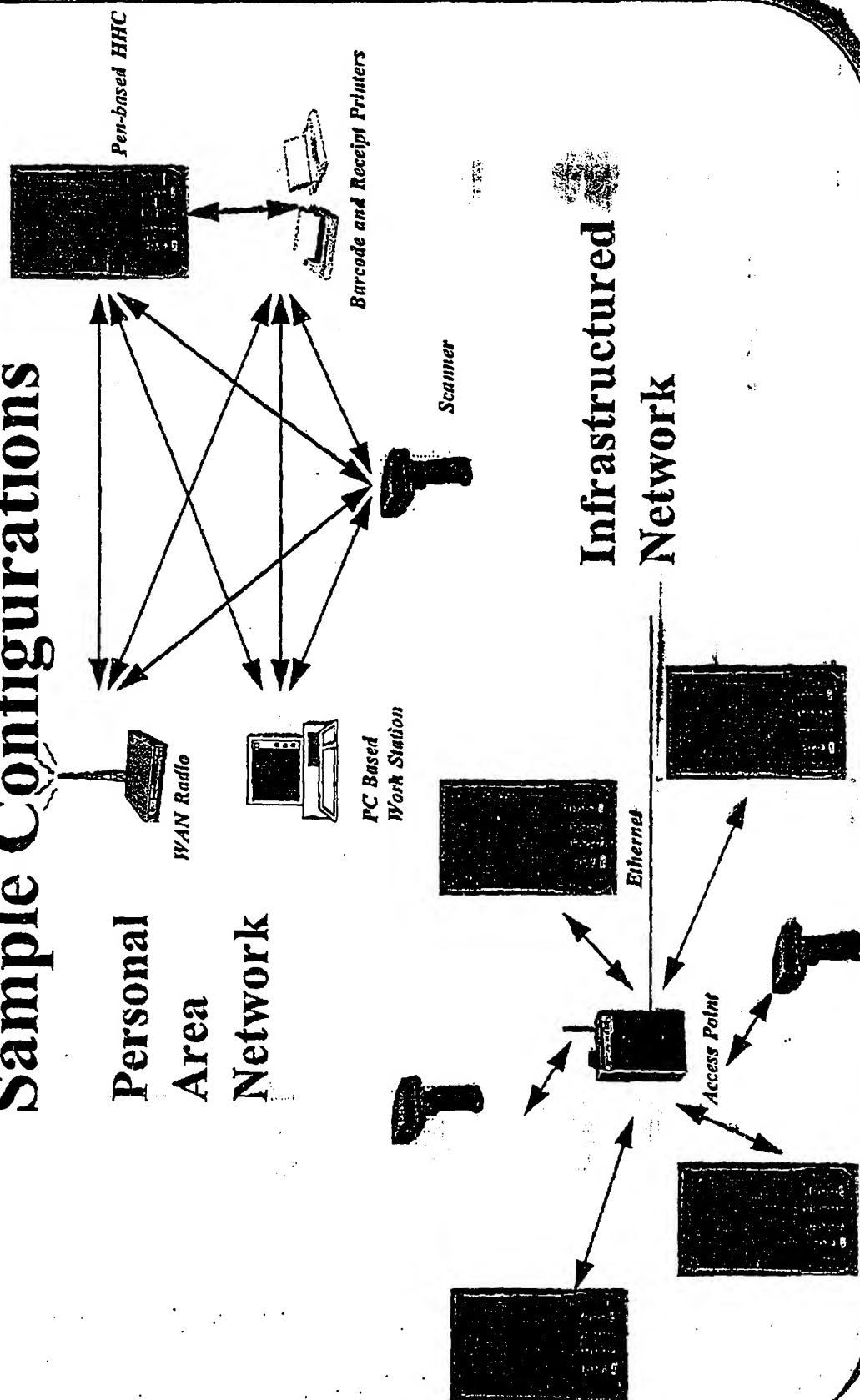
- Very low cost
- Low power consumption
- Small size
- Interference immunity
- Ease of use
- Standardized interfaces
- Unlicensed, international usability

## **Wire Replacement Concept**

- **Complementary to WLAN/IEEE 802.11 devices**
  - lower range
  - lower throughput
- **Lower complexity than WLAN devices**
  - reduced RF specifications
  - reduced MAC/PHY complexity
- **Features which do not add recurring costs**
  - peer to peer with up to 10 nodes per PAN

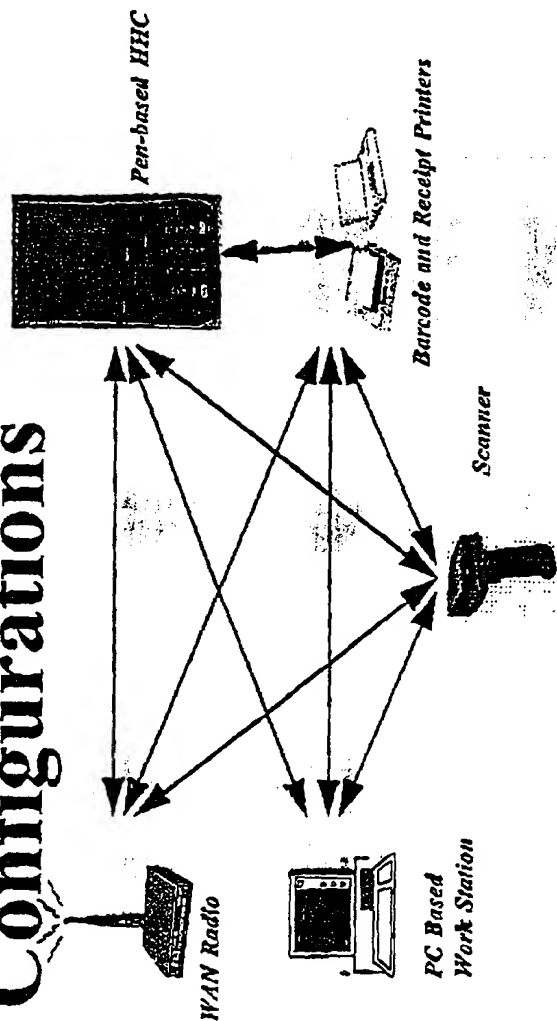
**Intermec**

# Short Range Radio System Sample Configurations



## Short Range Radio System Configurations

Personal  
Area  
Network



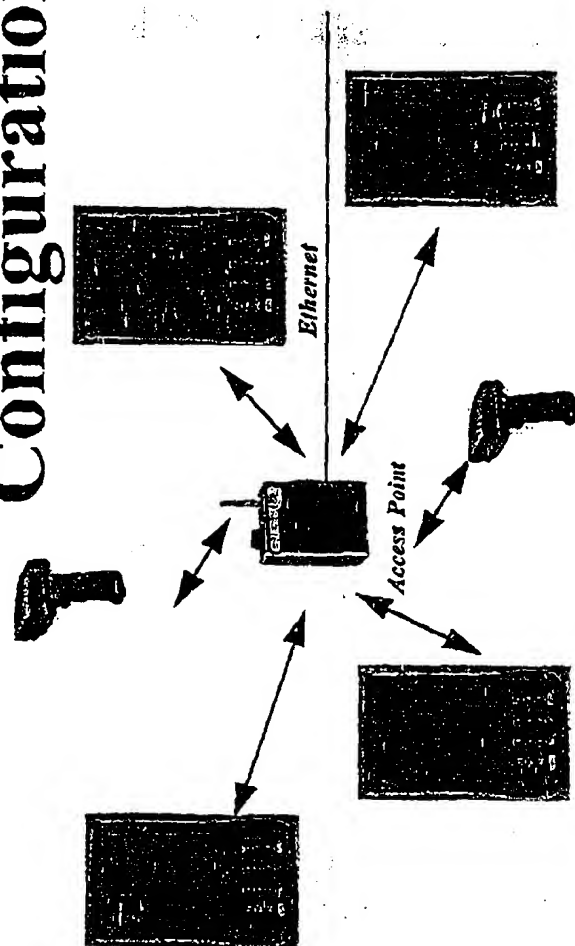
- **Personal Area Network (PAN; Peer-to-Peer)**

- Multiple Networks co-habitate (20 or more)
- Up to 10 devices in a single PAN
- Dynamic PAN and device IDs with network initiation
- Network maintained devices coming and going
- Temporary devices also supported



# **Intermec**

## **Short Range Radio System Configurations**



- **Limited Infrastructured Network**

- Main device (access point) has power at all times (fast access)
- Support for more than 10 devices
- Ethernet access points with higher layer protocol
- Communications to the NT Base (SFAR Base)
- Switch from PAN to LAN and back

**Intermec**

# Short Range Radio System

## Desirable Features

- **Interface**
  - Simple interface for intelligent and "dumb" devices
  - Dumb devices
    - » Serial, RS232 like interface (19.2kbps)
  - Intelligent devices (Ability to establish and control net parameters)
    - » Serial, RS232 like interface (up to 115.2kbps)
    - » Parallel/ PC Card optional
- **Very Low Power Consumption**
  - Minimized while not operating (e.g. 6mA or less)
  - Operational, fast, low power comm. (e.g. 80mA or less)
  - Very low full day average (e.g. 10mA avg. over 10 hours)
- **Fast Response (Variable Speeds)**
  - "Wired Response" (e.g. avg. response time under 125mS)
  - Various speeds for optimum response/range/current
  - CSMA/CA; collision sense/collision avoidance



# Short Range Radio System

## Desirable Features

- Immunity
  - Frequency Hopping to avoid fixed interferers and multipath interference
  - Able to coexist with other frequency hopping systems
  - Reduced range decreases the impact of co-located networks
  - High data rate reduces "air time"
- Size
  - Under 1/3rd the volume of typical 802.11 radios
- Cost
  - In mass production, should be under 25% of the projected cost of an 802.11 radio

**Intermec**

## **Short Range Radio System Desirable Features**

- Non-licensed, ISM bands
- World Wide Regulatory
  - 2.4GHz frequency hopping: ETSI 300 328
  - Low power output: FCC Part 15.249
  - Japan: RCR 33

May 1998

# Proposal for a Wireless Personal Area Network Medium Access Control and Physical Layer

APPENDIX G

May 1998

# Introduction

Typical applications such as the mobile worker and Physiological Monitoring involve short messages and short distances between devices.

Key attributes for these devices include:

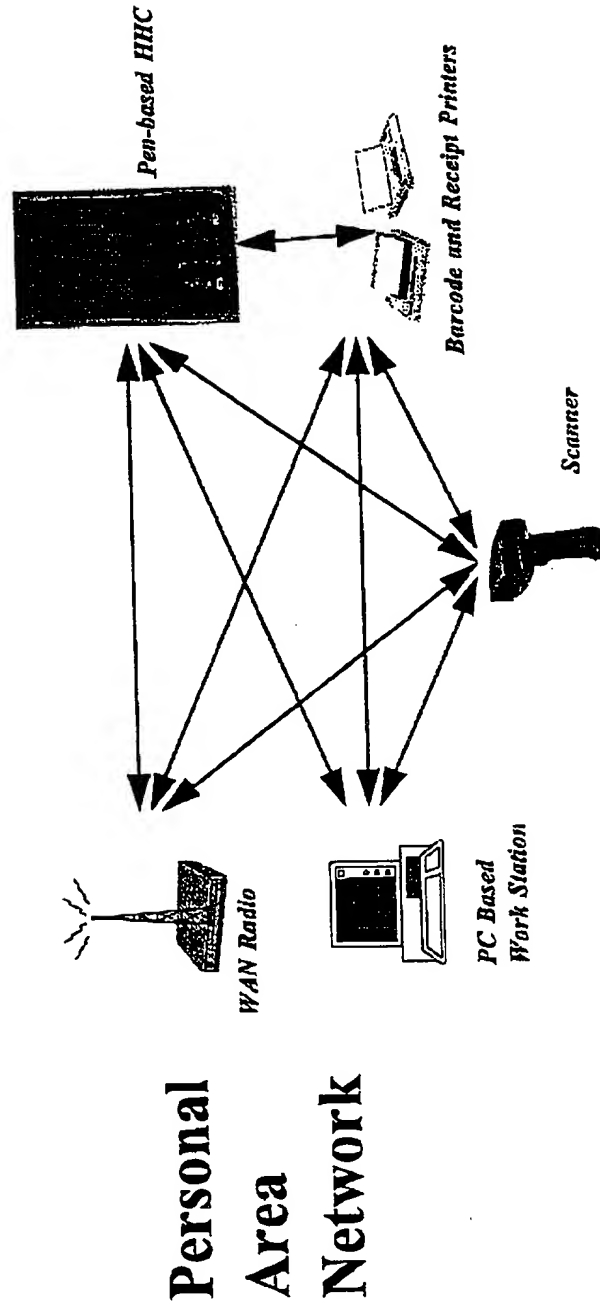
- low cost
- small size
- low current drain
- minimal operator intervention

May 1998

## Features

- Dynamic addressing: allows the network to be initiated and maintained with minimal operator intervention
- Temporary network: allows a device to temporarily split from its PAN, attach to a non-PAN device, detach from that device and resume participation in the original PAN

# Sample Configuration





May 1998

# Cost

- One of the major drivers behind WPAN is the lowest possible cost. Cost is typically driven by complexity and high performance requirements. The design philosophy behind this proposal is a system design with relaxed requirements on hardware cost drivers and which leverages existing technology and componentry where possible for the lowest recurring costs.

220

May 1998

## Cost

- MAC greatly simplifies requirements on RF design
  - SIFS/DIFS/PIFS are greatly relaxed, etc.
- Low MAC S/W overhead (estimate 25% of 802.11)
- Low MAC/PHY gate count (estimate 10% of 802.11)
- Single conversion receiver
- Direct launch VCO

# Power Consumption

- Minimal MAC complexity allows:
  - reduced ASIC current drain
  - reduced microprocessor on time
- Minimal transceiver performance requirements allow:
  - reduced active componentry
- Above results in less than 6 mA current drain @ 3.3V for connection maintenance

222

May 1998

# Coexistence

- It's essential that these devices operate satisfactorily in congested spectral environments. The proposal is for CSMA/CA protocol, Frequency Hopping, with a high speed aggregate data rate to aid in Coexistence with:
  - 20 other co-located PAN networks
  - WLAN FH networks

# Range

- The majority of requirements for PANs are met with a maximum range of 10 meters. Intermec Technologies' implementation of this proposal has a demonstrated range of greater than 10 meters as verified in a cubicle environment and in shipping and receiving areas.

# Regulatory

- Worldwide
  - US: Part 15.249
  - Europe: ETS 300 328
  - Japan: RCR 33

May 1998

# Hardware

- 2.4 GHz operation
  - world wide regulatory
  - reduced non-desired emissions from host device
  - wide bandwidths allow simple high speed modulation/demodulation methods
  - low cost componentry from PCS and WLAN products

226

May 1998

# Hardware

- Frequency Hopping
  - world wide regulatory as spread spectrum
  - low cost, low current drain, spread spectrum technique
  - interference immunity from narrow band sources
  - allows a simplified strategy of coexistence in a congested area

227



# Hardware

- Low transmit power:  $<1$  mW
  - low current drain
  - complimentary to an effective coexistence strategy
  - allows submission under FCC 15.249 (no hop sequence constraints)
  - low device count
  - reduced consumer concerns about safety

# Hardware

- 1 Mb/s aggregate data rate
  - more effective coexistence strategy due to reduced transmit durations
  - reduced average current drain
  - reduced response times yield reduced host current drain

# Protocol Requirements

- Support Functional Requirements in CFP (except only 10 stations)
- Support Power Management
- Support Auto Configuration
- Support Temporarily Split Networks

# Basic Protocols

- Initialization
- Normal Operation
- Termination

231

# Initialization Protocol

- One Station is “coordinator”
- Others “join”
- Coordinator broadcasts inits
- Others unicast attaches
- Coordinator accepts or declines
- When all expected stations attach, coordinator starts normal operations

# Normal Operation Protocol

- Coordinator periodically broadcast synchronization information (beacons)
- After beacons, stations transmit to powered down stations by requesting other stations to leave receiver on, and after a short interval sending to that station
- Stations transmit to powered up stations at any time

# Termination Protocol

- Coordinator broadcast (after beacons) termination notification
- This is repeated several times

234

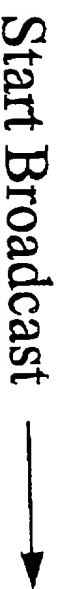
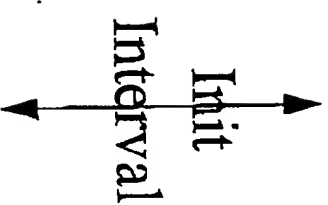
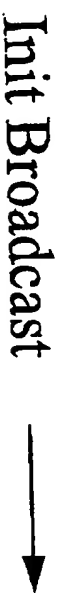
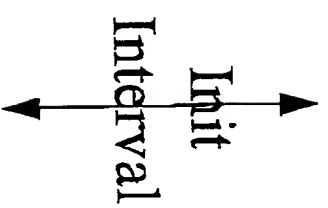
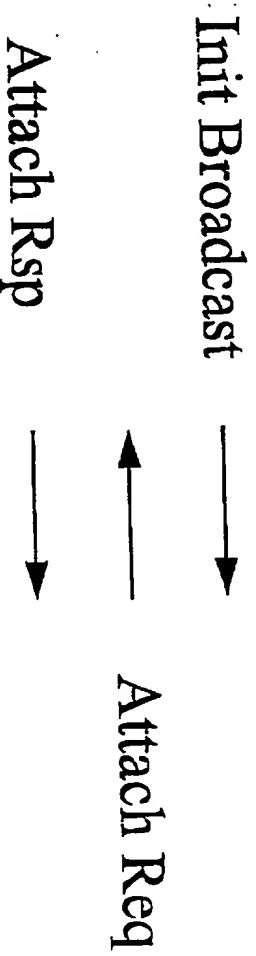
# Medium Access Control (MAC)

- CSMA/CA
- P-persistent with reservations (the reservation is similar to that in 802.11)
- Unicast frames all have an immediate response from recipient

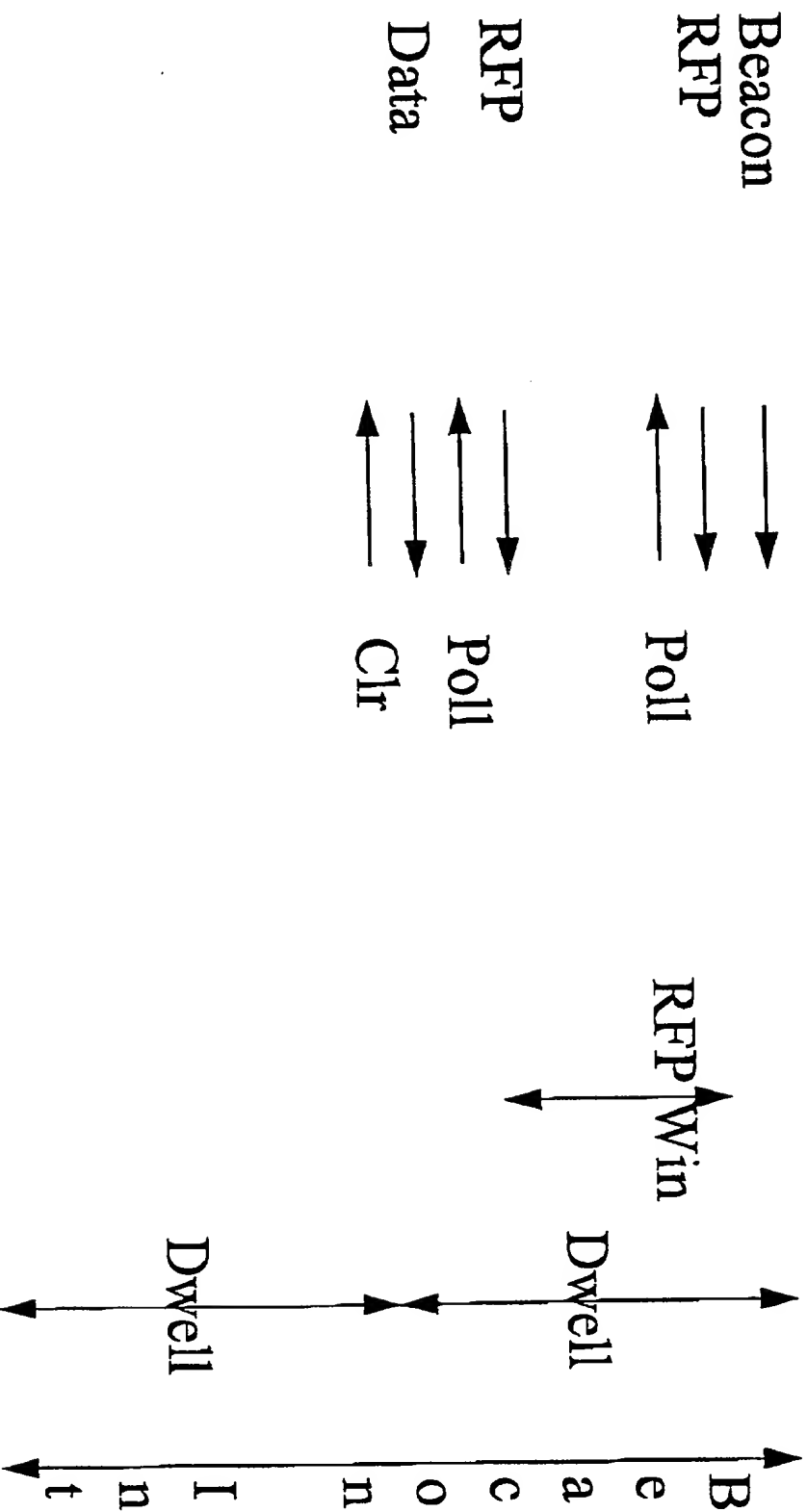
235



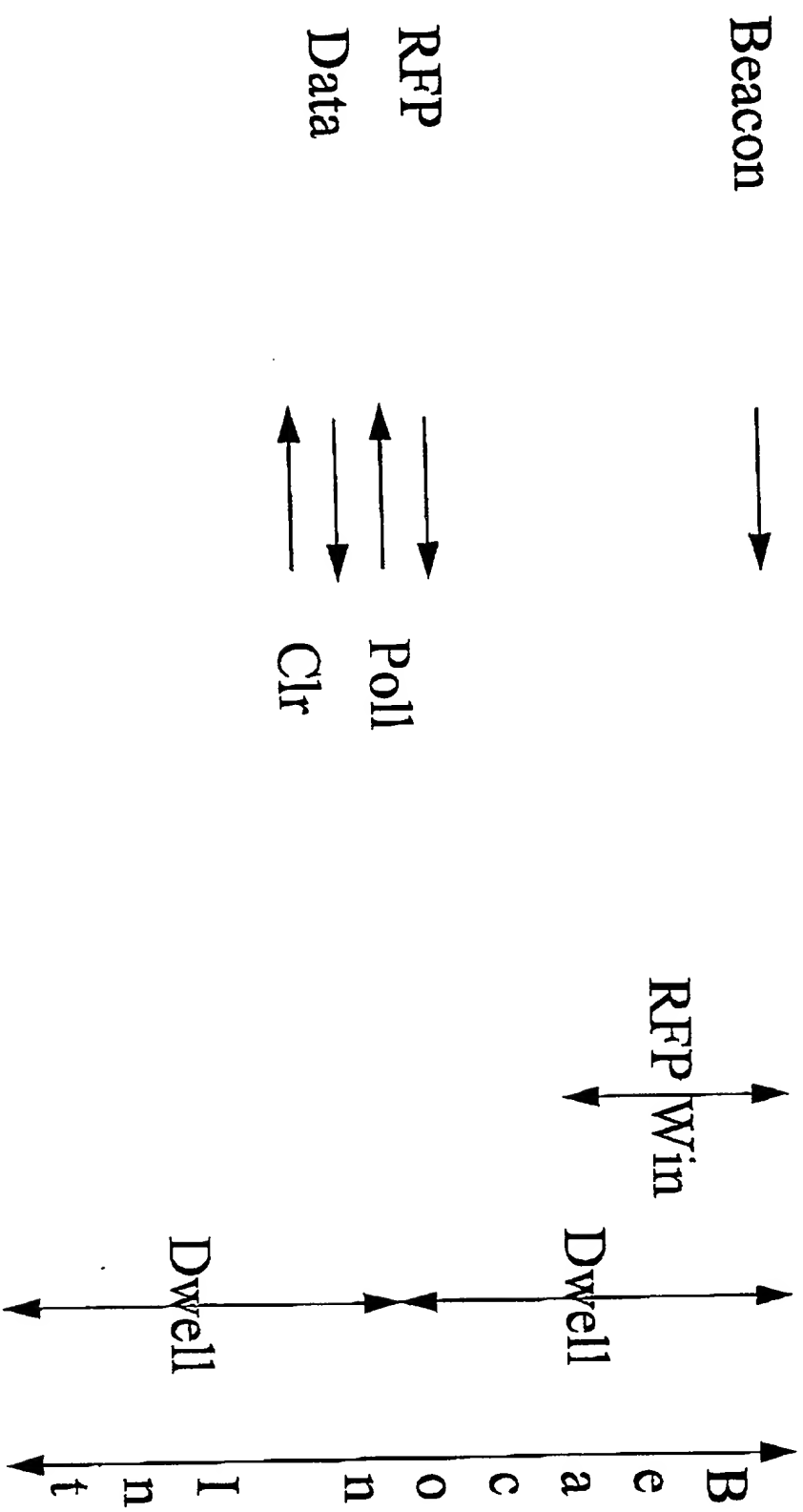
# Frame Sequences: Initiation



# Frame Seq's: Normal Op Send to Powered Down Sta



# Frame Seq's: Normal Op Send to Powered Up Sta



# Differences from CFP

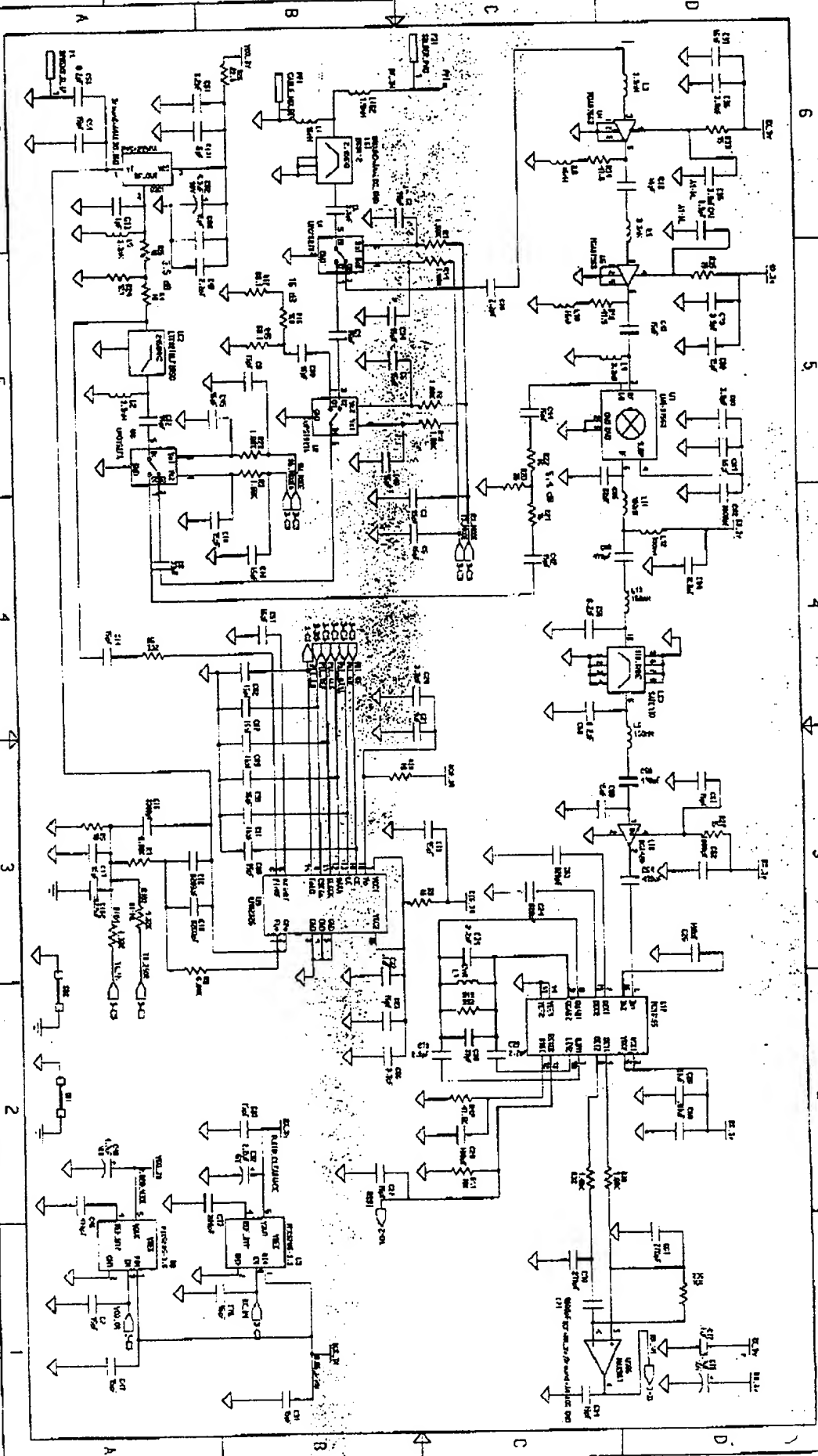
- 10 vs 16 nodes per network
  - this number is arbitrary
- Currently at 1.5 cubic inches
  - shape factor dictated by host device

239



## APPENDIX H

09127276-073193



CONFIDENTIAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE COMBINED COMPOSITION AND HAS BEEN LOANED TO YOU BY THE COMBINED COMPOSITION. IT IS TO BE RETURNED TO THE COMBINED COMPOSITION. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. IT IS TO BE DESTROYED WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED.

REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED

A1	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A2	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A3	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A4	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A5	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A6	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A7	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A8	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED
A9	NO ASSIGNED	PRT	NOT USED

SMDS-LL/docign-149-181-007  
schemel ic

**GENERAL  
VERSION 1**

STATUS	144-781-007
DATE	Apr 1 30, 1998
APPROVED	NOI APPROVED
DATE	NOI APPROVED

242

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CONFIDENTIAL

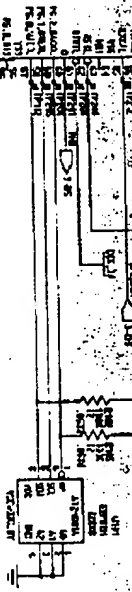
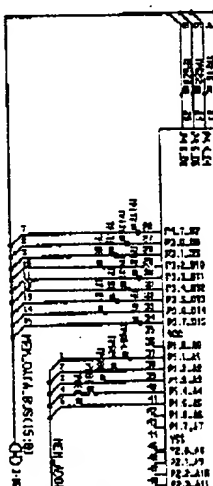
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF  
DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION  
AND IS NOT TO BE RELEASED TO THE  
PUBLIC OR TO ANY OTHER PERSON  
WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION  
OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY.  
IT IS TO BE KEPT IN A SECURE  
PLACE AND NOT TO BE LOANED TO  
ANY OTHER PERSON WITHOUT THE  
WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE  
NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY.

24-194	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A1	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A2	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A3	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A4	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A5	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A6	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A7	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A8	NO ASSIGNED	PRE
A9	NO ASSIGNED	PRE

SAUS LE/design-144-781-DB?  
schematic

sheet 2  
VERSION 9

DATE	APR 11 30, 1998	STATUS	144-781-00
APPROVED	NOT APPROVED	DR. PAGE APPROVED	2 OF 1



243



FERREX TECHNOLOGIES  
CORPORATION  
350 SECOND STREET S.E.  
JAN RAPIDS, IDAHO 83401

CONFIDENTIAL

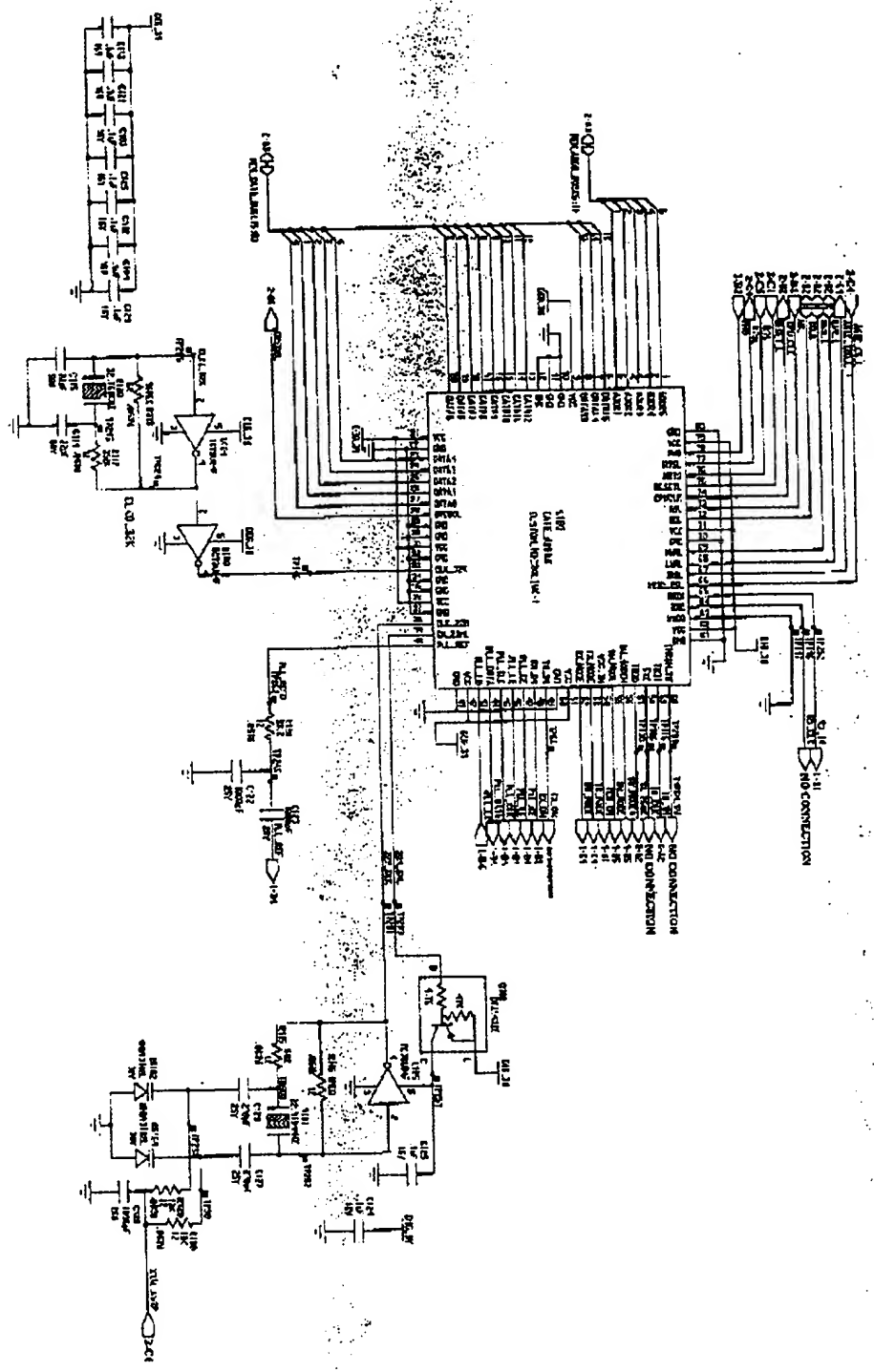
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF  
FERREX TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION AND  
IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR  
TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY  
ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL,  
INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING,  
OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE  
RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE  
WRITTEN PERMISSION OF FERREX  
TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION. THE  
ARTICLE CONTAINED HEREIN IS  
UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE BY A CONTROL LINE  
AUTHORITY.

A1	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A2	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A3	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A4	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A5	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A6	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A7	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A8	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A9	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A10	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A11	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A12	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A13	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A14	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A15	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A16	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A17	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A18	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A19	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A20	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A21	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A22	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A23	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A24	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A25	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A26	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A27	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A28	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A29	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A30	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A31	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A32	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A33	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A34	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A35	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A36	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A37	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A38	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A39	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A40	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A41	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A42	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A43	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A44	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A45	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A46	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A47	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A48	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A49	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A50	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A51	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A52	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A53	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A54	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A55	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A56	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A57	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A58	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A59	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A60	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A61	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A62	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A63	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A64	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A65	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A66	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A67	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A68	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A69	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A70	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A71	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A72	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A73	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A74	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A75	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A76	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A77	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A78	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A79	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A80	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A81	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A82	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A83	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A84	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A85	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A86	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A87	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A88	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A89	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A90	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A91	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A92	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A93	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A94	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A95	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A96	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A97	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A98	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A99	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A100	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED

SUNS.EE/dose:ign-144-781-007  
Schematic

sheet 3  
VERSION 8

Circuit Description			
Microc. Phase 1, rev 1			
Drawn by	schuster	Drawn by	schuster
Date	Apr. 1, 1998	Date	144-781-007
Approved	NOT APPROVED	Date	3 OF 4
Rev	NOT APPROVED	Date	3 OF 4



244

ERMEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION  
300 SECOND STREET S.E.  
KAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52401

CONTROLLING AUTHORITY  
ENGINEERING

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF ERMEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM ERMEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION.

A1	22-194	PRE	UC (K)
A2	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A3	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A4	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A5	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A6	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A7	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A8	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED
A9	NO ASSIGNED	PRE	NOT USED

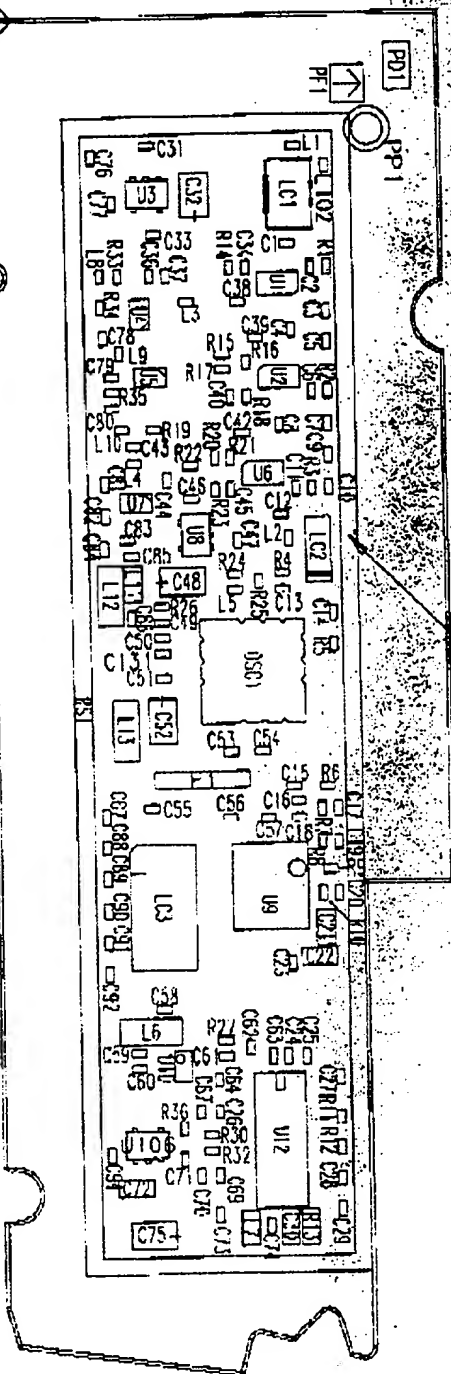
SALES, EE/dosion\_144-781-007  
sheet 4  
VERSION 8

Circuit Description MicroLink Phase 1, rev 1			
DATE	APPROVED	DATE	APPROVED
Apr 13, 1998	NOT APPROVED	144-781-007	NOT APPROVED
DRAWN BY		REV. 144-781-007	
NOT APPROVED		4 OF 4	

POWER PIN CHART			
REF	SYMBOL	POWER NETS	
U101	AT24C01A	GROUND 4	DIG. 3V 8
U102	H8-3048F	GROUND 11, 22, 74, 57, 65, 92	DIG. 3V 1, 35, 68
U106	KAX987	ANALOG GND 5	RX. 3V 2

24c

- NOTES:
1. INDICATOR MARK ON COMPONENT INDICATES:
    - A. POSITIVE SIDE OF CAPACITORS.
    - B. CATHODE OR BAND-5 SIDE OF DIODES.
    - C. CATHODE OR FLAT SIDE OF LEADS.
    - D. EMITTER, FLAT OR SOURCE LEAD ON TRANSISTORS.
    - E. INPUT, OR FLAT SIDE ON RES. 10K's.
    - F. PIN NO. 1 ON CONNECTORS, DIPS, PLCC'S, SOLIC'S, TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHES, AND SLIPS.



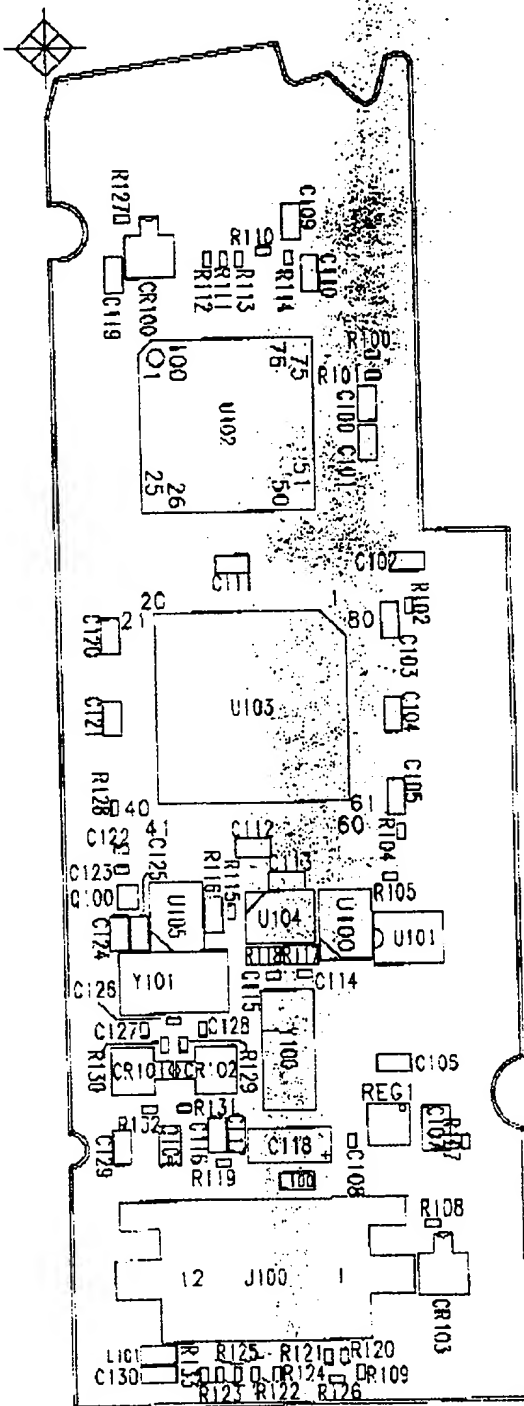
PLACE LABEL ON SHIELD AFTER INSTALLATION  
SEE INTERMEC (EVERETT) PART NO. E13758.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF INTERTEC. IT IS TO BE USED FOR THE SPECIFIC PROJECT AND NOT BE LOANED, REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR IN ANY MANNER, BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM.	INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION 550 SECOND STREET, S.E. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52401		DRAWN BY: _____ PROJECT CONTROLLING DATE: 5/4/98	CHECKED BY: _____ DATE: _____	SCALE: 3/1	DRAWN NUMBER: 144-78-007	TITLE: ASSEMBLY DRAWING	ASSEMBLY NUMBER: 224-194	REVISION: PRE	SHEET 1 OF 2
	2		2		2		2		2	

# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

1. INDICATOR MARK ON COMPONENT INDICATES:

- A. POSITIVE SIDE OF CAPACITORS.
- B. CATHODE OR Banded SIDE OF DIODES.
- C. CATHODE OR FLAT SIDE OF LEADS.
- D. CATHODE FLAT OR SOURCE LEAD ON TRANSISTORS.
- E. INPUT, OR FLAT SIDE ON RECTIFIERS.
- F. PIN NO. ON CONNECTORS, DIPs, PLCC's, SOIC's.
- G. TRANSISTORS, SWITCHES, AND SLIPS.

[illegible]

INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES  
CORPORATION  
#30 SECOND STREET S.E.  
CJGAR RAPIDS. IOWA 52401

DATE: 6/4/98

DATE: 5/1

BOARD NUMBER:  
144-781-007

TITLE: ASSEMBLY DRAWING  
ULINK

ASSEMBLY NUMBER  
224-194

REVISION:	SHEET
PRE	20x 2

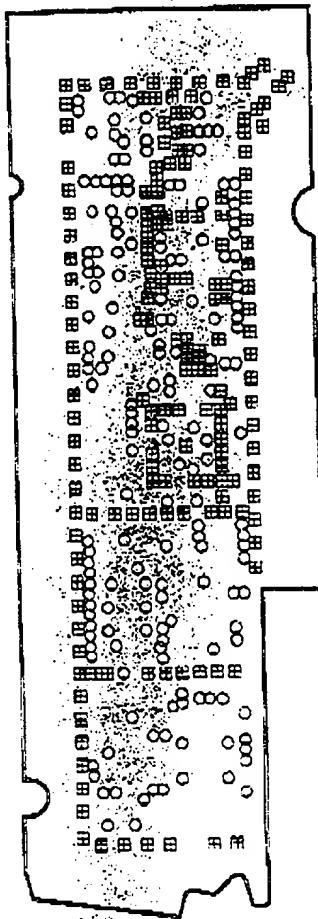
**DRAWING NUMBER:**

224- '94

031216Z FEB 68



SYMBOLS SHOWN ARE FOR LAYERS 1 THRU 4



HOLE CHART				
SYM	DIAMETER	QTY	PLATED	TOLERANCE
O	0.012	175	YES	+ .000 - .012
⊗	0.018	172	YES	+ .000 - .018

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION, NO PART OF THIS DRAWING MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM.

INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION  
350 SECOND STREET S.E.  
DELROR STATION, 307A 32401

DATE: 6/9/95

CHECKED BY: SCALE: 2/1

90408 NUMBER: 144-781-001

TITLE: FABRICATION DRAWING  
MICROLINK  
PHASE 1, REV 1

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: NA

REVISION: NA

SHEET 2 OF 4

DRAWING NUMBER:  
144-781-007

09127276.073198

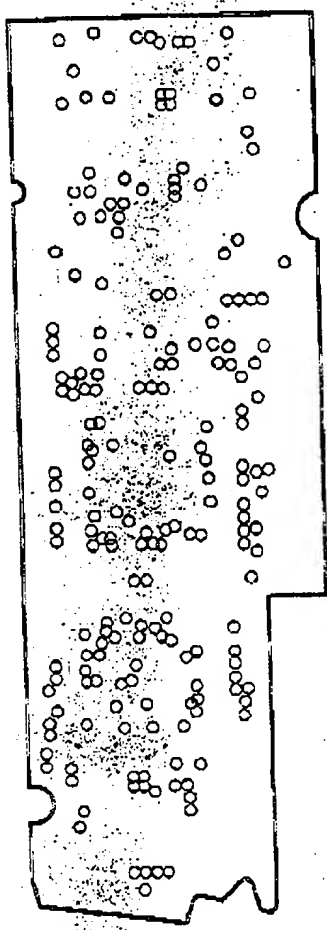
249

4

3

2

SYMBOLS SHOWN ARE FOR LAYERS 5 THRU 8



HOLE CHART				
SYM	DIAMETER	QTY	PLATED	TOLERANCE
O	0.012	197	YES	+ .000 - .012

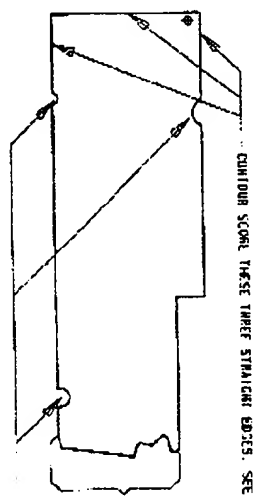
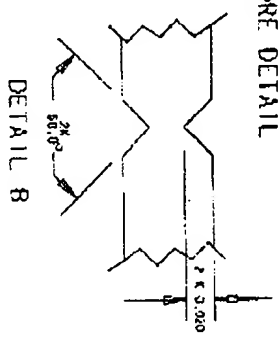
<small>THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION. IT IS TO BE USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF THE PRODUCT SPECIFIED HEREON. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.</small>		<b>INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION</b> 540 SECOND STREET S.E. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52401		DRAWN BY: [blank] DATE: 6/9/98		CHECKED BY: [blank] DATE: [blank]		SCALE: 2/1		BOARD NUMBER: 144-761-007		TITLE: FABRICATION DRAWING MICROLINK PHASE 1 REV 1		ASSEMBLY NUMBER: NA		REVISION: NA		SHEET 30 OF 4	
---	--	--	--	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	------------	--	---------------------------	--	---	--	---------------------	--	--------------	--	---------------	--

DRAWING NUMBER:  
144-761-007

041276.07.98

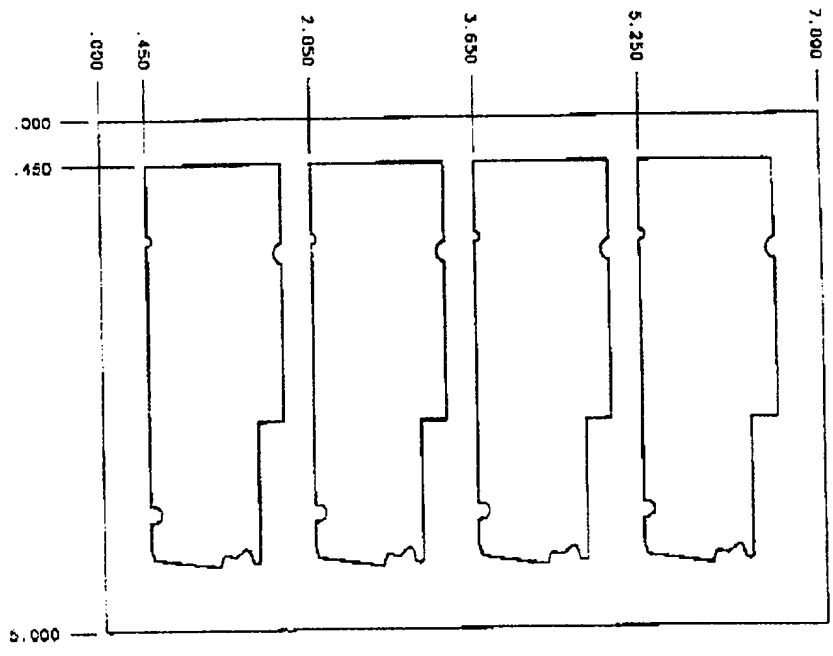
250

- NOTES:
1. CONTOUR SCORE THREE EDGES SHOWN AT 60°.020 TOP AND .020 BOTTOM, LEAVING .020 MIN IN MIDDLE.
  2. ALL OUTER EDGES OF PANEL TO HAVE RADIUS OF 0.060.



THESE EDGES ARE TO BE MOUNTED SEE DETAIL A

ORILL OR PLATE TEST, INHET LOCATIONS SEE DETAIL A



THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION. IT IS TO BE USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF THE PRODUCT SPECIFIED HEREIN. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION.

INTERTEC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION  
550 SECOND STREET S.E.  
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52401

DRAWN BY: [blank]  
DATE: 6/9/98

CHECKED BY: [blank]  
DATE: 1/1

SCALE: 144-781-007

TITLE: FABRICATION DRAWING  
ASSEMBLY ARRAY FOR MICROLINK PHASE 1, REV 1

ASSIGNMENT NUMBER: [blank]  
REVISION: [blank]  
DATE: 5/98

DRAWING NUMBER: 144-781-007

09127276, 073198



# APPENDIX I

Confidential Intermec- bom\_224-194-PRE

Page 1

COMPANY PART NO.	COUNT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE			
144-781-007	1	RAW PCB ULINK	NO_REF			
149-034-601	1	custom microlink-1, CUSTOM MICROLINK PHASE-1	U103			
212-064-102	1	H8 3048F, MICROLINK HD64F3048VF	U102			
301-397-154	1	vis res, 392(0603)	R13			
301-397-442	1	vis res, 392K(0603)	R117			
301-397-481	1	vis res, 1MEG(0603)	R116			
301-398-000	2	vis res, 0(0603)	L100	L101		
301-398-169	1	vis res, 10MEG(0603)	R118			
301-403-001	6	vis res, 10(0402)	R4 R113	R6 R114	R25	R100
301-403-018	7	vis res, 15(0402)	R9 R27	R10 R33	R21 R35	R22
301-403-034	1	vis res, 22.1(0402)	R26			
301-403-051	8	vis res, 33.2(0402)	R120 R124	R121 R125	R122 R128	R123 R133
301-403-066	2	vis res, 47.5(0402)	R19	R34		
301-403-081	2	vis res, 68.1(0402)	R15	R17		
301-403-085	1	vis res, 75(0402)	R20			
301-403-105	1	vis res, 121(0402)	R24			
301-403-114	1	vis res, 150(0402)	R16			
301-403-147	1	vis res, 332(0402)	R5			
301-403-169	1	vis res, 562(0402)	R115			
301-403-193	8	vis res, 1.00K(0402)	R1 R18	R2 R23	R3 R30	R14 R32
301-403-254	1	vis res, 4.32K(0402)	R104			
301-403-273	2	vis res, 6.80K(0402)	R7	R8		
301-403-289	10	vis res, 10.0K(0402)	R11 R109 R130	R36 R119 R131	R107 R126	R108 R129
301-403-354	1	vis res, 47.5K(0402)	R12			
301-403-385	8	vis res, 100K(0402)	R101 R111	R102 R112	R105 R127	R110 R132
302-386-007	1	pcap, 2.2uF	C32			

Part Number	Quantity	Description	C48	C52	C75	C107
302-386-010	4	pcap, 4.7uF	C48	C52	C75	C107
302-387-009	1	pcap, 4.7uF	C118			
302-409-221	1	cap, 39pF(0603)	C30			
302-410-038	2	cap, 1000pF(0603)	C116	C129		
302-410-154	1	cap, .022uF(0603)	C102			
302-410-162	21	cap, .1uF(0603)	C21 C101 C106 C112 C120 C130	C22 C103 C109 C113 C121	C72 C104 C110 C117 C124	C100 C105 C111 C119 C125
302-417-001	1	cap, .5pF(0402)	C131			
302-417-002	1	cap, 1pF(0402)	C13			
302-417-006	5	cap, 2.2pF(0402)	C29 C74	C38	C49	C73
302-417-208	3	cap, 3.3pF(0402)	C1	C20	C56	
302-417-209	3	cap, 3.9pF(0402)	C36	C79	C83	
302-417-213	5	cap, 8.2pF(0402)	C51 C84	C53	C55	C58
302-417-316	43	cap, 15pF(0402)	C2 C6 C11 C19 C33 C40 C45 C57 C78 C88 C92	C3 C7 C12 C23 C34 C42 C47 C60 C80 C89 C94	C4 C9 C14 C27 C37 C43 C50 C61 C81 C90 C108	C5 C10 C17 C31 C39 C44 C54 C76 C87 C91
302-417-318	3	cap, 22pF(0402)	C85	C114	C115	
302-417-320	1	cap, 33pF(0402)	C8			
302-417-326	2	cap, 100pF(0402)	C25	C28		
302-417-330	1	cap, 220pF(0402)	C77			
302-418-149	2	cap, 8200pF(0402)	C16	C18		
302-418-231	4	cap, 270pF(0402)	C67	C70	C127	C128
302-418-234	4	cap, 470pF(0402)	C46	C59	C64	C86
302-418-237	2	cap, 820pF(0402)	C24	C63		
302-418-238	6	cap, 1000pF(0402)	C62 C123	C71 C126	C82	C122
302-418-244	1	cap, 3300pF(0402)	C15			
302-418-350	2	cap, 0.01uF(0402)	C26	C69		
303-092-500	2	diode, MMBD4148	CR100	CR103		
303-130-501	2	varactor, MMBV3102L	CR101	CR102		
304-223-501	1	pnf 2res, DTA143ZE	Q100			
304-224-501	1	sw 6324, FDC6324L	Q101			

304-225-501	1	amplifier 420, BGA420	U10			
309-123-524	1	inductor, 100nH(0603)	L11			
309-124-503	1	inductor, 1.5nH(0402)	L102			
309-124-507	4	inductor, 3.3nH(0402)	L2	L4	L5	L9
309-124-508	1	inductor, 3.9nH(0402)	L3			
309-124-515	3	inductor, 15nH(0402)	L1	L8	L10	
309-139-501	2	inductor, 150nH(0805)	L6	L13		
309-139-503	1	inductor, 330nH(0805)	L12			
309-380-519	1	inductor, 47nH(0603)	L7			
310-741-502	3	TC7SU04F, TC7SU04F	U100	U104	U105	
310-798-501	1	MC13155, MC13155D	U12			
311-747-005	1	CONNJ 12P, RECEPTACLE	J100			
312-116-501	1	crystal, 32.768KHZ	Y100			
312-118-501	1	crystal, 22.1184MHZ	Y101			
312-125-501	1	vco, PVS-2250A	OSC1			
333-118-503	1	reg 5205, MIC5205-3.3	U3			
333-118-505	1	reg 5205, MIC5205-3.6	U8			
333-136-502	1	reg 2987, LP2987IMM-3.3	REG1			
343-024-502	1	filter lowpas, 2450MHZ LTF3216LF2R5G	LC2			
343-026-501	1	filter bndpas3, 2.45GHZ B69812	LC1			
343-029-501	1	filter bndpas8, 110.6MHZ SAFC110	LC3			
350-006-501	2	amplifier lna, MGA87563	U4	U5		
350-039-501	3	UPG152TA, UPG152TA	U1	U2	U6	
350-065-501	1	AT24C01A, 128X8 EEPROM	U101			
350-070-501	1	mixer 91563, IAM-91563	U7			
350-072-501	1	LMX2326, LMX2326 3.0GHz	U9			
350-108-501	1	MAX987, MAX987EUK	U106			
653-351-001	1	radio shield, RADIO SHIELD	RS1			
806-876-001	1	label	NO_REF			
810-090-101	1	CONNFP 1P, GND SPG CLIP	P1			

EOF

**Claims:**

1           1.       A wireless communication system comprising:  
2           a plurality of wireless devices, each wireless device including a radio, that  
3 together participate in a first wireless roaming network when within range of one another;  
4 and  
5           at least two of the plurality of wireless devices, when moved out of range of the  
6 other of the plurality of wireless devices, automatically attempting to establish a second  
7 wireless roaming network to support communication between the at least two of the  
8 plurality of wireless devices.

1           2.       The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein at least one of the  
2 other of the plurality of wireless devices attempts to maintain operation of the first  
3 wireless roaming network.

1           3.       The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein at least one of the  
2 other of the plurality of wireless devices attempts to identify whether any of the plurality  
3 of wireless devices are not participating on the first wireless roaming network.

1           4.       The wireless communication system of claim 3 wherein the at least one of  
2 the other of the plurality of wireless devices attempts to rescue any of the plurality of  
3 wireless devices that are not participating on the first wireless roaming network.

1           5.       The wireless communication system of claim 4 wherein the radios of the  
2 plurality of wireless devices utilize frequency hopping transmission sequences, and the  
3 attempt to rescue involves visiting at least one frequency of the frequency hopping  
4 transmission sequences more often than the other frequencies of the frequency hopping  
5 transmission sequences.

1           6.       The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein any of the  
2 plurality of wireless devices that determine that they no longer participate on the first  
3 wireless roaming network attempt to reconnect to the first wireless local area network.

1           7.       The wireless communication system of claim 6 wherein the radios of the  
2 plurality of wireless devices utilize frequency hopping transmission sequences, and the  
3 attempt to reconnect involves visiting at least one frequency of the frequency hopping  
4 transmission sequences at least more often than the other frequencies of the frequency  
5 hopping transmission sequences.

1           8.       The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein more than one of  
2 the plurality of wireless devices share beaconing responsibilities.

1           9.       The wireless communication system of claim 8 wherein the beaconing  
2 responsibilities are not equally shared amongst the more than one of the plurality of  
3 wireless devices.

1           10.    The wireless communication system of claim 8 wherein the beaconing  
2 responsibilities are managed in a round robin sequence.

1           11.    The wireless communication system of claim 1 further comprising a  
2 higher power wireless link independent from the first and second wireless roaming  
3 networks, and at least one of the plurality of wireless devices communicates with the  
4 higher power wireless link.

1           12.    The wireless communication system of claim 11 further comprising a  
2 wired network coupled to the first wireless roaming network via the at least one of the  
3 plurality of wireless devices using the higher power wireless link.

1           13.    The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein the at least two of  
2 the plurality of wireless devices rejoin the first wireless roaming network when moving  
3 within range of the others of the plurality of wireless devices.

1           14.    The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein one of the  
2 plurality of wireless devices comprises a portable terminal with a removable battery, and  
3 the wireless communication system supporting continued operation of the first wireless  
4 roaming network during replacement of the removable battery.

1           15.     The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein the plurality of  
2     wireless devices initiate operation of the first wireless roaming network through reduced  
3     power transmissions.

1           16.     The wireless communication system of claim 15 wherein the plurality of  
2     wireless devices are placed in close proximity of one another to initiate operation of the  
3     first wireless roaming network.

1           17.     The wireless communication system of claim 1 wherein the radios of the  
2     plurality of wireless devices each support a smart and a dumb interface.

1           18.     A wireless communication system using frequency hopping protocol that  
2     uses a plurality of frequencies, the wireless communication system comprising:

3                 a plurality of wireless devices, each wireless device including a wireless  
4     transceiver that uses each of the plurality of frequencies to communicate according to the  
5     frequency hopping protocol;

6                 at least one of the plurality of wireless devices attempting to establish  
7     communication with one other of the plurality of wireless devices using a first subset of  
8     the plurality of frequencies;

9                 the one other of the plurality of wireless devices using a second subset of the  
10    plurality of frequencies to facilitate the establishment of communication with the first of  
11    the plurality of wireless devices; and

each of the plurality of wireless devices that have established communication  
utilizing each of the plurality of frequencies to maintain communication.

19. The wireless communication system of claim 18, wherein the attempting  
to establish communication by the at least one of the plurality of wireless devices  
comprises a search and rescue operation.

20. The wireless communication system of claim 18, the first and second  
subsets of the plurality of frequencies each including at least one common frequency.

21. The wireless communication system of claim 18, further comprising:  
the at least one of the plurality of wireless devices attempting to establish  
communication with the one other of the plurality of wireless devices using a third subset  
of the plurality of frequencies if the attempting to establish communication using the first  
subset of the plurality of frequencies proves unsuccessful.

22. The wireless communication system of claim 18, further comprising:  
the one other of the plurality of wireless devices using a third subset of the  
plurality of frequencies to facilitate the establishment of communication with the at least  
one of the plurality of wireless devices if communication is not established using the  
second subset of the plurality of frequencies.



23. A wireless communication system using frequency hopping protocol that uses a plurality of frequencies, the wireless communication system comprising:

a plurality of wireless devices, each wireless device including a wireless transceiver that uses each of the plurality of frequencies to communicate according to the frequency hopping protocol;

a first of the plurality of wireless devices attempting to establish communication with a second of the plurality of wireless devices by sequentially transmitting on a first subset of the plurality of frequencies;

the second of the plurality of wireless devices attempting to receive on a second subset of the plurality of frequencies to facilitate the establishment of communication with the first of the plurality of wireless devices; and

the first and second subsets of the plurality of frequencies each including at least one common frequency.

24. The wireless communication system of claim 23, wherein the attempting to establish communication by the first of the plurality of wireless devices comprises a search and rescue operation.

25. The wireless communication system of claim 23, further comprising:  
the first of the plurality of wireless devices attempting to establish communication with the second of the plurality of wireless devices using a third subset of the plurality of

4 frequencies if the attempting to establish communication using the first subset of the  
5 plurality of frequencies proves unsuccessful.

1           26.     The wireless communication system of claim 23, further comprising:  
2           the second of the plurality of wireless devices using a third subset of the plurality  
3 of frequencies to facilitate the establishment of communication with the first of the  
4 plurality of wireless devices if communication is not established using the second subset  
5 of the plurality of frequencies.

## ABSTRACT

A low power wireless communication (personal LAN) system includes a plurality of wireless devices with each wireless device including a radio transceiver. The radio transceiver may take the form of an insertable card that fits within a slot in the wireless device. The plurality of wireless devices establishes a wireless network with at least two of the plurality of wireless devices share beaconing responsibilities to coordinate operation of the wireless network. The beaconing responsibilities may be shared on a round robin basis or may be shared according to the operating characteristics of the wireless devices with some wireless devices assuming greater beaconing responsibilities than other of the wireless devices. One of the plurality of wireless devices may separate from the wireless network to become a separated wireless device. In such case, at least one of the wireless devices attempts to reestablish communications with the separated wireless device. Further, the separated wireless device may also attempt to reestablish communication with the wireless network. At least two of the wireless devices may separate from the wireless network to form an alternate wireless network separate from the wireless network. In such case, the at least two wireless devices of the alternate network may rejoin the wireless network after the separation. The wireless devices may establish the wireless network when proximate to one another and operating at a lower power level while continuing operation at a higher power level. The wireless devices establish the wireless network when in a first proximity to one another and continue to communicate while in a second proximity to one another.

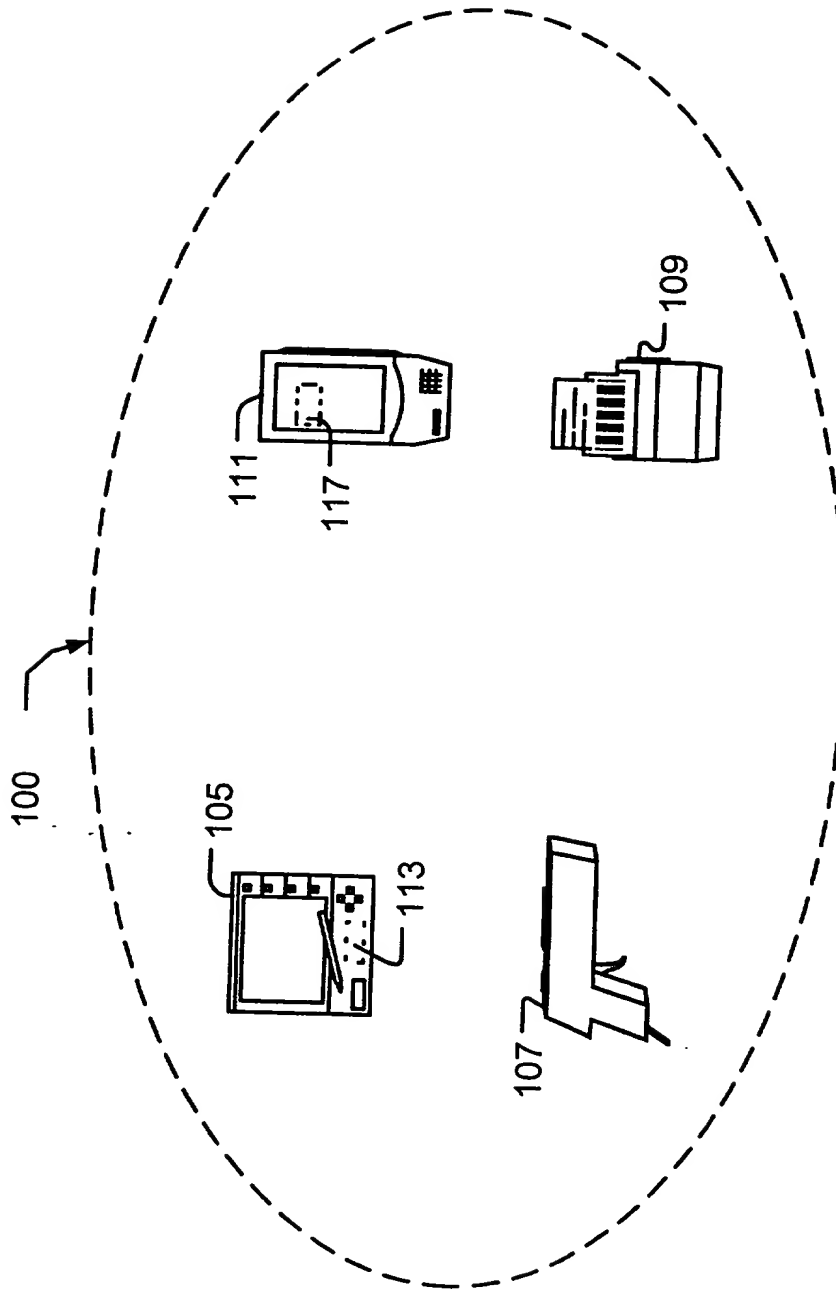


Fig. 1

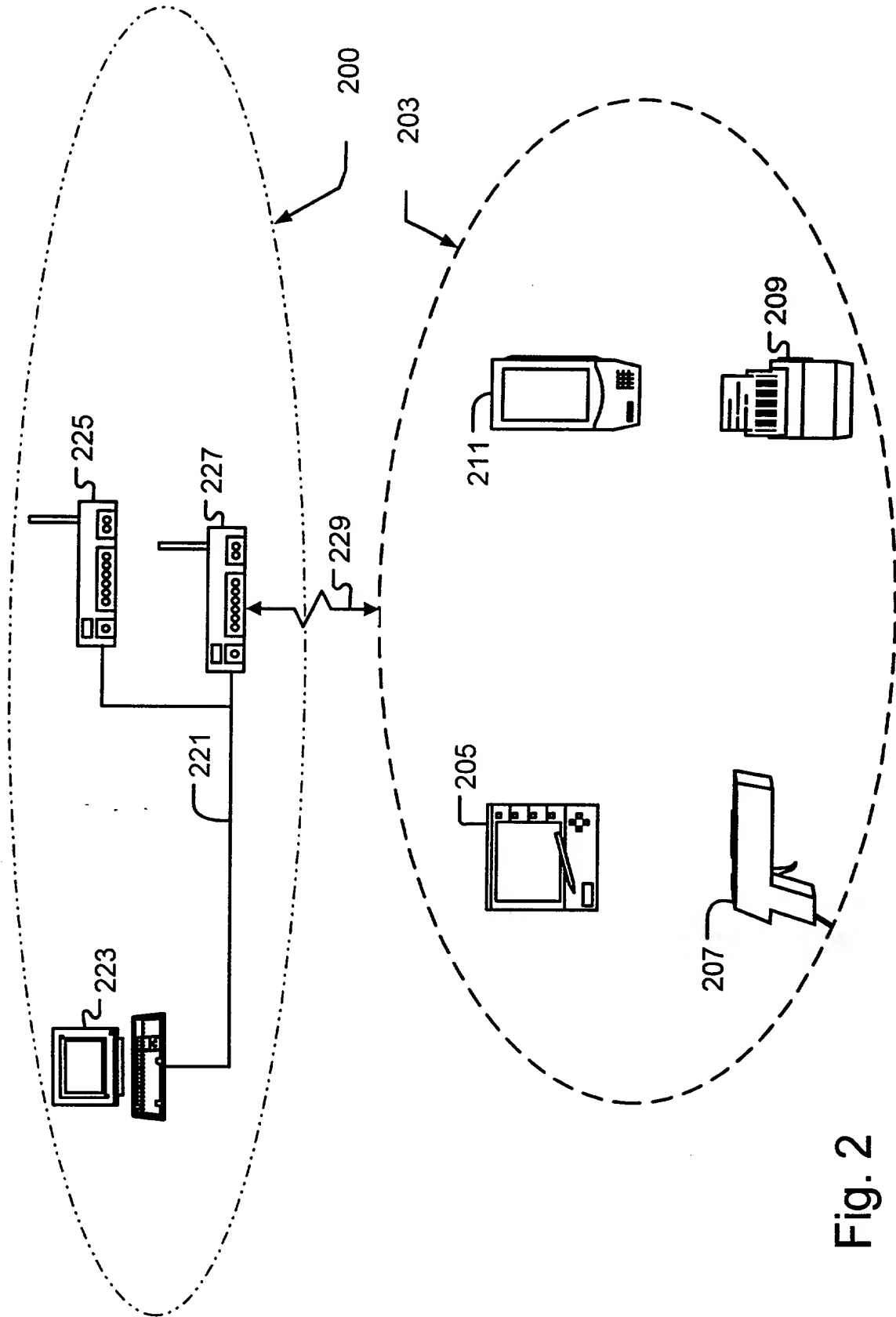


Fig. 2

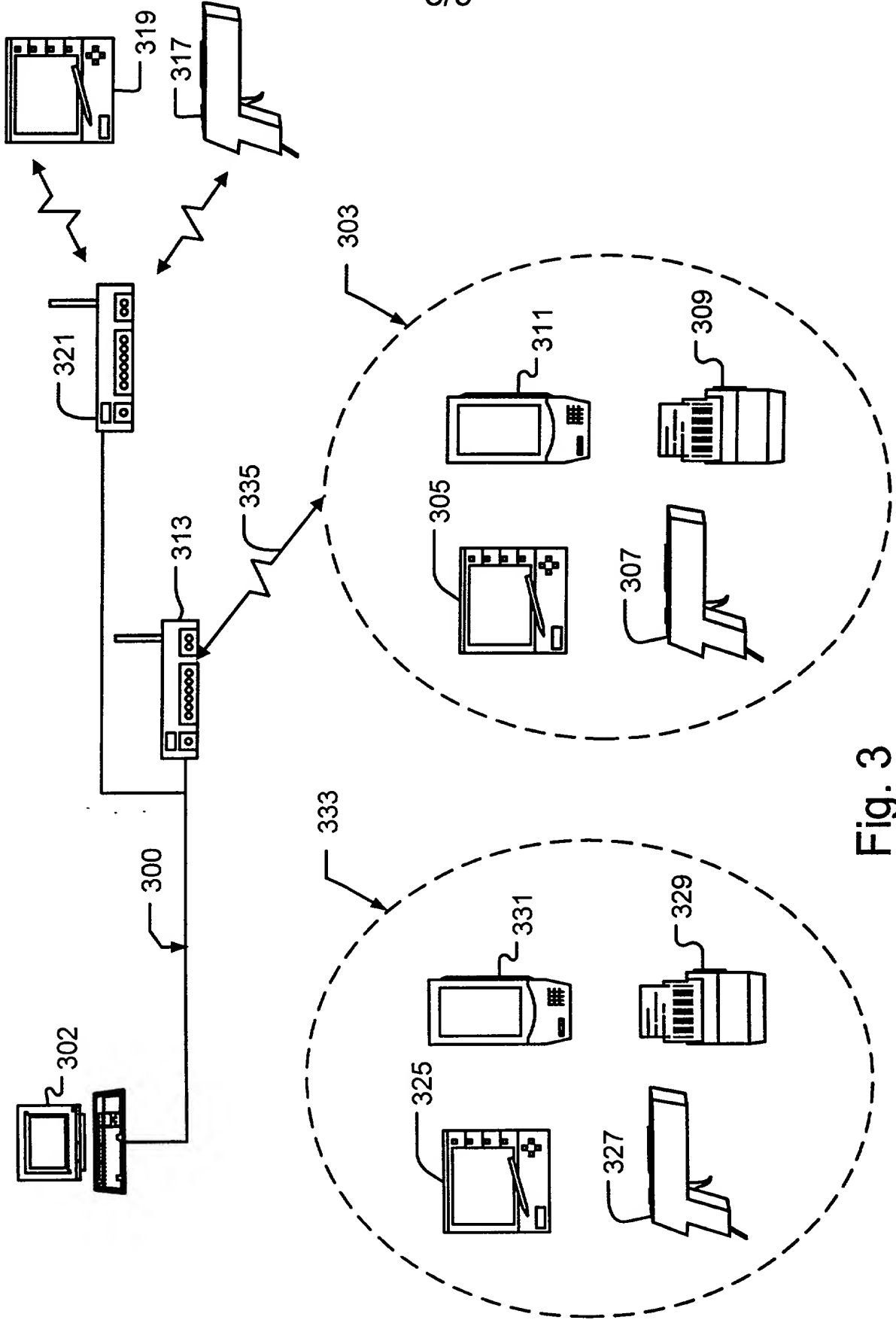


Fig. 3

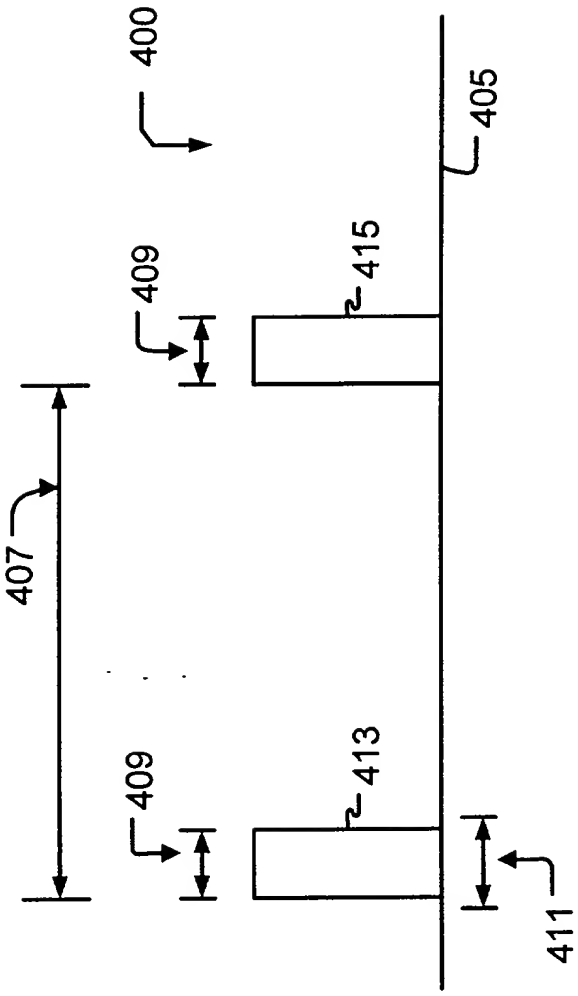


Fig. 4A

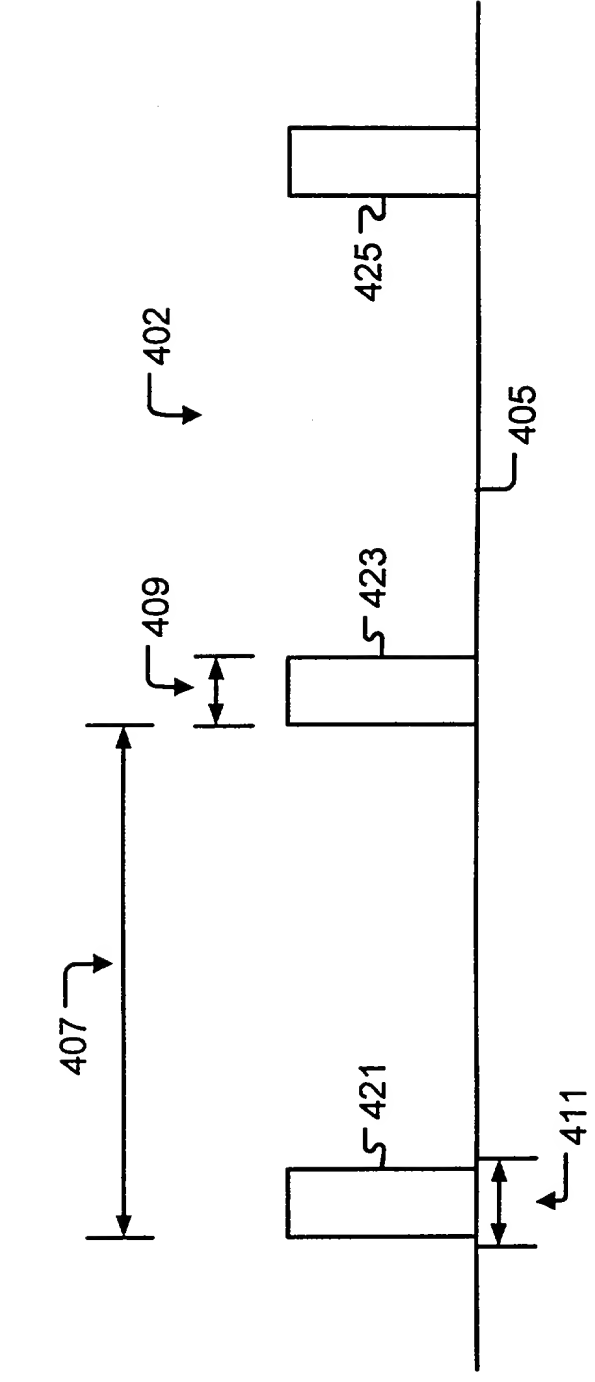


Fig. 4B

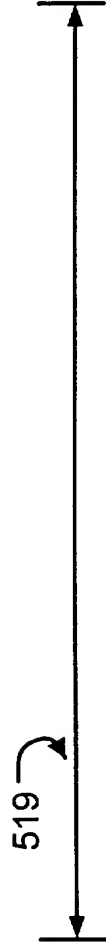
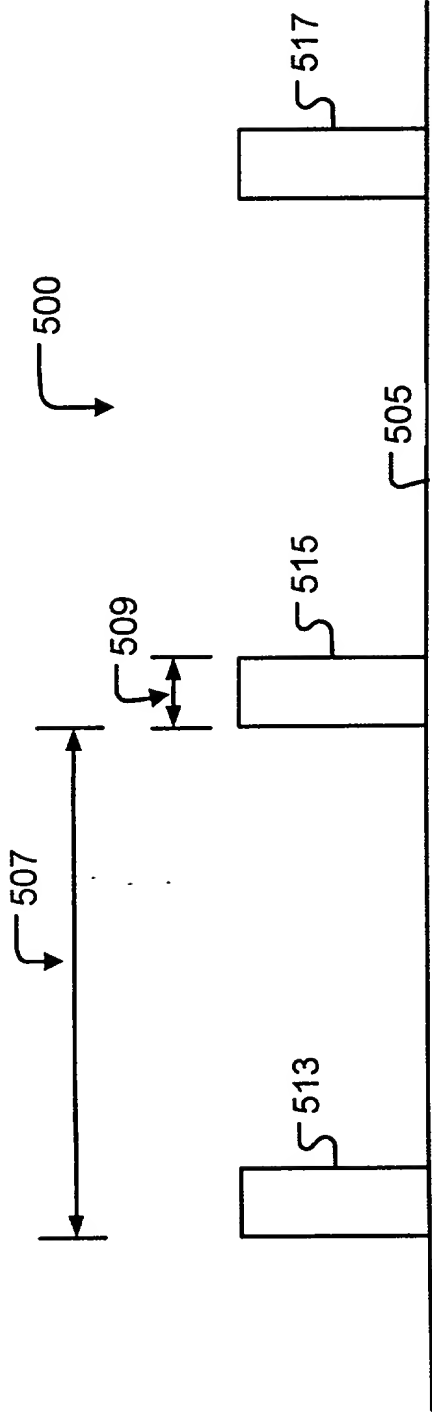


Fig. 5



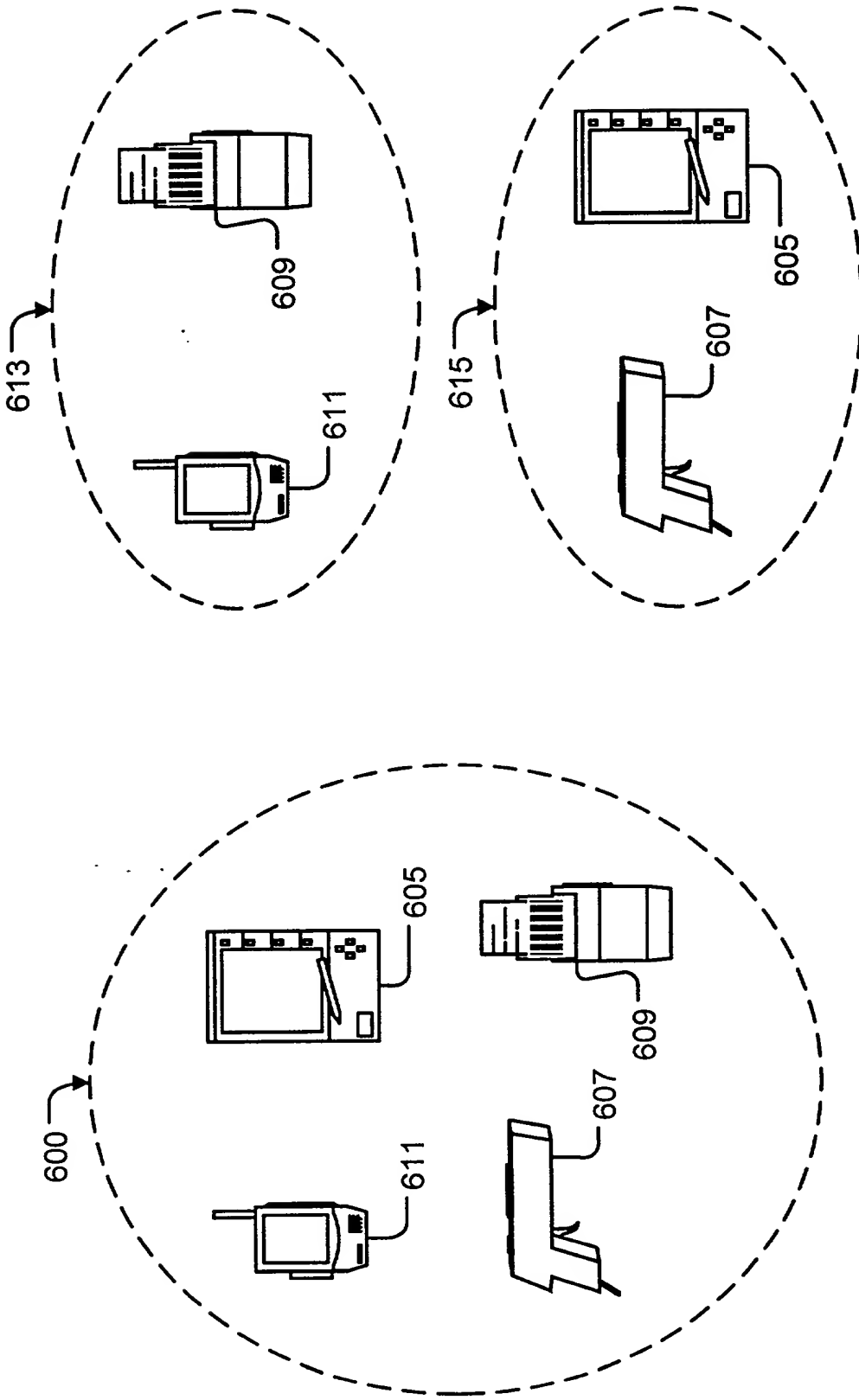


Fig. 6A

Fig. 6B

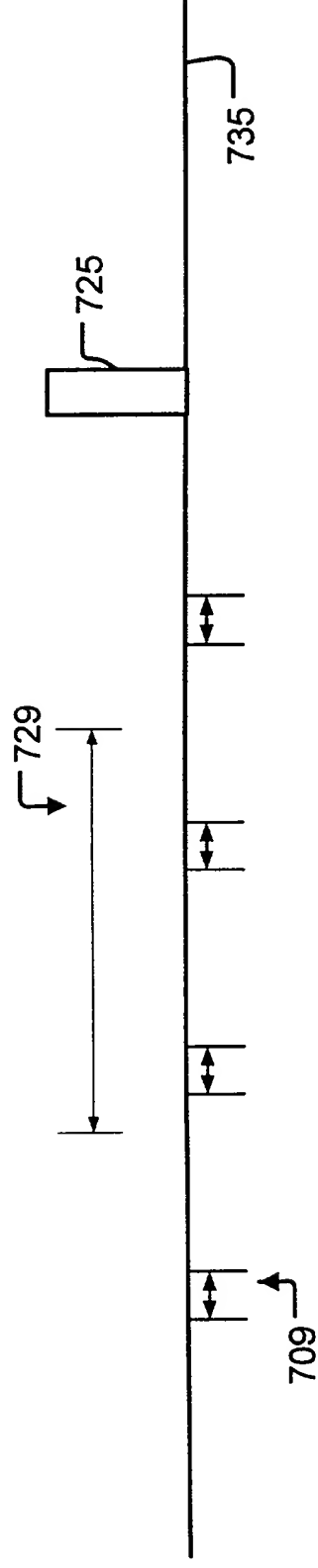
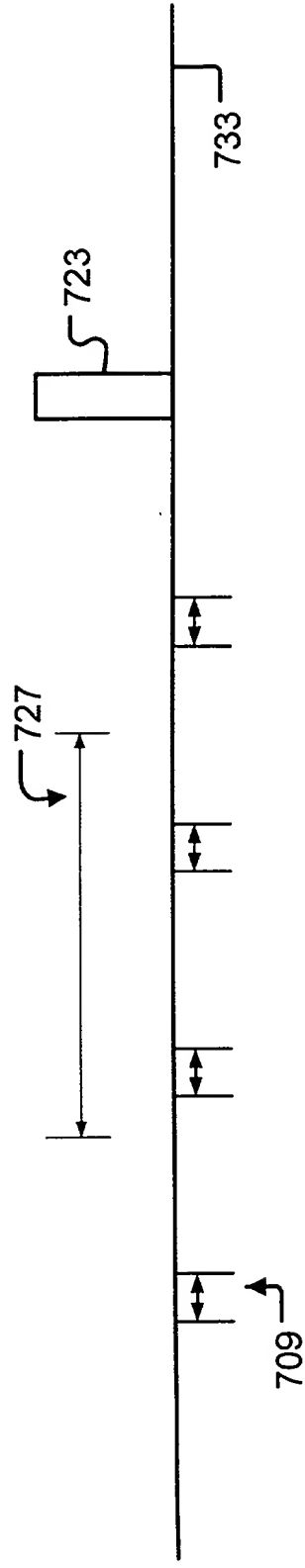
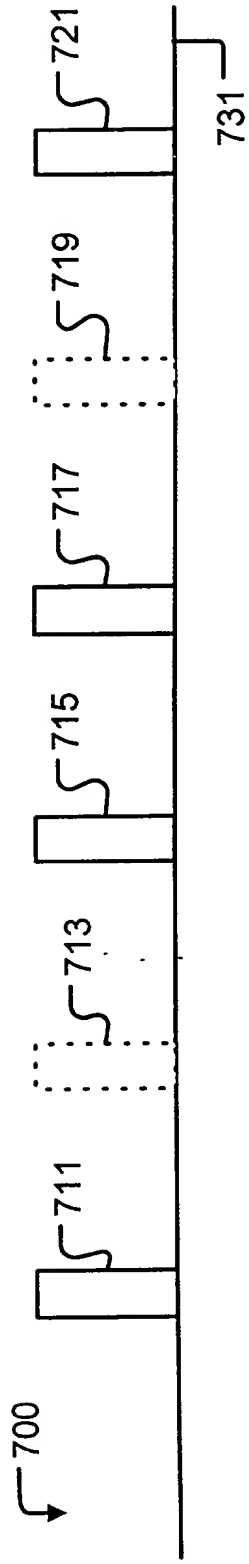


Fig. 7

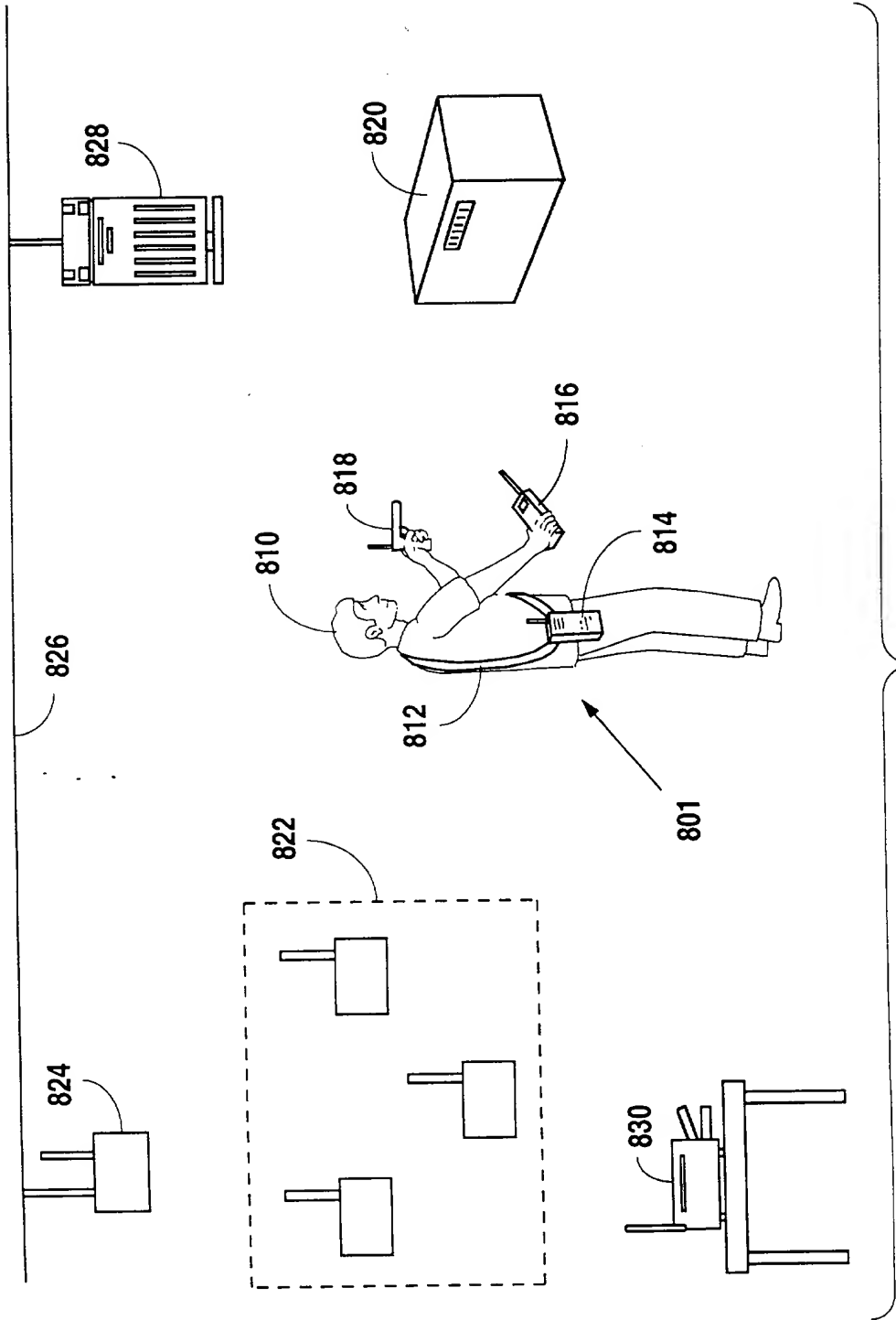
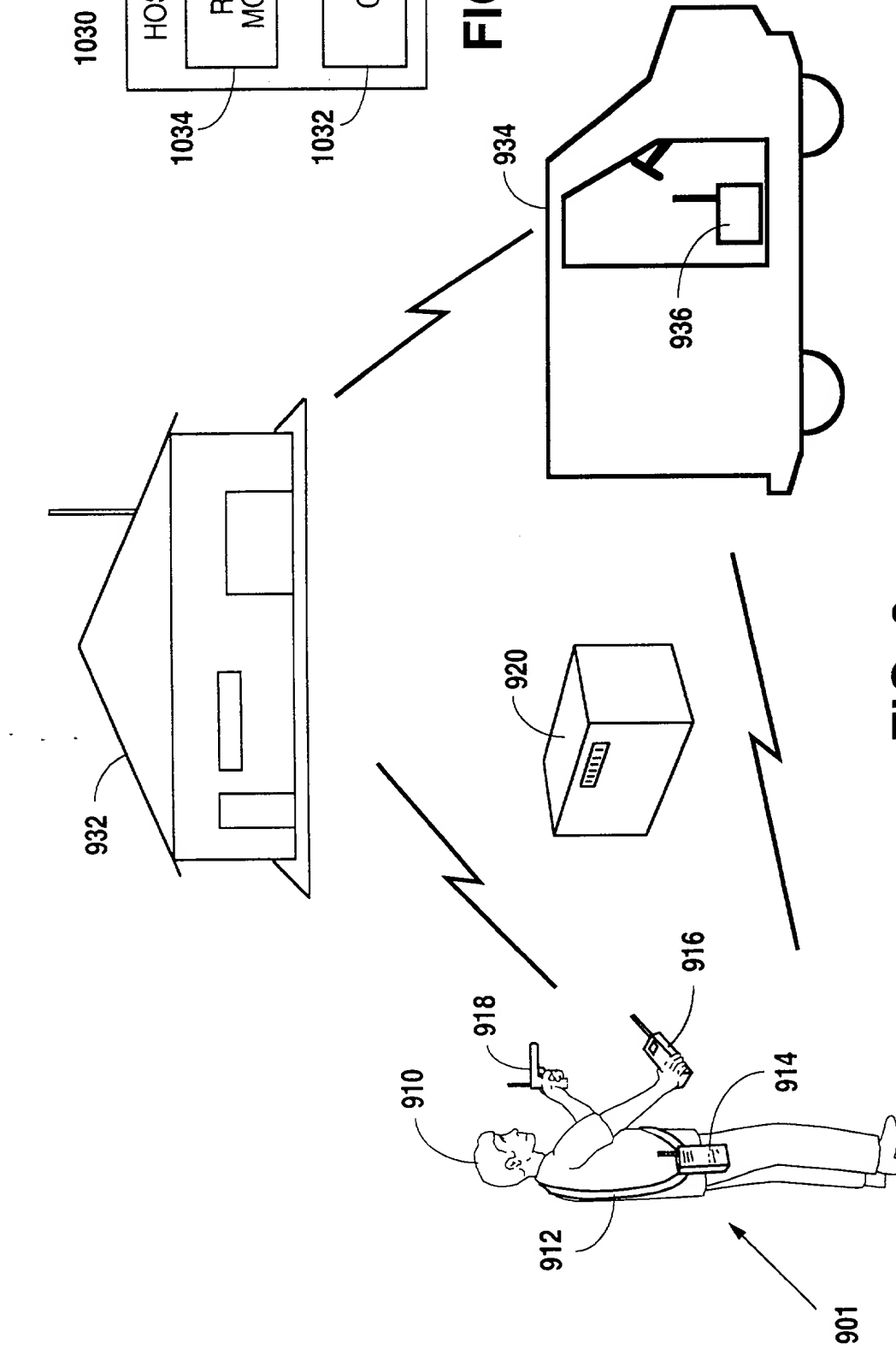


FIG. 8



**COMBINED DECLARATION FOR PATENT  
APPLICATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship is as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventors (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

**A LOW-POWER WIRELESS BEACONING NETWORK SUPPORTING  
PROXIMAL FORMATION, SEPARATION AND REFORMATION**

the application of which is being filed herewith.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application(s)	(NONE)	Priority Claimed
<u>PCT/US98/02317</u> (Number)	<u>PCT</u> (Country)	<u>February 26, 1998</u> (Day/Month/Year/Filed)
		<u>X</u> Yes <u>  </u> No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(e) and/or § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

(Atty. Docket No. 38307P4 entitled A Low-Power Wireless Beaconing Network Supporting Proximal Formation, Separation And Reformation)

(Application) 07/17/98 PENDING  
(Filing Date) (Status)

Ser. No. 60/080,700 04/03/98 PENDING  
(Application) (Filing Date) (Status)

Ser. No. 60/055,709 08/14/97 PENDING  
(Application) (Filing Date) (Status)

Ser. No. 60/036,895 02/06/97 PENDING  
(Application) (Filing Date) (Status)

We hereby appoint the following attorneys and/or agents to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith, the following:

Gary R. Stanford,	Reg. No. 35,689
James D. Bennett	Reg. No. 37,550
James B. Gambrell	Reg. No. 17,920
Richard J. Smith	Reg. No. 30,496
Gary W. Hamilton	Reg. No. 31,834
Michael Rocco Cannatti	Reg. No. 34,791
H. Dale Langley,	Reg. No. 35,927
Gloria L. Norberg,	Reg. No. 36,706
Dennis W. Gilstad,	Reg. No. 36,810
Adam D. Sheehan	Reg. No. P-42,146
Russell Scott	Reg. No. P-43,103

Of: Akin, Gump Strauss, Hauer & Feld, L.L.P.  
816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 499-6219

&: George P. McAndrews Reg. No. 22,760  
John J. Held, Jr. Reg. No. 21,061  
Timothy J. Malloy Reg. No. 25,600  
William M. Wesley Reg. No. 26,521  
J. Micheal Jarvis Reg. No. 27,341  
Gregory J. Vogler Reg. No. 31,313

Jean Dudek Kuelper	Reg. No. 30,171
Herbert D. Hart III	Reg. No. 30,063
Robert W. Fieseler	Reg. No. 31,826
D. David Hill	Reg. No. 35,543
Steven J. Hampton	Reg. No. 33,707
Priscilla F. Gallagher	Reg. No. 32,223
Donald J. Pochopien	Reg. No. 30,590
George Wheeler	Reg. No. 28,766
Robert B. Polit	Reg. No. 33,993
Thomas J. Wimbiscus	Reg. No. 36,059
Christopher Winslade	Reg. No. 36,308
John S. Artz	Reg. No. 36,431
Gregory C. Schodde	Reg. No. 36,668
Edward A. Mas	Reg. No. 37,179
Patrick J. Arnold	Reg. No. 37,769
Kirk A. Vander Leest	Reg. No. 34,036

Of: MCANDREWS, HELD & MALLOY, LTD.  
Citibank Center, Suite 3400  
500 West Madison Street, Suite 3400  
Chicago, Illinois 60661  
telephone (312) 707-8889

&: R. Lewis Gable Reg. No. 22,479

Of: 2001 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202

&: John H. Sherman Reg. No. 16,909  
Donald R. Schoonover Reg. No. 34,924  
Winfred O.E. Schellin Reg. No. 25,916  
(Of Cedar Rapids, Iowa)

Sean Patrick Suiter (Of Omaha, NE)	Reg. No. 34,260
H. Robert Henderson (Of Des Moines, IA)	Reg. No. 18,486
Michael O. Sturm (Of Des Moines, IA)	Reg. No. 26,078
John E. Cepican (Of Davenport, IA)	Reg. No. 26,851
Richard L. Fix (Of Des Moines, IA)	Reg. No. 28,297
William H. Wright (Of Washington, D.C.)	Reg. No. 26,424
Harold M. Knoth (Of Davenport, IA)	Reg. No. 14,469

Address all telephone calls to Gary R. Stanford at telephone number (512) 499-6219 and

Address all correspondence to:

Gary R. Stanford  
Akin, Gump Strauss, Hauer & Feld, L.L.P.  
816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 499-6219

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Full name first inventor  
(given name, family name): Ronald L. Mahany

Inventor's signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ronald L. Mahany

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: Cedar Rapids IA 52402

Citizenship: USA

Post Office Address: 3133 Adirondack Drive, N.E.  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402



---

Full name second inventor  
(given name, family name): Joseph J. Kubler

Inventor's signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph J. Kubler

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: Cedar Rapids IA 80301

Citizenship: USA

Post Office Address: 4264 Redwood Place  
Boulder, CO 80301

---

044220.0268 AUSTIN 73722 v1

---

Full name third inventor  
(given name, family name): Thomas J. Schuster

Inventor's signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas J. Schuster

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: Cedar Rapids IA 52405

Citizenship: USA

Post Office Address: 435 Bezdek Drive N.W.  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52405